



SUPPLEMENT

TO

The Edinburgh Gazette

Of TUESDAY, the 17th. of SEPTEMBER, 1918.

Published by Authority.

This Gazette has now been registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. As regards copies sent by post within the United Kingdom, unless dispatched in proper course from a Metropolitan Government Office, or from the Publishing Office of the Gazette, the postage should in future be prepaid at the rate of a halfpenny for each copy. Copies sent abroad should be prepaid at the rate of a halfpenny for every 3 ounces, except in the case of copies sent to Canada, which will be transmissible by the Canadian Magazine Post at the rate of a penny for every pound or fraction of a pound.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1918.

War Office,

16th September, 1918.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following Awards to the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers, in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles William Howard Birt, D.S.O., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During six days' hard fighting by his great personal courage and the fine example he set his men he repeatedly saved the situation at very critical times. During most of the time he was present in the front line, and being on the spot he was able to keep hold of his men and control the situation in his part of the line, so that any movement that became necessary was carried out in the best manner possible under the circumstances. On one occasion, in particular, when our flanks had been forced back, he covered their withdrawal and then skilfully extricated his battalion from an unten-

able position, and re-established it in a position in rear.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Green, D.S.O., R. Highrs., attd. R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion during ten days' heavy fighting. His successful withdrawal of his battalion was a brilliant performance. During a counter-attack, and subsequently in defence, he rendered most valuable services, setting a fine example and showing a complete disregard of personal safety.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. William John Frederick Halliday, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his battery in action till the enemy were within 800 yards, getting his guns away under rifle and machine-gun fire, and bringing them into action again in

another position under very heavy fire from hostile field guns. He went forward and brought back valuable information, and subsequently covered the retirement of other troops. He commanded his battery with remarkable coolness and ability.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Maj. Robert Sinclair Knox, D.S.O., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a position against superior enemy forces until relieved, and made dispositions which held up the enemy for a considerable time. He handled his men under heavy machine-gun fire with coolness and skill, setting a fine example to all under him, and inspiring them with confidence.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hugh John Chevallier Peirs, D.S.O., R. West Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in defence of a village, when he fought until surrounded, and then made his way back under cover of a fog. It was entirely due to his great courage and fine leadership that the enemy offensive was delayed for nearly two days.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Geoffrey Taunton Raikes, D.S.O., S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of the remnants of two brigades, formed as one battalion. Though both flanks had gone he held on, encouraging his men, and repelling frequent enemy attacks. When the situation was critical he inspired his men by his brilliant example, and it was due to his absolute disregard of danger, capacity for command, and powers of organisation that the line held to the last.

(D.S.O. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Hugh Thomas Kay Robinson, D.S.O., R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a composite battalion. He handled his battalion in such a way as to prevent the enemy entering a gap in the line, and so turning the right flank of the division. Later, when in command of another battalion, he, by skilful leadership and courageous example, caused the enemy's advance to be checked at a critical moment with heavy loss.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Edward Allan Wood, D.S.O., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to withdraw he handled his brigade with marked ability and successfully covered the withdrawal; he next day organised a counter-attack, which inflicted severe losses on the enemy. A fortnight later, when his men were being forced back by superior numbers of the enemy, he

personally directed the collection and re-organisation of his troops on the battle field under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He then formed his men up, and in conjunction with another division delivered a successful counter-attack, which he personally led. This counter-attack regained a portion of the ground lost in the morning, and he remained on the recaptured ground with the remnants of his brigade until relieved next morning. He did splendid work, and set a fine example to all under most difficult circumstances.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

AWARDED A BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Grahame Buchanan Allardyce, D.S.O., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an evening attack, and subsequent forced retirement, this officer commanded his brigade with great ability under most difficult circumstances. Under continuous shell-fire and gas he remained in a forward headquarter, covering the initial withdrawal of the infantry. It was largely owing to the way in which he handled his brigade on this and other occasions that the enemy advance was delayed and heavy losses inflicted.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Boyd Balfour, D.S.O., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy entered his trenches he ejected them with heavy losses, and completely restored the line. This occurred after his battalion had suffered from a long and heavy bombardment. His courage and ability inspired his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Augustine Barker, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For four hours before attacking the enemy tried by gas and high explosive shell to destroy this officer's battery. One officer being killed and another wounded, he was during the worst two hours alone with the guns. He was himself wounded in the leg, but limped about encouraging the men. As stragglers came back he collected them and got them into action. When the enemy got within 500 yards it was decided to withdraw the guns, three being got away without loss, the fourth having all six horses hit. He got the three guns into action about 1,000 yards in the rear. He was then put on a horse and rode up to the front collecting information and rallying infantry. In the evening, having reorganised his battery and saved two guns of another battery, he again rode up to the front to encourage the men, being unable to get off his horse.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Bastard, D.S.O., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his battalion throughout a week's fighting with untiring energy and skill. On the first night he reoccupied a

village after a sharp struggle with the enemy, and for the five following days his battalion beat off all attacks on the trench line and established a complete superiority over the enemy in "No Man's Land." On the last day, when his battalion was in brigade reserve, he delivered a counter-attack at very short notice and reached the first objective.

(D.S.O. gazetted 28th April, 1915.)

Lt.-Col. Charles Malcolm Bateman, D.S.O., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding his battalion during a heavy enemy attack. His fine example of courage and his skilful handling of his men resulted in the total repulse of the attack.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Karl Vere Barker Benfield, D.S.O., M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on three occasions: (1) He continued firing with his battery under machine-gun fire until the enemy came in view, when he personally supervised the withdrawal of his guns. (2) He kept his battery in action till the last moment while the infantry were retiring through his position. (3) When his battery came under heavy fire with direct observation he continued firing on the advancing enemy with open sights until his ammunition was expended, and then successfully withdrew his guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Blackwood, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the evacuation of casualties from the Divisional front during an enemy attack. When communication with the advanced dressing-station was cut by enemy barrage he re-established communication and personally visited the posts under his administration. Throughout the fighting he visited the forward area daily, and his indefatigable energy and exceptional organising ability were invaluable to the Division.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Douglas Stephenson Branson, D.S.O., M.C., York and Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and courage while commanding his battalion, and it was largely owing to his personal influence that his battalion did so well. When wounded he reorganised his battalion and other troops in a new position, personally reporting his dispositions at brigade headquarters.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Stanley Brighten, D.S.O., L'pool R., attd. Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was commanding the battalion in reserve, and employed it with such advantage that the attack was held up and the enemy repulsed

with heavy loss, many prisoners being taken. His clever disposal of his forces and his fine example of coolness did much to restore the position.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Albert Buckley, D.S.O., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion throughout a week's fighting. At the commencement of the fighting his battalion was holding the front line and was heavily attacked when its left flank was in the air. He continually visited the posts, and made personal reconnaissances, keeping his men in good heart. He organised and carried out two successful counter-attacks, and it was greatly due to his leadership that the line was maintained when the enemy broke through on the left.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Bernard Arnold Barrington Butler, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy appeared unexpectedly within a few hundred yards of the guns, this officer with his staff opened rifle-fire on them. He afterwards turned one of the guns on to some enemy who had got round, driving them back. The following night he organised the withdrawal of guns which had been left in "No Man's Land," and got in all except two, which were in the enemy's hands. By his coolness and initiative he established a new front firing line.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Oliver Cecil Clare, D.S.O., M.C., E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He promptly counter-attacked with his battalion and caused a position to be held. Throughout he showed fine leadership and coolness under heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Bowcher Campbell Senhouse Clarke, D.S.O., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with great skill and energy throughout ten days' operations under very heavy shell fire. He personally went forward and reorganised the troops on his flank under very heavy fire. It was due to his continual supervision that a most difficult situation was kept in hand.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Henry Fortnom Cox, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his brigade throughout nearly a month's critical operations. On all occasions he handled it with ability, especially during an enemy attack on an important village, when his headquarters received a direct hit, causing many casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Maj. Edward William Crawford, D.S.O., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a week's heavy fighting he did fine work. He twice led successful counter-attacks, and repeatedly rallied his men and took up defensive positions. His courage and energy set a fine example to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. Thomas Davidson, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The Colonel of the brigade, having been captured, this officer took command, and after succeeding in withdrawing two battalions, he came into action with one gun of his own battery in defence of an important bridge over a canal. Although within 300 yards of the bridge, and in full view of the enemy, he held on for about an hour under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire until reinforcements arrived.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Drummond Deane-Drummond, D.S.O., M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led machine gunners, armed with rifles, in a counter-attack, and coming on an enemy machine-gun, he managed to put gun and team out of action with his rifle, being wounded in so doing. He showed fine courage and determination.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Lewis Pugh Evans, V.C., D.S.O., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a three days' battle. On the first day he was moving about everywhere in his forward area directing operations, the next day he personally conducted a reconnaissance for a counter-attack, which was carried out on the third day. It was largely due to his untiring energy and method that the enemy were checked and finally driven out of our forward system.

(D.S.O. gazetted 24th July, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert George Fisher, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his brigade. He conducted a retirement with masterly calm and determination, and on several occasions, by his prompt movement of batteries and by his reconnaissances and selection of positions, he inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. Throughout the entire operations he set a magnificent example of cheerful optimism combined with a dogged and determined courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Harold Thomas Forster, D.S.O., M.C., R. Berks. R., attd. North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assumed command of his battalion when his Colonel was killed, and by his coolness and skill extricated it from a critical situation and formed a defensive flank of the utmost importance. For three days and nights, by his pluck and energy, he set an

example to his men of inestimable value under adverse conditions of continuous and heavy shell fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles William Frizell, D.S.O., M.C., R. Berks. R., attd. Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations, and especially when the battalion under his command took part in a very successful counter-attack. The success of the operations was chiefly due to the skilful dispositions and fine leadership of this officer. Throughout the operations he rendered very valuable services.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. Aubrey Vivian Arthur Gayer, D.S.O., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion during an enemy attack. Six times in one morning, owing to his fine example, the battalion repulsed enemy attacks with heavy loss. Next evening, when ordered to withdraw, he did so skilfully, with few casualties. He did fine work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Greene, D.S.O. Dgn. Gds., attd. Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. During a withdrawal his arrangements and dispositions were so cleverly carried out that he was able to give most valuable assistance to another battalion, and enable it by covering fire to withdraw from a very critical position. Throughout a most trying period he set a fine example of cheerfulness and gallantry.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Ernest Harty, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For nearly a month this officer was in charge of the evacuations of the wounded on the front of a whole Division. His initiative, courage and resource during much heavy fighting resulted in the successful clearing of all wounded in the forward area, which he frequently visited during heavy shelling to see that his orders were being executed properly, and also to inspire confidence. He never spared himself in his efforts to arrange for the wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Percival John Beresford Heelas, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his brigade through over three weeks' heavy fighting, showing great skill in withdrawing when positions became untenable, with only those losses which were caused by hostile shell fire, and keeping his control so firm that fresh positions were easily organised and heavy losses inflicted. He always held on until the last moment, going round his command under heavy fire and inspiring those under him by his example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) William Francis Hessey, D.S.O., R. of O.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For twenty-four hours he remained in the firing line, rallying and organising men and checking the enemy, and then conducted a withdrawal with great skill. He personally led a counter-attack, and temporarily regained 1,000 yards of ground. Two days later, after maintaining his position for thirty-six hours, he withdrew without leaving a wounded man behind. He set a fine example of energy and good leadership. (D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Harold Whitla Higginson, D.S.O., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his brigade. In fourteen days' fighting the losses of the brigade exceeded 70 per cent., but owing to his able leadership and the fine example set by him their fighting spirit was in no way impaired. The courageous stands made by them were of great assistance to other brigades. (D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Murray Victor Burrow Hill, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus., attd. R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. He organised and personally led a counter-attack against a body of the enemy who were threatening to envelop the right flank of the brigade, and forced them to withdraw. He set a high example of cheerfulness, determination and good leadership. (D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Oliver Hopkinson, D.S.O., M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion when ordered to fill a gap which was known to exist in the front line. He carried out his orders with great ability, and in spite of continuous and severe shelling maintained his positions until relieved. By his leadership and courage throughout the operations he inspired the utmost confidence in all ranks. (D.S.O. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Howlett, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week's fighting. On the first night he led his battalion, which was very short of officers, to a position on the enemy side of a village, driving back enemy posts on the way, and successfully establishing his line. The next day, by quickly moving up a reserve company to a threatened flank, he maintained his position. It was not until the end of the week that he was forced to give way, when practically surrounded and severely wounded himself. (D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. Arthur Innes Irons, D.S.O., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire he collected and rallied men and reinforced the line. By his personal example of coolness he encouraged his men to hold their positions and inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. (D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Martin Kemp-Welch, D.S.O., M.C., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With his battalion he repulsed four enemy attacks on a village. The battalion suffered heavy casualties, but, thanks to his skilful dispositions, courage, and untiring energy, they successfully held the position. (D.S.O. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Rigby Kewley, D.S.O., M.C., Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and fine leadership in repelling the initial hostile attacks, and subsequently during the withdrawal. His battalion fought to the last moment prior to each withdrawal, and it was entirely due to his magnificent personal example and great courage that these engagements were successful. (D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Francis King, D.S.O., M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion. He organised the defence of a village, held it against heavy attacks, and over and over again led forward his small reserve to drive out bodies of the enemy who had obtained a temporary foothold. Throughout the subsequent withdrawal he was the life and soul of the defence, and his example and complete disregard of danger instilled the greatest confidence in his men. (D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Latham, D.S.O., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer set a fine example of coolness and fearlessness to all ranks under his command, and encouraged and steadied his men under heavy fire. The splendid defence made by his battalion was to a great extent inspired by his fine example of personal courage. (D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Bertram Lawson, D.S.O., Hussars, attd. Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battalion attacked a village and captured 120 prisoners and nine machine guns. The position was consolidated in spite of a heavy bombardment, and the next morning the enemy launched a determined counter-attack, which was completely repulsed and another 80 prisoners taken. He superintended the whole of the operation, fearlessly exposing himself to all kinds of fire, and its success was largely due to his courage and ability. (D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Lemuel Lloyd, D.S.O., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his battalion with great skill and initiative, and his was the leading battalion in a most successful counter-attack. This success, which was largely due to his fine leadership and fighting qualities, drove the enemy back 2,000 yards and restored a critical situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Stuart Gilkison Love, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding remnants of three field companies during a withdrawal. He displayed tactical ability of a high order, and considerably delayed the enemy's advance. Throughout the operations he showed extraordinary energy, great skill in placing his men, and utter disregard of personal safety.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gordon Ponsonby Maclellan, D.S.O., R.G.A., attd. R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He maintained his batteries until the enemy were within 300 yards, and then withdrew them singly without loss of guns. He gave close support to the infantry and assisted them in holding the line. His tactical skill and personal courage under heavy fire were of a high order.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Edward Mannock, D.S.O., R.E., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In company with one other scout this officer attacked eight enemy aeroplanes, shooting down one in flames. The next day, when leading his flight, he engaged eight enemy aeroplanes, destroying three himself. The same week he led his patrol against six enemy aeroplanes, shooting down the rear machine, which broke in pieces in the air. The following day he shot down an Albatross two-seater in flames, but later, meeting five scouts, had great difficulty in getting back, his machine being much shot about, but he destroyed one. Two days later, he shot down another two-seater in flames. Eight machines in five days—a fine feat of marksmanship and determination to get to close quarters. As a patrol leader he is unequalled.

(D.S.O. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) Cuthbert Thomas Martin, D.S.O., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his brigade with great energy and ability through four days' fighting against vastly superior numbers of the enemy on a very extended front. Largely by his personal example the fighting value of the brigade was maintained when they had had very heavy casualties and were very tired.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Heffernan William Denis McCarthy-O'Leary, D.S.O., M.C., R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded, but refused to be evacuated, and during the severe fighting which ensued he remained in action in command of his battalion until again severely wounded. He displayed marked ability in encouraging and handling his troops, and showed great cheerfulness and total disregard for his own personal safety.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Andrew Jameson McCulloch, D.S.O., D.C.M., Dgn. Gds., attd. York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a most critical time he handled his battalion with great skill and gallantry, and blocked the enemy's advance. While making a valuable reconnaissance he was gassed and wounded, but continued his command of the battalion for another two days until the situation was righted. He showed fine leadership and determination.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Alexander Henry Menzies, D.S.O., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a battalion. Throughout six days' fighting he set a marked example of coolness and courage, and by so doing greatly stimulated all ranks under his command in their determination to hold out in spite of the fact that other troops were falling back.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Charles Metcalfe, D.S.O., North'n R., attd. Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, whereby the ground was stoutly held against enemy attacks. Under very heavy machine-gun fire he set a splendid example to his men and inspired all with confidence till eventually severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frank Naden, D.S.O., M.C., Ches. R., attd. R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three days he successfully kept the enemy out of a village, twice organising counter-attacks after losing ground under constant and intense bombardments. It was largely owing to his personal gallantry and coolness that the village remained in our hands at the end of the enemy attacks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Francis Poitier Nosworthy, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He constantly visited every part of the fighting line, and was of great assistance to regimental officers, brigade commanders, and Divisional headquarters. He organised the defence of a new line, on which the division fell back. He set a high example of energy and courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 8th March, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. William Oddie, D.S.O., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his battalion. When the enemy had got between his front line and battalion headquarters he fought his way back to the support and reserve lines with his headquarters, and covered by his fire the headquarters of another battalion by refusing his flank. He held on to his reserve line long after his right flank had been turned. Next day he kept a large body of the enemy back, inflicting heavy casualties on them with only his headquarters and a few other men he had collected. He did fine service.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Edward John Russell Peel, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the brigade during ten days' operations. Although the enemy were close up to him in a village he kept his batteries in action under a ridge, handling them with consummate skill. It was owing to his personal influence with the brigade that the guns were saved, being withdrawn from under the nose of the enemy one by one as opportunity occurred by night. Throughout the operations he kept the men together and cheerful, and they fought splendidly.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Ralph Peel, D.S.O., Yorks. R., attd. Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two days' very hard fighting he displayed great courage and marked ability in dealing with situations of considerable difficulty, going out under extremely heavy fire of all descriptions to select sites for machine guns and to resist advanced posts of the companies of his battalion. On receiving orders to withdraw he directed the operation with great ability, remaining himself in the front line until the last of the troops had retired and all the wounded were evacuated. Throughout the operations his cheerful disregard of all considerations of personal safety was an example to his men, which inspired them with confidence and resolution.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. William Norman Pilkington, D.S.O., S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of two companies, and showed such marked ability and grasp of the situation that he was put in command of the whole of the defence system manned by three companies. He was most energetic in visiting the line and organising the defence of posts by day and night under heavy fire. He arranged and led a counter-attack which resulted in the capture of twenty-one prisoners and two machine guns. The positions he held included a defensive flank, and were of great tactical importance.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Herbert Porter, D.S.O., N. Staff. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had succeeded in reaching his front line, which was on high ground, this officer at once personally led forward his two support companies to counter-attack through heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The attack was perfectly successful, and the posts were then pushed forward again.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Colin Kynaston Potter, D.S.O., M.C., N. Lanc. R., attd. L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion during a week's fighting. At the commencement of the fighting his battalion was in the front line, where it maintained its positions, being stimulated by his frequent visits under heavy fire. He organised and carried out a successful counter-attack, followed shortly after by another one, in which several hundred prisoners were captured.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Maj. John Harvey Prior, D.S.O., R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he volunteered to attach himself and his company to a battalion which was threatened by an outflanking movement. By his personal courage and excellent handling of his company he was successful in holding the enemy and in assisting the battalion to withdraw at a very critical moment.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th September, 1901.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Algernon Lee Ransome, D.S.O., M.C., Dorset. R., attd. E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He displayed great skill and courage in defending positions, and handled his battalion with great ability under most difficult circumstances. His sound judgment, combined with his cheerful confidence and personal gallantry, inspired all ranks in the brigade.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. George Carr Richardson, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a fortnight's operations he was constantly in the forward area, and throughout one night he went from battery to battery, bringing them to positions where they could cover a gap that had been made in the line. His work has been of an exceptionally high standard.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Wilmot Rickman, D.S.O., North'd Fus., attd. E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion, covering the retirement of the brigade to a new position after both flanks had been turned. He displayed great courage and judgment. The following day he held an extended front against three determined attacks, and when the troops on his right flank were driven in he rallied them under

close fire, and formed a defensive flank with them.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Robinson, D.S.O., R. Innis. Fus., attd. North'd. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battalion in a successful counter-attack at a critical moment, and on another occasion, after the line on his left had been broken, he countered with such energy and determination that he drove the enemy back 1,500 yards, capturing two machine guns and fifty prisoners. He was wounded during this attack.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Russell, D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under a series of heavy bombardments lasting over several days he handled the men under his command with great ability and successfully repulsed all attacks. He set a fine example of courage and leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Lionel Warren De Vere Sadleir-Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout recent operations he proved himself a bold leader of men, and under all conditions full of energy and fine fighting spirit. He personally organised and led most successful counter-attacks, in one of which he recaptured a village and took 150 prisoners and eleven machine guns. He did splendid work under very difficult conditions.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th September, 1901.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edmund Farquhar St. John, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During fourteen days the brigade under his command fought with great effect. None of their guns had to be abandoned, nor were any captured. It is not too much to say that his example of courage and his skill were in a very great measure responsible for this fine result. Under heavy enemy shell-fire he kept all his batteries in action, affording all the support possible to the infantry.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. Daniel Arthur Sandford, D.S.O., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the enemy offensive, especially on the first day, when he succeeded in bringing successfully out of action his three widely-separated sections, and later in the afternoon, under shell and machine-gun fire, he kept his battery at work until 7.30 p.m., when the enemy were within 1,000 yards of his position. On the following day, after sending his battery back, he went forward into a village and stayed there till noon, bringing back valuable information.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd February, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hugh Baird Spens, D.S.O., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated the line, this officer, at short notice, was ordered to counter-attack and re-take the position. This involved an advance of nearly four miles in artillery formation over very difficult ground, in full view of the enemy, with a change of direction in the final stages of the attack. Although there was little time for reconnaissance, and the final advance was under heavy barrage, the counter-attack was quite successful, the enemy declining to await the troops advancing with the bayonet. The success was largely due to his leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Duncan Wilfred Lambert Spiller, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a group throughout operations extending over a fortnight. He was always in front carrying out personal reconnaissances, visiting the infantry, and helping his batteries. His contempt of all personal danger, combined with his capable handling of his guns, was an invaluable example to all near him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Ernest Norman Stockley, D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was critical, owing to a gap between two divisions, this officer led the three companies under his command, who were at work on a rear line, up to the threatened point, taking up a defensive position in touch with the troops on right and left. This position was held under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and against repeated attacks, until he finally withdrew according to instructions, bringing his men out in good order.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gerald Louis Johnson Tuck, D.S.O., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion during an enemy attack, and his reports from personal observation were invaluable. When the situation was critical he restored it. By his personal example of coolness and energy he retained positions against largely superior enemy forces.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Lannoy Forbes Tweedie, D.S.O., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battalion was heavily attacked in front and flank, the enemy penetrating the line in several places and also working round the flank. By the effective counter-measures which this officer took, he restored the situation completely. His cheerfulness and confidence throughout an anxious day were largely responsible for the fine defence put up by his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. Walter Adolph Vignoles, D.S.O., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. He organised and led a successful counter-attack at a point threatened by the enemy. Thanks to his promptitude and his gallantry under heavy bombardment, a serious situation was rectified and the line re-established. (D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Herbert Lawton Warden, D.S.O., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout several days' fighting this officer, in command of a battalion, by his personal example several times restored the situation. One morning early, when the enemy had broken through a village, he was ordered to attack. As it did not get on fast enough, he went forward himself and cleared the village. For three days the enemy made continuous efforts to get by another village, but largely owing to his leadership and example they were all frustrated. (D.S.O. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert John Wenyon, D.S.O., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised defences against heavy enemy attacks and held vastly superior numbers of the enemy at bay, inflicting heavy losses on them. He set a very fine example of courage and good leadership. (D.S.O. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Maj. Percival Frederick Whittall, D.S.O., R.E. (Capt., R. of O.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement through a village, he showed great resource in occupying the houses and walls on the front edge, delaying the enemy's advance considerably. He eventually retired fighting at close quarters, under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, his company being the last to withdraw. He showed great coolness and complete unconcern for his personal safety, moving about the village and disposing his men to the best advantage, though the enemy's fire was severe. On another occasion, at the crossing of a river, he was of most valuable assistance to our troops, owing to the manner in which he was able to retard the enemy's advance by his dispositions. (D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Percy Norton White-stone Wilson, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Seeing men wavering on the right flank, he ran 400 yards through heavy machine-gun fire, rallied the men, and re-established the line. This act of gallantry was of great value at a critical moment. (D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Richard Owen Wynne, D.S.O., Bedf. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally led an attack against some enemy machine-guns and succeeded in driving them off, himself killing the officer leading the enemy. At all times

he commanded his men with great skill and courage and showed complete disregard of his own safety.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. Albert Desbrisay Carter, D.S.O., New Brunswick R., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a fighting pilot. In three and a-half months he destroyed thirteen enemy machines. He showed the utmost determination, keenness and dash, and his various successful encounters, often against odds, make up a splendid record.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Alexander Ross, D.S.O., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion, when he carried out a most successful operation, resulting in the capture of a number of prisoners, five machine-guns, and a trench mortar, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He planned every detail and supervised the withdrawal, which was carried out with difficulty and under a heavy barrage. His personal courage and able leadership were largely responsible for the success of the undertaking.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Maj. (Temp./Lt.-Col.) Robert Christie, D.S.O., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in a difficult night operation. The battalion, having already marched six miles, was ordered to counter-attack and recover a village. The ground was strange to everyone, and there was no time for reconnaissance, but the approach march and deployment was carried out without a hitch, and the attack was a brilliant success. He moved about amongst the troops encouraging them, and finally established his headquarters in an open trench under heavy shell fire, from which he could see and control his battalion to the best advantage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Herbert Thomas Christolph Layh, D.S.O., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in a counter-attack. At the last moment the orders on which he had based his plans were altered, and he had to make entirely fresh arrangements, which he explained so clearly to his officers that the movement was successful. When he found that the task allotted to other units was not proceeding satisfactorily he detached a portion of his battalion to assist, which proved the turning point, and resulted in the capture of several hundreds of the enemy, 120 machine-guns, six trench mortars, and four minenwerfers. Whilst consolidating the position, he pushed out patrols in the most energetic manner, getting into touch with other units.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Norman Marshall, D.S.O., M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in a night counter-attack on a village, which was completely successful. At an early stage in the advance in the dark the column lost direction, owing partly to the ground being soaked by enemy gas, necessitating a detour, and to sunken roads and copses, but owing to his personal exertions he got on the move again in the right direction. As soon as the battalion had reached the final objective he supervised its consolidation, and then organised an attack on some strong posts on the left of his line, capturing seven machine-guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. George Francis Murphy, C.M.G., D.S.O., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during attack. He received information that the objective had been gained, but that all but one of the officers in his left company were casualties, and that the position on the left of the brigade sector was doubtful. He went forward in company with one N.C.O., and, noticing that an enemy machine-gun post with seven men had been left undestroyed, he and the N.C.O. rushed this post across 100 yards of open country and captured it entirely. He then went along the whole of the new front and assisted in the consolidation. His fine courage and cheerfulness under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire were a great example to all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Alfred George Salisbury, D.S.O., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in a difficult night operation with great ability. The battalion, having already marched six miles, was ordered to counter-attack and retake a village. The ground was strange to everyone, and there was no time for reconnaissance, but the approach march and deployment were carried out without a hitch, and the attack was a brilliant success. This officer moved about amongst the men, encouraging and directing them, and finally established his headquarters in an open trench well forward, which was heavily shelled, but from which he was able to see and control his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Joseph Scanlan, D.S.O., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a battalion in a counter-attack on a village. The battalion formed the right of the attack on the first and second objectives, and the village, being strongly held, it was necessary to mask the advance of the troops between the two objectives by facing part of them to the right. They had thus to advance into a pocket in which they were enclosed on three sides by the enemy. When the troops were checked by heavy machine-gun fire, he urged them forward in an irresistible rush, gaining the second objective with few casualties, but inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. The masking movement was ably carried out,

and enabled another unit to pass through to the third objective.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Aldworth, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in clearing a village of a strong force of the enemy. He himself led an attack on a group of houses strongly held by the enemy, who were supported by machine-gun fire. He had only 17 men, and the operation was successful, resulting in the capture of 60 of the enemy and three machine guns. It was entirely due to his great skill and gallantry and splendid courage that the village was cleared.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Jerome Boileau Allsopp, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful organisation and cool handling of his battalion he restored the situation on more than one occasion when the troops on his flanks had been driven in. On one occasion the gallant stand made by his battalion, for which his courage and example were largely responsible, materially helped to save the situation by giving time for the reorganisation of the line.

T./Maj. Charles Anderson, M.C., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty: He, on his own initiative, constructed a pontoon bridge across a river, enabling guns to be saved from falling into the enemy's hands. He showed an utter disregard of danger at all times, and set a fine example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Jehu Fosbrooke Gerrard Aubin, M.C., D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battalion was holding a village, covering the retirement of another unit, when it was attacked by the enemy, and withdrew, leaving one company as rear-guard under this officer. He remained with his rear platoon under machine-gun fire and sniping, and beat off the attack while the rest withdrew. Later, three companies were ambushed in the marshes, and he collected almost all the men, organising a rear guard, so that each company in turn could cross by a bridge, he himself being the last to cross. A few days later his company was in support, when the three forward companies began to fall back. He went up under intense fire, rallied them, and re-established the front line. His grasp of the situation saved the battalion from what might have been annihilation.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Cecil Baines, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the battalion during a week's fighting with great skill in difficult circumstances, having only joined it the day before. He was constantly in touch with them all, and kept the brigade well informed of the situation, besides filling up gaps with his reserve companies. On one

occasion when the line was bent back he counter-attacked at once, restoring the situation. Owing to his close liaison with other units the relief of the brigade was much facilitated.

Capt. Alfred Raymond Bare, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under cover of a heavy barrage the enemy attacked, very quickly surrounding a strong point, where this officer had his company headquarters and one platoon. In face of superior numbers, he put up a stout resistance until forced to retire on to another strong point, where the position was very critical, the officer in charge having been killed. He took command, and after a stiff fight, drove back the enemy. He was twice wounded during the fight.

Lt. (A./Maj.) John Joseph James Bell, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during about a week's operations, especially on one occasion when he kept his battery in action until the enemy was within 600 yards, and then skilfully extricated the whole battery. Throughout the fighting this officer has set a splendid example to all, and has time after time withdrawn his guns under rifle and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) David Francis Bickmore, Norf. R., attd. Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion during an enemy attack. When portions of the line showed signs of wavering, he rallied the men, and in spite of an intense fire, restored the situation. Later, during a critical period, before his battalion was required to attack, he went forward and made a reconnaissance, returning under heavy shell fire, with a valuable report and a clear plan of action. He showed great courage and leadership throughout the operations.

Capt. (T./Maj. and A./Lt.-Col.) The Hon. Noel Gervase Bligh, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of his battalion when it was heavily attacked. He went along the front line under intense artillery barrage, encouraging his men by his fine example. When the troops on his right were forced back, he led up a support company in full view of the enemy and formed a defensive flank. When forced to retire he kept his battalion well in hand, and contested every inch of the way.

T.Lt. (A./Capt.) Lancelot Bostock, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. He commanded his company with great skill and ability under very heavy and machine-gun fire, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and temporarily checking his advance. His brilliant leadership and fine courage were an example to all.

Capt. Edward Thomas Arthur George Boylan, M.C., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When directing the fire of his battery from a railway truck he was seen by the enemy and heavily shelled for over an hour. Though he was knocked off the truck, and the truck itself was hit several times, he continued to direct the fire, and by his fearlessness took a heavy toll of the enemy. Later, a haystack from which he was directing the fire was hit repeatedly and he was knocked off it and badly shaken, but he continued to fire into the enemy until the infantry retired past the guns. His gallantry and coolness were beyond all praise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Boys, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a week of fighting, especially when in command of the left flank company, which was attacked by dense masses of the enemy. This officer organised his company and various units of other brigades and formed a defensive flank, working unceasingly along his company front and driving off an enemy attack in eight waves with loss. At night he withdrew across difficult country, and took up another defensive position. The following day he was enveloped, but by maintaining control of his men, and collecting stragglers of other units, he extricated them, being the last to withdraw. It was due to his energy and zeal that the retirement was successfully conducted.

Capt. Allen Basil Bratton, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the two companies in the front line had suffered heavy casualties from enemy bombardment and attack this officer in command of the support company organised and led counter-attacks. Although outnumbered by the enemy in both men and machine guns he succeeded in driving them back 500 yards and reoccupying the main line of resistance. He then with one man bombed down a trench for 300 yards, and joined up with the next company. His splendid example enabled very good work to be done by very few men.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) David Lloyd Brereton, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. He personally assisted in a bombing attack and established a block, driving the enemy back and capturing four machine guns. Throughout the operations he set a fine example to his battalion.

T./Capt. Patrick Tait Brodie, M.C., K.A.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was told to take a hill with a platoon. When he got within fifty yards of the top he was fired on by a Maxim and some thirty rifles. Only two of his men stood fast, and with them he bombed the enemy off the hill. By his dash and gallantry in taking this hill he deprived the enemy of a most advantageous point from which to deliver destructive fire on his men. He did very fine work.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Langford Brown, Midd^x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion. He held up the enemy's advance all night, and next morning only withdrew with the last company when surrounded. He showed splendid grit and determination against heavy odds.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Ernest Brown, M.C., S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. He held a position successfully with very few men. His fine example of courage and cheerfulness under heavy fire was mainly responsible for the retention of the ground.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Lord Alfred Eden Browne, R. of O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During successive withdrawals under orders, this officer displayed great skill in artillery rearguard actions, remaining in action until the last moment, running it very fine on three occasions, and then withdrawing by batteries or sections at a time. He was always cool, and showed great power in keeping in touch with both the infantry and the C.R.A. of the Division.

T./Capt. George James Bruce, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He rallied a company and rode in front as it once more advanced and took a village. Next day he galloped to two companies under heavy fire, and directed them. When the brigade withdrew he was the last to leave, and covered the withdrawal with Lewis gun sections under his personal supervision. Throughout he displayed high qualities as a Staff Captain, with total disregard for personal safety.

T./Capt. Peter Carpenter, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has destroyed nine enemy machines, and driven three down out of control. He has led forty-six offensive patrols. On one occasion twelve enemy aircraft were attacked, and on another he led two other machines against nineteen of the enemy, destroying six of them. He has at all times shown a magnificent example.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frank Chadwick, M.C., K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was placed in command of the battalion on the death of the C.O. He led it with great skill throughout the operations, especially in a counter-attack on a village, into which he penetrated, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and capturing a number of prisoners. Taken in rear by enemy machine guns, he was wounded in the act of withdrawing his battalion.

2nd Lt. Gordon Patrick Chapman, R.F.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a forward gun, and under heavy shelling of high explosive and gas, continued to defend his front with gun fire until all his ammunition was exhausted. He then man-handled his gun back to the battery position and sent his detachment for a team to withdraw it, meanwhile holding off the enemy by himself with a machine gun. He showed great courage and resource.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Arthur Crump, N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Where the enemy penetrated our line and his headquarters were under continuous shell fire, and at one time attacked with bombs, this officer directed the fight with great coolness, which resulted in the enemy being driven off with loss, many prisoners being taken, and the line in his battalion sector completely restored. He set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Silas Danby, M.C., W. Rid. R., attd. Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in beating off continuous enemy attacks. He displayed fine courage and skill in commanding his battalion and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Gerald Anthony Debenham, M.C., Norf. R. and K.A.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a patrol. With great ability and dash he personally led the charge against an enemy company capturing their two machine guns, ammunition, and baggage, and completely dispersing them.

Maj. Ernest Wriothlesley Denny, Hrs. (R. of O.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a week's fighting this officer was acting as brigade major to the brigade. When it was difficult to obtain definite information, he visited every company in the front line held by the brigade, in spite of shell and machine-gun fire, sending in a comprehensive report as to the situation. His personality did much to encourage the young soldiers during a trying time for officers and men who had only just been sent to the division, and the majority of whom had not been under fire before.

T./Capt. Robert George de Quetteville, M.C., York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In advancing to recapture part of a trench from which the enemy had driven some of our troops, he had to lead his men over some 700 yards of open ground swept by artillery and machine-gun and rifle fire. His skilful dispositions enabled the object to be obtained with fewer casualties than might have occurred. During the night the troops on his flanks, having been withdrawn, he found himself almost surrounded by the enemy, as orders for his own retirement had not reached him. However, with great re-

source and most energetic leadership he withdrew from the trench he had captured and extricated his company from a difficult position and led them eventually back to the battalion, taking three of the enemy prisoners on the way. Throughout the operations his initiative and skill were not less conspicuous than his great courage, and his good leadership saved many casualties.

T./Capt. Charles Beauclerk Despard, M.C., Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During five days of retirement, while as second in command of the battalion, he throughout displayed very high qualities as a leader. While in command of the rear-guard the gallantry and determination with which he disputed the ground was largely responsible for the safe withdrawal of the rest of the main body.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Hugh John Duff, M.C., Yeo., attd. L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He commanded his company with marked ability, and at a critical time sent back valuable information to battalion headquarters. He showed courage and cheerfulness under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Elliott, M.C., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He ran over under heavy machine-gun fire and rallied men on the right flank who were being driven in, inflicting very heavy losses on the enemy by firing a Lewis gun himself. He covered the withdrawal of his party with nine or ten men, later ordering the main body of his men back and with one man covering their withdrawal. The right flank being again driven in he nevertheless held on to his line for three more hours, practically surrounded and under heavy enfilade fire. He then made a dash with his men for our lines, attached himself to another unit and continued to fight for the rest of the day. His action is worthy of the highest praise.

2nd Lt. Lyle Fullam Ellis, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a sector during an enemy attack. He kept his guns firing to the last possible moment, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, and scattering one of their batteries altogether. He showed great coolness and determination under heavy fire.

T./Capt. Ralph Franklin Eminson, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two companies who had made a counter-attack and reached a village, were obliged to fall back 150 yards, suffering heavy casualties, whom it was impossible to rescue owing to the accurate machine-gun and rifle fire from the village, this officer went himself, regardless of fire, and in full view of the enemy, across "No Man's Land" many times, and carried and assisted back the wounded, who would otherwise have been left.

Capt. Frank Entwisle, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having led his company through an intense machine-gun barrage, he established himself on a hill, which became practically isolated owing to all approaches being commanded by the enemy. For three days and two nights he fearlessly exposed himself, organising the position, which was of vital importance, and encouraging his men, who were continuously under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. After three most determined counter-attacks had been driven off, he was the only unwounded officer of the two half battalions. Assuming command, he rallied the men and beat off a fourth attack. Then clinging to the lower slopes of the hill until dusk, he withdrew with all the wounded and every Lewis gun, having first destroyed any material which had to be abandoned.

Maj. Thomas Etchells, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took over the battalion after the O.C. had been badly wounded, and greatly added to its efficiency by his energy and leadership. He organised a series of patrols under difficult circumstances, and gained valuable information of enemy movement.

T./Capt. Gerald Watson Failes, M.C., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed good initiative in promptly moving all his Lewis guns to meet the direction of an enemy attack, breaking their attack up. He also led a bombing squad successfully, rallied and reorganised stragglers, and by his fine example greatly conduced to the splendid resistance made by his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stephen Feary, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two sections he attacked and captured a farm strongly held by the enemy, killing thirty and capturing eighteen, as well as three machine guns. An enemy officer broke his arm with a revolver bullet; he shot the officer and then established his position. He displayed fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Field, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a section of guns during repeated enemy attacks. For eight hours he fired his guns with great judgment under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. The enemy poured out of a valley in large numbers, and the guns fired with terrific effect. The enemy was held for seven hours. Then, reinforced, they advanced to within 100 yards of the guns and bombed the positions from the right rear. He ordered his guns to cut their way to new positions while he helped their retirement by throwing the remainder of the bombs. In getting back he was shot through the body. His determination and fearlessness were magnetic. Throughout the day he fought magnificently.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Cecil Fraser, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his men when heavily attacked by the enemy. By his skill in handling his battalion he greatly helped in the holding of a village and in repulsing subsequent enemy attacks.

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Koberwein Fulton, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his battalion in a most skilful manner. He set a splendid example of courage and disregard of danger, and was indefatigable in arranging the battalion dispositions, and personally supervising its movements. At all times when the situation was critical he was up in the front line encouraging the men and taking part in the fighting.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Edward Fysh, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in action. He displayed great capabilities for organisation, rallying men of other units and leading them forward through heavy fire to posts, from which they were able to inflict severe loss on the enemy. He made repeated reconnaissances to the front and flanks, regardless of his own safety, and on one occasion it was mainly due to his good work that the enemy failed to effect a crossing over a canal.

T./Capt. Alen Garthwaite, M.C., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though twice wounded, he refused to leave. He assumed command of his battalion, and remained with it until it was withdrawn. He showed a magnificent spirit, and his work in reorganising scattered units was of the greatest value. His great gallantry and complete disregard for his own personal safety were a fine example to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Harry Ashfield Giles, M.C., Notts. and Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He showed great coolness under heavy fire, led a successful counter-attack, and held his position against heavy odds. Later, when he took over command of his battalion, he showed ability and great determination, setting a fine example to all.

Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Charles Godby, C.B., C.M.G., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A large ammunition dump was blown up by hostile shell-fire, and considerable casualties occurred. He at once went to the dump and personally organised parties to remove the wounded. With the assistance of another officer he succeeded in extricating two officers who were buried under fallen debris, although the adjacent stock of ammunition was on fire and explosions taking place. During the whole time he was at the dump ammunition was still exploding. His courage and determination in the face of considerable danger resulted in the saving of several lives.

Maj. William Wyndham Green, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under cover of a heavy morning mist, the enemy came up unperceived close to the battery of which this officer was in command. He armed the Lewis gunners of the Battery with rifles, and by skilful dispositions held off the enemy until the guns had been blown up and the detachments withdrawn. On another occasion he helped to cover the removal of a heavy howitzer battery, delaying the advance of the enemy with the fire of his Lewis guns and rifles and inflicting heavy casualties. He fought all day on foot, until the line had been established. His behaviour throughout was marked by great coolness under difficult circumstances and unconcerned courage.

Maj. Claude Broughton Grice-Hutchinson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his Battery with great skill, handling it and controlling it so as to obtain the maximum fire effect on the enemy, then, when absolutely necessary, withdrawing to another well-selected position. His reports and messages were of great use both to the Infantry and his Brigade. All this work was carried out under fire of every description.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Charles Hatfield Hall, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a call was made by a neighbouring unit for reinforcement, he got together some 20 men, with a Lewis gun and machine gun, and led them forward over an embankment and across a road which was being badly sniped and machine-gunned. He subsequently brought forward more men, and conveyed an important message from Brigade Headquarters. His cool and brilliant example at a very critical time inspired all with confidence.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Percy Howard Hansen, V.C., M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to carry out a reconnaissance, and brought back valuable information obtained under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, which had been unprocurable from other sources. Throughout he did fine work.

T./Capt. Leslie McGowan Haybittel, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness and determination during a heavy enemy attack. He did great execution with his gun, holding off and destroying numbers of the enemy and capturing a machine gun and four prisoners.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Hayley-Bell, W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in assisting to repulse several enemy assaults. He repeatedly went out from his Battalion Headquarters through artillery barrage to visit and encourage the companies in the front line. In the afternoon he was

hit in the jaw by a sniper, but carried on until orders were received in the evening for his Battalion to withdraw. His personal efforts and presence amongst the men largely contributed to the successful defence.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Sydney Spencer Hayne, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with marked ability and skill, and when surrounded by the enemy he led a successful counter-attack, thereby relieving the pressure on other troops. He set an example of courage and cheerfulness under most trying conditions.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Bernard Heslop, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While commanding a battalion holding an outpost line, all the officers except three subalterns and himself were killed or wounded by shell-fire. It was entirely due to the personal hold which he had over his men that, with their left flank enveloped, they stood their ground fighting to the last.

T. Maj. Francis Rowley Hill, Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a determined enemy attack on our line this officer saw some of our troops withdrawing. With prompt initiative he rallied the men and reorganised them under heavy fire, and led them back to their original positions, which they held. A very critical situation was thus restored. Throughout the engagement his untiring energy and his devotion to duty were a fine example to all ranks, and his coolness and fine courage worthy of the highest praise.

T. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Hodson, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion. His coolness under heavy fire and his skilful disposition of his men greatly assisted in checking the enemy's advance.

T./Capt. Vernon Holden, M.C., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. When his battalion was surrounded he withdrew his company with marked skill through the enveloping enemy, and collected men near him and formed a new line of defence. Throughout his fine leadership and coolness under most difficult circumstances were of a high order.

T./Maj. Harry Wilfred House, M.C., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, originally in charge of a company, had to take command of the battalion on the second day of the fighting, owing to casualties amongst the senior ranks. He commanded it for a week of heavy fighting with marked success. His energy and disregard of danger throughout were an inspiration to his men, especially when he hung on to the front line with a small party of the

regiment until completely surrounded, only getting out by his pluck and judgment after dark.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Geoffrey Huskisson, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On reaching his observation post through a very heavy barrage of high explosive and gas shells he proceeded to mend the wire to his battery, which had been cut, sending back valuable information to group headquarters at a time when there was no other means of communication available. When the enemy had advanced nearly up to his observation post he fought them with a Lewis gun, and, when this jammed, with a rifle, until he was nearly cut off, all the while under very heavy fire of all descriptions, being himself wounded in the cheek. He afterwards collected some parties of infantry, and, organising a defence, held a position of importance for nearly two hours. During seven days' severe fighting he commanded his battery with conspicuous success, and his courage under fire and cheerfulness under all circumstances were a fine example to his men.

Capt. (T./Lt. Col.) Graham Seton Hutchison, M.C., A. & S. Highrs., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of three companies of machine gunners. He drove off four heavy enemy attacks with great slaughter. He handled his guns excellently, and displayed great determination and initiative under the hottest fire.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Hubert Antony Huxtable, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the whole of three weeks operations. On one occasion, when his battery was in the thick of a heavy barrage, he kept his gun firing despite casualties. He directed the evacuation of the wounded and himself worked one gun single-handed. He kept touch with Brigade Headquarters during the whole time, and found a new position, less exposed, where he swiftly moved his guns during a lull.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Stewart Ironside, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For seven days of continuous fighting he kept his battery together splendidly, in spite of heavy casualties. Throughout these trying days and sleepless nights, he set throughout the finest example to his battery in getting up thousands of rounds of ammunition to his guns in action, as well as getting all his own wounded, and several wounded of other units, safely away.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Chater Jack, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After withdrawing his battery across a canal under close range fire, this officer brought his last gun into action in full view of the enemy, who had rushed the bridge, and occupied a house, by his accurate fire compelling them to evacuate it, and recross the bridge, where they were kept in check for an hour.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Ernest Jackson, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke into a village he organised and led a completely successful counter-attack. Although wounded he remained at his post, and when again the enemy broke into the village he continued to direct his company with the utmost courage under intense fire until severely wounded a second time. It was largely due to his courage, coolness and devotion to duty that this important point remained in our hands.

Lt.-Col. Lionel James, K. Edward's Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He rallied and reorganised troops and put them in position with great skill, showing indifference to heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. His brilliant handling of his men checked the enemy's advance.

T./Maj. Joseph Joyce, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a machine-gun company. It was due in a great degree to his magnificent example and great courage that a position was enabled to be held for so long. Later, he collected a party of stragglers, and, with two of his guns and two trench mortars, he held up a hostile advance. During this defence he was severely wounded, but refused to leave his post, and it was not until the enemy had almost surrounded him that he withdrew to a fresh position, being himself the last to leave. His courage and ability throughout were deserving of the highest praise.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hubert Gordon Keet, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did good work as second in command during four days' operations. He was continually round the lines cheering officers and men, keeping touch with the situation and superintending the maintenance of supplies. One afternoon, hearing that a village in the line had fallen into the hands of the enemy, he organised and led a counter-attack, recapturing the position under heavy fire. His fine fighting spirit was an example to the men.

2nd Lt. Edgar Marsden Kermode, M.C., D.C.M., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out several daring reconnaissances under heavy fire. On one occasion he led his party forward with the greatest courage, and gained a hostile outpost, capturing many prisoners and a machine gun. Before withdrawing, he entirely destroyed the position by placing boxes of the enemy bombs in the entrance and igniting them. His courage and fine leadership inspired his men with the utmost confidence, and enabled his operations to be entirely successful.

Lt.-Col. (Bt. Col.) Edward Alexander Kettlewell, Indian Army.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of reinforcement camps, and was ordered to fill a gap in our line with such forces as he could collect. Realising the emergency, he had already reorganised the reinforcements and such stragglers as he could collect into a battalion, and at an hour's notice personally led them forward to a section of the line which he held for two days until relieved. During this period he beat off several attacks, and by his personal example inspired his men with confidence and assurance.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Philip Kirkup, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of his battalion, holding two bridgeheads, was attacked six times by the enemy in mass. It was due to his courage, tireless energy and initiative in organising counter-attacks in the face of enormously superior numbers that time was allowed for reserves to come up and prevent a break in the line.

Capt. John Robertson Lamberton, M.C., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As second in command of his battalion he was constantly on the move organising local counter-attacks. When placed in command of a composite battalion, he held up the enemy advance with great skill, withdrawing his men when ordered to a new line, which he then commanded and held against successive enemy attacks.

T./Capt. Francis Lawless, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer became a casualty he took command of the battalion and remained as such during the whole of the ensuing week's operations. He fought his battalion magnificently, and his conduct was the admiration of the troops adjoining. His cheerfulness and coolness had a wonderful effect on his men, and his efforts undoubtedly on several occasions caused heavy losses to be inflicted on the enemy and retarded his progress.

T./Maj. Lewis Hewitt Lewis, M.C., E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On many occasions, while in command of the rearguard during two days' hard fighting, the conspicuous services of this officer were of the utmost value. His organisation of patrols undoubtedly saved a very difficult situation. On one occasion the non-commissioned officer and two runners who were with him having become casualties, he was left alone, but, with great determination, he was able to carry out the orders given to him. Later on, under heavy machine-gun fire, he was able by his energy and fine example to arrest a retirement that might have assumed serious proportions, but with great courage, in spite of difficulties, he rallied the men, and, collecting the stragglers, he put them into good positions, which he consolidated, and thus restored a very critical situation.

T./Capt. Walter Robert Low, M.C., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations in which his battalion took part, especially on the following occasions: (1) He directed flanking rifle fire and established a forward Lewis gun post, which caused the enemy severe casualties. (2) When the troops on his left had been disorganised by a hostile attack he organised some scattered details and counter-attacked, covering the withdrawal of his battalion. (3) He took command of the battalion when the commanding officer was killed, leading counter-attacks on three separate occasions under heavy fire and re-establishing the line.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Edward Mannoek, M.C., R.E., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. In seven days, while leading patrols and in general engagements, he destroyed seven enemy machines, bringing his total in all to thirty. His leadership, dash and courage were of the highest order.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Godfrey Masters, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to his quick grasp of the situation and prompt action at a critical time, often under shell fire, the infantry brigade, covered by his guns, was enabled to hold its part of the battle zone until ordered to withdraw. He handled his brigade with skill, coolness and courage throughout the retirement.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Murray Matheson, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought his battery into action in the open in front of a railway embankment during a sudden retirement, and remained until the infantry formed up behind him. His timely assistance was of great value to the infantry, who were exhausted and short of officers. A fortnight later, while his battery was firing a protective barrage, it suddenly came under very heavy and accurate fire, so he cleared the detachments to a flank, and, with thirty volunteers, two of whom have since died of wounds, kept two guns in action to maintain the barrage.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas McLachlan, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer became a casualty he brought the remnants of the battalion out of action after two and a-half days' continuous fighting. Through his untiring energy and good leadership, both in counter-attacking and organising successive lines of defence, very heavy losses were inflicted upon the enemy, and their advance was materially checked.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Charles Metcalfe, North'n R., attd. Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment this officer was ordered to take a portion of the army line.

Advancing with his battalion, he was just in time to repel a formidable counter-attack by the enemy. He remained in the firing line throughout the day and during the next two days and the night he repelled furious attacks made on our positions. He personally led many counter-attacks, and his complete disregard of danger was a most inspiring example to his men, and his able leadership imbued all ranks with great confidence and a firm determination to hold up the enemy and save the line.

T./Lt. Albert Basil Miller, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. After his senior officers had become casualties he led the battalion with great dash and determination, killing a large number of the enemy and taking 70 prisoners. When withdrawal became necessary, he got his men back to the front line in perfect order. His courage and leadership were of a high order, and he turned a doubtful situation into a brilliant success.

Lt. (A./Maj.) John Alexander Miller, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The line on his left flank having been penetrated, he handled his battalion with great skill, selecting defensive positions, rallying his men, and by his fearless behaviour and inspiring presence saving an awkward situation. He, later, reconnoitred the line to his left, linked up, and got the various parties into touch with each other, and took the whole situation in hand. His example and skill were an outstanding feature during the operations, and encouraged all with whom he came in contact.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Frederick Stewart Modera, M.C., R. Fus., attd. Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did fine work in reorganising lines of resistance during a withdrawal, and in counter-attacking. He showed marked ability and disregard for danger.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Robert Gifford Moir, M.C., A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battalion. Both in attack and defence he has done consistently well, and kept his battalion up to a high standard of fighting spirit, so that they have not lost a position.

Lt. Peter Alexander Moodie, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sent with his company to support another unit. He rallied men who were being driven in, and although wounded held on, stopping the enemy advance. Later, when outflanked and enfiladed, although wounded for the second time, he organised an orderly withdrawal. He made another stand, and received his third wound. Although weak from loss of blood, he waited till all was quiet, and handed over his company. His conduct throughout was magnificent, and preserved the line from being broken through.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Moore, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went through heavy machine-gun and rifle fire to a dressing station which was being evacuated, and cleared a large number of wounded. He also took cars to battery positions which were being shelled, and removed the wounded to safety. At the dressing stations during enemy bombardment he remained to the last, and saved many lives by his courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold de Riemer Morgan, E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion with ability and energy during a trying time. Against heavy odds he stubbornly maintained positions, and showed fine leadership.

Capt. Arthur Morlidge, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer set a magnificent example of leadership under very heavy bombardment and in the face of a powerful enemy attack. When the enemy had penetrated the line on his right, capturing battalion headquarters, he assumed command of the battalion, collected detached parties, and maintained a stubborn resistance, inflicting heavy casualties, until compelled to withdraw, which he did in good order, reorganising his command at each successive position.

T./Capt. William Moss, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on a trench this officer organised and directed the whole of the mopping up. On reaching the second objective, he directed operations skilfully and with coolness under heavy fire, maintaining communications with the rear. Although counter-attacked more than once, he held on until his supply of bombs gave out and his rifles were clogged with mud, when he carried out the withdrawal in a very able manner. Over 100 prisoners and three machine-guns were brought back, twenty-two machine-guns being destroyed, and no fewer than eighty dead being counted in one trench. He did splendid work.

T./Maj. Frederick James Mulqueen, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent up with his company to reinforce the line at a very difficult time. He was of the greatest assistance to the defence. His fearless bearing and gallantry stimulated all ranks and enabled the positions to be held for a long time, though repeatedly attacked by overwhelming numbers.

Capt. (T./Maj.) David Campbell Duncan Munro, M.C., D.C.M., Gordon Highrs., attd. L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion most efficiently throughout a week's operations. At a time when his men were suffering heavily from the bombardment, he was constantly among them encouraging them. It was due to his initiative that an important unoccupied post was seized, and later every

attempt to retake it was frustrated. Another of his companies, after being shelled for two days, recaptured in a dashing manner a post of great importance.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Clive Murdoch, Yeo., attd. Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his battalion with the greatest skill and coolness while withdrawing; he held on to positions as long as possible, and inflicted heavy loss on the enemy.

Maj. Ernest Puleston Nicholls, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battery during an enemy attack. Under most difficult circumstances he fought off the enemy all day, and in the evening withdrew his battery with the loss of only one gun, which had been destroyed by shell fire. He showed great ability in command.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Oakden, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led attack after attack against enemy bombers with such success that his unit was able to maintain its position against great odds for over five hours, after the right flank had become enveloped. Subsequently he went forward with another officer to regain touch with troops on his right. When the officer with him was wounded he took charge of the party and successfully withdrew them to another line. Although given orders to withdraw as soon as relieved, he, without food or water, maintained his position for thirty-six hours, refusing to withdraw until relieved. He was wounded in the foot. His example of courage was exceptionally high.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Alfred Osborne, M.C., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a support company in the attack. Seeing that the leading companies were held up by machine-gun fire he led forward two of his platoons, and started section rushes, carrying the whole line forward by his example. He was the first to reach the objective, and the companies being then very mixed he took command of the whole, organising and consolidating the defence. Later, his skilful dispositions enabled a counter-attack to be broken.

T./Capt. Godfrey William Alan Park, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the left forward flank of the line, where he displayed the greatest ability in reorganising the details and stragglers from other divisions, which were being absorbed as they came along, by the composite battalion with which he was serving. Under most difficult circumstances, his tireless energy and cheerful courage were an invaluable example to all ranks of his command, exhausted as they were with prolonged fighting. At a critical moment, though twice wounded, he rallied his men, and led them forward to restore the front after a personal reconnaissance under

heavy shell fire, and he remained directing his command until relieved on the following morning. His courage and resource under most trying conditions were admirable.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Frank Leslie Parkin, York. L.I., attd. W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a rearguard action. He showed exceptional ability in withdrawing his command under difficult conditions, with very small loss under intense shelling and machine-gun fire.

Capt. Clifford James Peard, Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in an attack in a wood, which was a mass of broken branches and tangled wire. He captured his first and second objectives, taking many prisoners and killing large numbers. Counter-attacked on his second objective, he for a long time made a determined resistance, but realising the position was becoming untenable, withdrew, reorganised, and again forced his way forward by bombing attacks. His dash and skill throughout had a great effect on the men.

T./Maj. John Hesketh Pearson, M.C., N. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. At a critical period he led a successful counter-attack, driving back the enemy and capturing four machine guns and some prisoners. By his prompt action and gallant leadership he restored the situation.

T./Maj. Noel Gervis Pearson, M.C., S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising several minor counter-attacks and in carrying out many daring reconnaissances by night, when he invariably brought back valuable information. His cheerful spirit and courageous example inspired great confidence in all on many critical occasions.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Ernest Percival, M.C., Essex R., attd. Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He handled his battalion cleverly, showing power of command and knowledge of tactics. He set a fine example during several critical periods.

2nd Lt. George Powell, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in command of a company fought a skilful rearguard action, enabling the battalion to take up a fresh position. On several occasions he went out to reconnoitre, gaining important information, and once, when out with only three men, brought back four prisoners. A few days later, when all other officers had become casualties, he led the battalion in a brilliant attack, gaining the objective, and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. His example throughout ten days' fighting was of inestimable service.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Price-Williams, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical period he went forward under intense fire of high explosive and gas shell to ascertain the situation, and then returned to encourage his men to deal with the charging enemy with open sights. He showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Capt. Ralph Broomfield Fritchard, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was ordered to fill a gap in the front line, this officer, in charge of the advanced guard, acted with such dash that it was mainly through his fine work that the battalion was able to do so. Later, he again advanced and occupied the old line, getting into touch with the flanks, and capturing three men of an enemy patrol. He held the line for the next four days under heavy fire, and finally was severely wounded when leading his company in a counter-attack as it gained its first objective.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Mervyn Phippen Pugh, M.C., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. was killed, this officer assumed command of the battalion, and in difficult and intricate situations withdrew from position to position, always keeping it intact and ready for further fighting. When, after four days, the battalion was relieved, he personally reorganised the four companies, nearly all the officers having become casualties. His determination and leadership carried the battalion safely through several critical phases.

Maj. Alwyn Leslie Raimes, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer organised and led a counter-attack, and, although wounded by a rifle bullet in the thigh, he continued to carry on, holding the enemy up for some hours. Until the success of the attack was assured, and the line re-established, he refused to leave his battalion. While in command of the battalion his example to the men had a great effect.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Charles Reid, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While commanding a battalion in the outpost line, during a heavy bombardment with gas shells, although affected by the gas, remained in command, and reorganised the line under shell and machine-gun fire. During prolonged fighting, though practically without sleep, his confident bearing and disregard of danger gave encouragement to all under his command.

T./Maj. Horace Arthur Reid, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his company. He held his position against heavy odds until ammunition was practically exhausted. Seeing a wounded officer lying in a shell

hole in front of the line, he went forward, and, with the assistance of a N.C.O., brought him in under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Price Roberts, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He several times reconnoitred enemy positions under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. By his gallantry, determination and unflagging energy he encouraged all ranks.

Maj. George Raymond Gildea Robertson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer fought his battery under an exceedingly heavy and continuous barrage to the last; the two remaining serviceable guns were then put out of action, and the remaining cartridges burnt. He then withdrew his men and reported to the infantry. His coolness and cheerfulness throughout the day encouraged the men to carry out their arduous duties successfully.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Edward Twelftree Saint, Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty covering a period of ten days' operations, during the first seven of which he showed marked initiative in organising lines of defence, especially in front of a town, where he held up the enemy advance, enabling the guns to be withdrawn. When the officer commanding another battalion became a casualty, he assumed command of both battalions. Later, when the officer commanding brigade became a casualty, he took command of the brigade, organising a counter-attack at a critical time, and re-occupying the line. He kept the men splendidly together when nearly all the officers and non-commissioned officers had become casualties.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. Aymor Eden Sanderson, Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has repeatedly galloped forward from brigade headquarters to the front line rallying and organising men of various battalions. On one occasion, when the necessity for a counter-attack was pressing, he galloped forward with orders to two battalion commanders, enabling the attack to take place at the right time. Both going and returning, and while delivering the orders, he was under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffery Cameron Scrimgeour, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a heavy enemy bombardment of gas and high explosive shell had knocked out all his guns, together with two officers and eight non-commissioned officers, he collected all remaining personnel and manned the trench in front of his battery. With Lewis guns and rifles he held this position till nightfall. He showed fine courage, and set a splendid example to his battery.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Rich Sharp, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained in command of his trench mortars till all ammunition was expended, then he organised a party of men and took up a defensive position. Although under continuous short-range fire, he so organised the defence and encouraged his men, that in spite of repeated enemy attacks the position was still holding out six hours later. His timely and gallant action prevented the enemy from pushing a wedge into our lines. Subsequently he carried out a very long and arduous reconnaissance under very severe fire, sending back very valuable information. His good work was conspicuous, and his personal courage and energy were alike remarkable.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. Alfred Gerald Meredith Sharpe, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a week's operations. When the enemy had launched a heavy attack, and driven back the brigade on the right, laying open the right flank, this officer went forward under heavy fire to clear up the situation, selected positions, and led up reserve companies to form a defensive flank. He also rallied leaderless men of other units and led them forward into the line. He gave a clear and accurate report of the situation on his return to brigade headquarters.

T./Maj. John Aynscough Simmons, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his battalion with fine dash and leadership, and gained his objective. Owing to both flanks being in the air, he was obliged to order a withdrawal, which he covered, together with twenty men. He eventually personally got in touch with his flanks and organised a defensive position. He displayed courage of a high order, and set a splendid example to all.

T./Lt. Harry Andrew Slater, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. With a few men he protected two light trench mortars, and enabled them to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. He led successful counter-attacks with great gallantry. In the evening he reconnoitred the enemy's position, which enabled him to lead another successful counter-attack and bring back two enemy trench mortars. He set a fine example to all.

T./Lt.-Col. Robert Arthur Smith, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion. When his right flank was exposed, with a few men he had collected and the personnel of his own battalion headquarters he formed a defensive flank which successfully held up the enemy's advance. Under heavy fire he personally superintended another successful operation, in which his men had to fight their way back through a village. His indomitable courage and personality at a

critical moment saved a very difficult situation. His calmness and absolute disregard of danger under fire were an example to all ranks.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Osbert Stirling Smyth, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shelling he went along the battery and helped to put out ammunition that had been set on fire, and with three remaining guns fired on the approaching enemy with open sights, inflicting heavy casualties. Next day, by collecting men near him and machine guns, he held up the enemy for hours.

Maj. Francis Elmhirst Spencer, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he used his guns with great effect, destroying numbers of the enemy and materially assisting the infantry. He showed fine dash and leadership.

T./Maj. William James Spurrell, M.C., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally made a reconnaissance of the ground for a counter-attack, giving orders for the disposition of the men under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Although wounded, he insisted on carrying on, and, gathering every man from battalion headquarters, until he received a second wound. Throughout the whole time he commanded the battalion his example and gallantry were of a very fine order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Marmaduke Basil Stephenson, M.C., E. York. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining an isolated position with his company against several attacks by the enemy in superior numbers. By his determined courage and resolution he inspired his men to hold their line for four days until relieved.

T./Capt. William Hewitt Stitt, M.C., Ir. Fus., attd. R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was entirely surrounded by the enemy, this officer carried out a personal reconnaissance of the bridge-heads, which were both occupied by the enemy. He ascertained the enemy's password and dispositions, and then led the column over the bridge, killing one of the sentries himself. Further, on finding the enemy in possession of a village, he again reconnoitred, and ascertained their dispositions, getting his column safely through and rejoining our line, bringing with him some ten officers and 350 other ranks.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William Alfred Collis Stone, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Suddenly called upon to command the brigade owing to casualties, he did so with complete efficiency during a withdrawal. At a critical period he displayed courage and

leadership which inspired confidence in all ranks of the brigade.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gerald Johnston Lipyeatt Stoney, M.C., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his battalion headquarters in a village for many hours after the greater portion of that village had fallen into enemy hands. By doing so he undoubtedly delayed the enemy's subsequent advance, and inflicted heavy casualties on him. His brilliant example of gallantry and tenacity had a special value in greatly stimulating the courage of all ranks.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Eric Temperley, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Commanded his battalion throughout four days' continuous fighting, both in attack and defence. By his skilful handling broke up all enemy attacks, inflicting heavy losses, and set a fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. William Douglas Baird Thompson, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Showed great courage and determination in holding the line, which was the left flank of the battalion, and not in touch with any other unit, beating back every attempt of the enemy to advance. After dusk, when the flank was temporarily driven back, he restored the situation by his energy and fearlessness.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Alexander Lacy Thompson, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the battalion for a week, after his commanding officer had been wounded. When the enemy had captured a village on his flank, he led his men in a house-to-house counter-attack, clearing the greater part of the village and re-establishing the line. The following day, in spite of two gunshot wounds in the thigh, after the units on the flank had been driven back, he held on for over an hour until a counter-attack restored the situation.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Albert Raymond Thomson, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout ten days' fighting this officer has rendered splendid service, inspiring the brigade by his example of cheerfulness and leadership. When the enemy captured a village he established his battalion on some high ground above it, holding on from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., although his right was in the air, and he had neither orders nor information. On a later occasion, after encouraging his men throughout a day of intense shelling, he led a counter-attack in the evening to cover the withdrawal of another division. This was successful, as also was his rearguard action afterwards.

T./Lt.-Col. William Kingsley Tillie, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The personal reconnaissances made by him under very heavy fire were of the utmost value. His energy and fearlessness in going

amongst his men at critical periods at great personal risk set a fine example and inspired great confidence. The determination with which he handled his machine guns was largely responsible for defeating many hostile attacks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) David Tod, M.M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his battery with great skill during five days' operations, inflicting many casualties and capturing many prisoners. With marked boldness he rescued two officers from the enemy at a point nearly 50 miles from the nearest supporting troops.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Barlow Tong, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally led a fighting patrol against a number of snipers and machine guns established in a village. In the face of heavy fire he thrust his way to the far edge of the village and established a strong post there. He then returned and brought up reinforcements, and repeated this operation several times. It was very largely due to him that the enemy was prevented from getting possession of the village.

Maj. Hubert Bernard Tonson-Rye, R. Mun. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the troops on his flanks were withdrawn, and his battalion completely cut off, he held on till dark, counter-attacking and driving the enemy from his flank with machine-gun and rifle fire. During the night he succeeded in leading the remainder of his battalion through the enemy's outpost line, and rejoined his brigade. On another occasion, when the troops in the front line were overwhelmed, he led a counter-attack, driving back the enemy, and reoccupying the trenches.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert James Tortise, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. When his commanding officer was wounded he assumed command of the battalion, rallied and reorganised other troops with them, and led them in attack. He showed fine courage and powers of command.

Maj. Robert Francis Traill, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion, when he counter-attacked, and after capturing his objective was compelled to withdraw, owing to the failure of the attack on the left flank. He executed the retirement with great skill and judgment. Later, he organised a counter-attack and drove the enemy from the line.

T./2nd Lt. William Tysoe, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and ability as the only company officer left, in organising and consolidating the line after a successful counter-attack; and when next day the enemy again attacked he drove them back,

inflicting heavy casualties on them. He showed fine dash and leadership.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. Arthur Walker, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing forward dressing stations and continuing to work in them until forced to move by the immediate proximity of the enemy. He was repeatedly working in the open under heavy fire, no protection being available. He undoubtedly saved many lives which would have been lost but for his courage and initiative.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Campbell Westmorland, Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed an absolute disregard of danger and great skill and energy in supervising his battle front under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and during many withdrawals. He personally rallied and reorganised men, and under heavy fire re-established the line at a time when the situation was very critical.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Ross Will, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In addition to commanding his battery throughout six days' fighting, he showed great resource as brigade commander in arranging nine successive withdrawals, without losing any guns or ammunition. He broke up, by the fire of his brigade, heavy enemy outflanking attacks on the left, for four hours on end directing and controlling fire on the enemy in the open.

T./Maj. Hugh Lloyd Williams, M.C., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battalion. His flank being exposed, with a quick grasp of the situation he threw back a short defensive flank and then, collecting troops of various units, personally led three counter-attacks against the advancing enemy. His gallant action checked the enemy and allowed his own troops to form a new line. His complete disregard of personal danger set a fine example and inspired the men with the greatest confidence.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Walter Ellis Williams, Midd'x R., attd. Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he reorganised his battalion, got into touch with troops on either side, and successfully held his position.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Sheldon Woodruffe, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion in a very difficult situation, and under heavy fire during ten days' operations. On one occasion he personally rallied and reformed troops under heavy shell fire, and led them to the attack, re-establishing the line at a very critical moment. He showed great gallantry in handling his command.

T./Capt. Henry Winslow Woollett, M.C.,
Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. In two days during three patrols he destroyed eight enemy machines, making his total twenty-two. His leadership, dash and courage were of the highest order.

Capt. William Parker Wrathall, M.C.,
R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took over temporary command of the brigade at a time when it was much depleted after 48 hours' fighting, and consisted of small parties of various battalions, holding a line of over 5,000 yards, covering two battalions of another Division who were digging. For the best part of three days he was untiring in his efforts, collecting scattered parties and organising the hastily occupied and extended line. In particular when Brigade Headquarters had been rushed by the enemy and nearly surrounded, it was due to his energy that the personnel was extricated with little loss. His personal reconnaissances and unflinching resource in dealing with difficulties were the mainstay of the line.

T./Maj. John Allen Young, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy enemy bombardment he kept his battery under control and firing. When the observation post was cut off, he went under heavy machine-gun fire to a neighbouring ridge and thence directed fire till the enemy were close upon him. He then returned to the battery, put up a most spirited resistance till dusk, and then safely got all his guns away. He set a very fine example to all.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. Horace Greely Barber, Can. Rlwy.
Troops:

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while supervising light railways. Under his supervision valuable stocks of light railway material and coal were salvaged, maintenance work was carried out, and railway lines patrolled up to the last possible moment. The good work performed by his men was largely due to his coolness, perseverance and inspiring example while frequently under fire night and day.

Capt. Reginald Vernon Blackburn, M.C.,
Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully led his company in a raid under heavy fire. During the operation he rushed a machine-gun post single-handed, and killed two and captured three of the enemy and the gun. A splendid performance.

Maj. George Henry Musgrove, Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. In the preparatory stages of a raid on the enemy defence, he, by his personal courage and example, inspired all ranks, and was able to develop an intensity

of observation and a patrol reconnaissance, which was largely responsible for the clear appreciation of the ground gained. Later, under the handicap of only one arm, the other having been lost in previous operations, he personally supervised the forming up of assaulting parties under heavy fire, and returned to his post, keeping the battalion headquarters fully informed as to each stage of the fighting. His keen sense of duty, fearless conduct in the open, and great energy in all preparations, contributed in a large measure to the success of the operations.

Maj. Ernest Fleetwood Pullen, Can. Rlwy.
Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The energy and devotion to duty which this officer has displayed while commanding his company throughout the operations have been a conspicuous example to all his men, whom he has led, and whose work he has organised in the forward area. On two different occasions he rallied considerable numbers of stragglers from other units, and, leading them back to the front, placed them again under their officers and warrant officers, and their services, when badly wanted were instrumental in defeating the enemy. His complete disregard of personal safety had a most inspiring effect on his men, and his intelligent dispositions, often under heavy fire, enabled him to keep his line open as long as it was required, and much material was saved.

Maj. Reginald Symmonds Timmis, Can.
Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully leading a counter-attack at a critical moment, giving sufficient time for the withdrawal of other troops who were surrounded. Later, he conducted a most able rearguard action. Thanks to his energetic and prompt action, a successful withdrawal in face of strong bodies of the enemy was accomplished.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Stanley George Burdus, Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent forward with his company to secure the ground held by another company which had suffered heavy casualties, he showed excellent leadership. He reorganised the details of this company and established a good line of posts. Seeing two machine-guns which were causing him heavy casualties he single-handedly rushed them and shot the crews with his revolver at point-blank range and captured the guns, thus enabling his men to advance.

Lt. Eric Henry Drummond Edgerton, M.M.,
Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Before dawn on the morning of an attack this officer with two men reconnoitred the track from the assembly point to a bridge over the river, across which he had to lead his platoon at zero. Early in the attack he mopped up a post by bombing. Pushing on, he and another man rushed a machine-gun, shooting two men with his revolver and cap-

turing the remainder. After clearing several dug-outs, he established a post on his objective, dispersing an enemy attack. In the afternoon he outflanked a machine-gun post, and followed it up by shooting five men with his revolver and capturing one officer and one man. He then bombed a third machine-gun, killing the crew. His energy was an inspiration to all.

Lt. John Heber Johnson, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the capacity of battalion intelligence officer he located the enemy outposts in bright moonlight over an unknown country, and guided the battalion to a position from which the enemy was easily expelled at daylight with numerous casualties. On another occasion, by working over a mile of "No Man's Land" in broad daylight, he gained valuable information about our own and the enemy's dispositions.

Maj. Leslie William Matthews, Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in an attack, previous to which he had reconnoitred the jumping-off ground, and thought out all the arrangements and dispositions. During the attack he moved about under heavy fire, keeping in touch with the situation, directing and controlling the men, and by prompt action in altering dispositions, minimised the losses from shell fire.

Maj. James Beverley Metcalfe, M.C., Aust. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a village under heavy bombardment of gas and high explosives, this officer, with practically no protection, tended the wounded for four and a half hours. When the advanced dressing station had been moved to a new site, he remained with four men evacuating odd cases which continued to come in until two shells came right into the dressing room, severely wounding him. His cheerfulness and coolness throughout encouraged all around him.

Capt. Harry Ronald, Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company on the left of the line, when the enemy, who had broken through a gap on the right, attacked it from front and rear, effecting a lodgment after severe fighting in his trench. He promptly organised a strong counter-attack, dislodging the enemy, killing about sixty, and taking about fifty prisoners. His quick initiative did much towards the success of the operation.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Harold Stewart Ryrie, A.L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his squadron during an attack. Although the enemy was in a strong position, with a great number of well-concealed machine-guns, and were threatening to envelop his flank, he led his men forward with the utmost courage. Under a terrific machine-gun fire, he handled his

squadron to the best advantage, and set a splendid example of coolness, until he was himself severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Phillip James Smith, Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a party for mopping up, after the capture of a village, and had to swim two creeks to reach his objective, coming under direct fire of an enemy strong post. Without a moment's hesitation, he rushed it, capturing one officer and eleven men. He then rescued one of his men who was lying wounded under fire in the street, then, closing his party round another strong post, he shot one man, and overpowered an officer with his fists, the rest surrendering. Though greatly exhausted, he concluded by dashing across 70 yards of open ground by himself and capturing a party of nine of the enemy.

Maj. Leslie Gemmel Tassie, Aust. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer set a fine example of coolness in going about amongst his stretcher-bearers directing and encouraging them. Day and night he visited the regimental aid post and loading posts, rearranging bearer relays, and supervising the evacuation of wounded. Hearing there were several wounded in a village which was being heavily shelled, he organised parties and cleared the village.

Lt.-Col. John Lawrence Whitham, C.M.G., Aust. Inf.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battalion in a difficult night operation with great ability. Following an enemy advance, in which a village was lost, the battalion, which had already marched six miles, took part in a counter-attack. The ground was strange, and there was no time for reconnaissance, but the approach march and deployment was carried out without a hitch, and the attack was a brilliant success. He moved about encouraging and directing his troops, and established his headquarters well forward in an open trench, from which, though under heavy fire, he was able to control his battalion.

Lt. Harold Joseph Wiles, Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in leading fighting patrols to gain information. On one occasion, when within striking distance of the enemy, he engaged a party and killed five; then, as machine-gun fire and Very lights held up his men, he crawled forward and brought back the required information himself. On another occasion, with a fighting patrol, he rushed an enemy standing patrol, killing one, and chasing another man to within thirty yards of his post, when he took him prisoner and brought him back under heavy fire. The man had his rifle and bayonet, while this officer only had an empty revolver

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frank George Massey, M.C.,
N.Z. Rif. Bde., att'd. Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days hard fighting, until severely wounded, commanded the battalion in a most efficient manner, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, at small cost, largely owing to his resource and grasp of the situation.

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. Lovell Greene, M.C., S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a counter-attack, securing his first objective, including a strong point, and organising and consolidating under heavy fire. The next morning, his C.O. becoming a casualty, he took command of the battalion. During heavy enemy attacks our troops were forced back. He immediately went forward, rallying and encouraging them, and, thanks to his efforts, the enemy was beaten back. His work, both as company and battalion commander, was splendid.

AWARDED A THIRD BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Victor Wallington, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under close enemy machine-gun fire. This officer took forward two teams and succeeded in moving off two guns. One of the teams was shot down, but he succeeded in bringing in the other gun. His gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations was most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)
(2nd Bar gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Anderton, M.C.,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to the retirement of the infantry his battery was left exposed, so collecting some of the infantry who were passing, he led them under heavy fire to the crest of a ridge, gave them their targets, and directed their fire, under cover of which the battery was enabled to retire by sections in good order, the last section only leaving when the enemy was within 600 yards.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)
(1st Bar gazetted 9th September, 1916.)

T./Capt. William George Barker, D.S.O.,
M.C., Gen. List and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When leading patrols he on one occasion attacked eight hostile machines, himself shooting down two, and on another occasion seven, one of which he shot down. In two months he himself destroyed four enemy

machines and drove down one, and burned two balloons.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. Sylvester Samuel Brown, M.C.,
Lond. R., att'd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was acting as second in command of a company, got together a bombing party and crept forward to recapture some machine guns we had been obliged to abandon the previous night during a strong surprise attack by the enemy. On reaching the enemy forward posts they came under their machine-gun and snipers' fire, but pushing forward with great determination he led his men on till they reached the positions which had been previously abandoned, having gone to a distance of about 600 yards beyond the enemy's outpost line. They brought back the guns and wounded. The cool and fearless manner in which Lt. Brown led his men under heavy fire was one of the chief factors in the complete success of the enterprise.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Fielden Dare,
M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a battery when it was rushed by an overpowering number of the enemy. His judgment and coolness enabled him to extricate four of his guns, which he brought later into action in a forward position, from which, though much exposed, he directed their fire himself, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy and breaking up their attack.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Moug Fairlie, M.C.,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With another officer and one man, armed with rifles, this officer occupied an important bridge over a canal and held it for about an hour in the face of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire from great numbers of the enemy until reinforcements came up.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Gerald Ernest Gibbs, M.C.,
R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While on patrol he engaged and pursued a hostile two-seater. After repeatedly diving on the enemy machine, the hostile observer waved a white flag and was allowed to land. He landed beside it and took both occupants prisoner and the machine intact. Later, he encountered two enemy scouts and a two-seater. The scouts fled, and after a prolonged fight, he shot down and crashed the two-seater, both occupants being killed. He has given repeated examples of skill, determination and pluck, and has accounted for ten enemy machines.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Gilmour, D.S.O., M.C., A. & S. Highrs. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in his leadership of offensive patrols. This officer has lately successfully engaged seven enemy machines, destroying five and shooting down two out of control. He has done splendid service.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley William Harvey, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With another officer he piloted the "caterpillars," drawing two of his guns which he extricated from a difficult position under a very heavy bombardment of high explosive and gas shells, and brought them into action in a new position. An ammunition dump was blown up in close proximity while the operation was going on, the difficulties of which were enhanced by the darkness of the night and the necessity of wearing a box respirator.

(M.C. gazetted 13th July, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Percy Frederick Hone, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout six days' hard fighting this officer was continually in the front line of the battle zone, keeping touch with all that was going on under heavy fire of all sorts. His cheerful demeanour and continual presence day after day in the line, where he moved about without concern for his personal safety, had a most excellent effect on the men, and greatly contributed to maintain the morale of the brigade.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Irvine, M.C., A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally organised a completely successful enterprise in forty-eight hours, taking three machine-guns and thirty-one prisoners. Despite heavy sniping and machine-gun fire, he immediately pushed out posts 150 yards in front of the captured position. Later, by turning out his company headquarters he succeeded in keeping off the enemy when they had got within 30 yards. His determination and energy were a source of confidence to his men, and largely contributed to the success obtained.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

(First Bar gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. George Victor Jones, M.C., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when brigade bombing officer. He was instrumental in stopping an enemy advance, and when surrounded fought his way back during the night. He temporarily commanded another unit for a day in action under very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, and by his personality got his men well dug in.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Grahame Lescher, M.C., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his camp was heavily shelled he had the wounded removed, and attended them in the open for six hours. Again, during the night, when the transport was bombed, he proceeded to the scene and extricated the wounded men and attended to them, although the enemy continued to shell the position.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

(First Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. Edward Arthur Maximilian Lys, M.C., Yeo. att'd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was detached with his section and two guns to form a flank defence, and the flank of the division would undoubtedly have been turned if it had not been for his determined action. For two days he held on to his positions, covering the infantry retirement. Though the casualties to his teams were very heavy, they repeatedly held on under his cool leadership until the enemy were within close range, when guns, tripods, etc., were safely got back to the next position.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. Ronald Macdonald, M.C., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week's fighting. He repeatedly carried out reconnaissances of the front line, returning with valuable information of our own and the enemy's dispositions. When the enemy broke the line, he led a counter-attack with great dash, and largely owing to his leadership the line was restored. As intelligence officer in action he was invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Alan William Dobson Mark, D.S.O., M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer formed no less than ten defensive flanks when the enemy had broken into the division on his right. Each one of these he held to the last minute, and then successfully withdrew to another position. His initiative and cheerfulness inspired all ranks with confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Philip Anthony McCann, M.C., Leins. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took his company to the left flank during a withdrawal and reinforced a few men of another unit, preventing the enemy from driving a wedge in between two infantry brigades. Subsequently he handled his company very well in a rear-guard action, reorganising on high ground when he was severely wounded. As a result

of his action heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

(First Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. James Kenneth McConnell, D.S.O., M.C., Hussars.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He continually carried out reconnaissances of the front occupied by his brigade, and he went forward under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to clear up the situation. He showed fine courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Alfred Frithjof Merry, M.C., 6th L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As intelligence officer to the battalion he remained in the front line trench throughout the battle, exposing himself without regard to danger in order to observe the enemy's movements. He was able to send back much valuable information by which the fire of the artillery was directed on to many vulnerable targets. It was largely due to his courage and devotion to duty that the brigade was kept in touch with the various developments of the battle.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Basil Conquest Pascoe, M.C., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment he took two platoons, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and established a post and sent out patrols. For a long time he held this post, exposing himself frequently in the open to heavy machine-gun fire. His fine example gave great encouragement to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Rawnsley Maxwell Perceval, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the handling of his battery in close co-operation with the infantry whom he supported. He established his outpost in an infantry battalion headquarters, with his guns close behind. In the morning a shell came through the roof, wounding the officer with him, but he stayed there till 5 p.m., directing the fire, when he withdrew to another position, firing at 1,500 yards range with great effect until 6.30 p.m., when he was ordered to take his guns back over a canal. This he did, taking with him all his ammunition.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. Norman Baty Pigg, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his fine example of leadership and courage he encouraged his men to successfully repulse three heavy enemy attacks. Later, when the enemy drove back the line on his left, he quickly threw out a defensive flank enabling the remainder of his force to

take up a new position in rear. His rapid grasp of the situation considerably impeded the enemy's advance.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Victor Stewart, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under very heavy fire he saw to his only remaining gun being made useless, destroyed all papers and records, and superintended the evacuation of his wounded, remaining behind alone and covering their removal by rifle fire. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. Robert Strong, M.C., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. An enemy machine gun which had been pushed through a gap in our line was harassing our troops from the rear. This officer took command of a party with a Lewis gun and captured the machine gun and its team of one officer and eight other ranks, and filled up the gap in our line. Although wounded early in the encounter he refused medical aid until his task was completed.

(M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. Clarence Randolph Young, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of the battalion had become casualties, and his aid post was almost surrounded by the enemy, he succeeded in evacuating many of the wounded in spite of continuous and heavy fire. His energy and disregard for his personal safety inspired all who came in contact with him.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

AWARDED A BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Capt. Bernard Ernest Ablitt, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in first assisting under heavy fire to hold battalion headquarters against the advancing enemy, and afterwards helping other units in resisting attacks on the reserve trenches.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./Lt. Henry James Adshead, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, when sent to form a defensive flank with two platoons, met a party of twenty of the enemy, whom he attacked and dispersed. Two days later, during a withdrawal, he kept his men under good control, though he had to expose himself to do so. Later, during a bombardment, he went over the top and reorganised two posts which had been knocked out. He has set a fearless example throughout.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) John William Aldred, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst taking part in offensive patrols. During recent operations he destroyed four enemy aircraft and drove down three others out of control. He also did much successful low bombing and firing at low targets. He did splendid service.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Stewart Allan, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout ten days' operations. Though several times absolutely exhausted from fatigue and want of sleep, this officer continued in command of his company, twice leading counter-attacks against the enemy and regaining the front line posts which they had entered.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. George Oliver Fairclough Alley, M.B., M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the troops had retired past his aid post, which was temporarily established in a shell hole, this officer continued to attend to and evacuate the wounded. He was exposed to fire from both sides, but succeeded in regaining the line after having evacuated all the wounded. He thus prevented any of them falling into the hands of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Walter Allfrey, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battery. Although his right flank was uncovered, and he was subjected to direct machine-gun and artillery fire from his right, front and flank, he kept his battery in action for over two hours until ordered to withdraw. He kept up a steady rate of fire with a proportion of his guns on the barrage, and with the remainder run out of their pits engaged the attacking infantry with open sights. The fact that he was ultimately able to withdraw all his guns without loss reflects the greatest credit on his fine skill and example. On many subsequent occasions he has occupied positions with the greatest skill, and has set a fine example to all under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Douglas John Amery Parkes, M.C., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two machine guns, one Lewis gun and a few men he successfully defended a village against the enemy, killing many. His gun teams all became casualties. Later, while leading a counter-attack, he was seriously wounded. He showed fine courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Horace Amon, M.C., R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He organised a successful counter-attack, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy and capturing prisoners and a machine gun. He also made

a personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, and re-established touch with troops on his right. By his courage and energy he set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. David Brymor Anthony, M.C., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing and leading a raid. When seen by the enemy he at once gave word to charge, and led the way over the wire himself, killing two of the enemy. He did three daylight patrols, in two of which he fought and beat off ten or fifteen of the enemy, and gained the necessary information. He has shown the greatest courage and skill.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Alfred Clayburn Atkey, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he destroyed seven enemy machines. When engaged with enemy aircraft, often far superior in numbers, he proved himself a brilliant fighting pilot, and displayed dash and gallantry of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Walter Hubert Baddeley, M.C., R. Huss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He commanded his company with great skill and determination. He reorganised and directed his men in a masterly manner, and displayed fine powers of command.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Percy Lionel Balcombe, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company. Under heavy machine-gun fire he selected sites for and constructed strong points. He also personally went out in front of the lines to bring in a small detachment who were isolated. Owing to his fine example of coolness his company, besides carrying on their own duties, made a counter-attack and captured several prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Gibbons Barrell, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under heavy fire he continually made personal reconnaissances to get in touch with the situation. He sent back most valuable information at a time when most of the signal wires were cut. He did splendid service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Bertram Friend Bartlett, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion medical officer. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he continuously bandaged wounded. Though early in the day wounded, he stuck to his duties, and his pluck and determination saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. Cyril Percy Bassingthwaite, M.C.,
Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action. When his C.O. and all senior officers had become casualties, he took command of the battalion and displayed the greatest courage and energy in organising the men, and also neighbouring units, and holding his position against repeated attacks. Eventually, with only three officers and about 200 men left, he was ordered to evacuate the position, which he successfully did without further casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. Stanley James Annear Beale,
M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in working unceasingly for forty-eight hours at advanced aid posts. As each post in its turn became untenable he moved back to another, all the time carrying on dressing and evacuating wounded, while frequently exposed to machine-gun fire. By his energy he was responsible for saving large numbers of wounded from falling into the enemy's hands.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Andrew Weatherby
Beauchamp-Proctor, M.C., Gen. List., attd.
R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading offensive patrols. He has lately destroyed three enemy machines, driven down one other completely out of control, and carried out valuable work in attacking enemy troops and transport on the ground from low altitudes. He has done splendid service.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Dacres Belgrave,
M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst leading offensive patrols. In four days he destroyed two enemy machines and drove down four others. The odds were heavy against him, and he did magnificent work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. John Arthur Bell, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He was ordered to replace a medical officer, who was wounded, and at once went up through a very heavy barrage, established a dressing-station in the open, and showed the greatest coolness and devotion to duty in attending the wounded under very heavy shell fire. He continued his fine work for several days, and was the means of saving many lives. His courage and fine example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Robert Harman Bell, M.C., Ox. &
Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout twelve days' fighting this officer rendered invaluable services, both in carrying messages and in rallying men who

were falling back. Time after time he went forward at critical moments, and rallied men, re-establishing the line, always under shell or machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Vivian Lionel Bennett, M.C.,
Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of the rearguard he found about fifty of the enemy with a machine gun established across the road on which the withdrawal was taking place. He immediately charged them, at the same time sending a party round the flank. Four of the enemy were killed, the rest scattered, and the machine gun was captured.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

Capt. Percy Bentley, M.C., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As adjutant during heavy enemy attacks he showed great tact in moving the battalion to a position on the flank from which to launch a counter-attack, which was successful. Later, when his commanding officer was killed, he took command, and displayed fine courage and powers of leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Rodney Knight Beswick, M.C.,
Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer became a casualty he assumed command of the battalion, and throughout the remainder of the operations showed great skill and determination, organising several counter-attacks, and by his strong personality and powers of leadership setting a most inspiring example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

Lieut. Gerald Alfred Birks, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying four enemy aeroplanes, two of which were destroyed in one fight.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. Charles Kennedy Black, M.C., E.
Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He rallied and led a small party forward under intense machine-gun fire, temporarily checking the enemy's advance and allowing other troops to be re-formed in rear. Two days later he concluded the withdrawal of two companies with great skill. He displayed energy and resource under trying conditions.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Geoffrey Glynn Blackledge, M.C.,
L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the adjutant had been killed this officer took over his duties. His untiring energy and clear thinking were of the greatest assistance to his commanding officer in dealing with many difficult situations. He several times made personal reconnaissances at great risk, bringing back good

information, and his intimate knowledge of the whole area was most useful.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley George Blake, M.C., Glouc. R., attd. Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He and another company commander, with their companies, successfully defended a bridge-head against five attacks of the enemy and an armoured car. Under heavy shell fire they put up most valuable resistance, and inflicted heavy loss on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. Kendall Trelawney Blamey, M.C., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated the flank and rear of the brigade, he at once, under heavy fire, skilfully disposed his company to cover the dispositions of other troops who checked the enemy. He then successfully attacked a group of the enemy who had cut off our forces from a supply of bombs which were needed. Subsequently he led the remainder of his company to the front line and cleared it of the enemy. He showed fine initiative and power of command.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Redner Bodington, M.C., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a large number of the enemy forced their way into the flank and rear of the brigade, this officer formed a defensive flank with his company, and then made a reconnaissance of the situation, though close to the enemy, who bombed him, and as a result made dispositions which checked them. He then proceeded to cut off isolated detachments at favourable points, capturing several hundred prisoners, including a brigade commander and other officers. During the following days he held a vital flank under heavy and almost incessant fire.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Malcolm Maxwell Irving Body, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was being heavily shelled near a village, he ran his guns up to a crest and engaged the enemy over open sights, successfully withdrawing his guns later in the day. On a later occasion the enemy attack was preceded by a four hours' intense barrage of high explosive and gas shells, but he kept his battery in action through it all, until his dump of ammunition was exhausted, and he withdrew to a fresh position. When the battery was ordered to retire, the teams were brought up under machine-gun fire with great steadiness.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. George Douglas Bond, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company holding a village. He drove off repeated attacks and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. Throughout he set a fine example to his men,

and kept their spirits up during repeated bombardments.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Kenneth Morison Bourne, M.C., S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line was attacked and broken on his right, this officer at once formed a defensive flank, and thanks to his fine leadership the first attack was held up on his company's front. When the second attack materialised, and he was compelled to withdraw, he organised a steady retirement, inflicting great loss on the enemy at a critical time, which was of help to the neighbouring units.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. Sidney Brewin, M.C., North'd Fus., attd. Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon on a night raid, and finding his objective unoccupied, pushed on till he found an enemy post beyond the area allotted to him. He went in with one man and secured six prisoners. He then went on to another post and captured four more. He showed absolute disregard for personal safety, both during the raid and in previous reconnaissances in connection with it.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Coventry Bromhall, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his machine guns with great determination, and when they had nearly all been put out of action he placed himself under the orders of a battalion commander and carried out several daring reconnaissances. Finally he led forward a local counter-attack with great dash and complete disregard for danger until he was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. Harold Bainbridge Brown, M.C., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was in command of a sector of the front line, and while organising the defence of bombing posts he four times formed a block and kept the enemy in check, preventing them from breaking through at a critical time. Later, he personally repaired and got into action under heavy shell fire a Lewis gun whose team had been knocked out, and caused heavy casualties to the advancing enemy. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Carolan Brown, M.C., Conn. Rang., Spec. Res., attd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a section of tanks. He led his tanks forward and successfully engaged enemy tanks. He accompanied his tanks on foot under heavy machine-gun fire and enemy barrage. He showed fine courage and determination. He has previously done good work.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Hawtrey William Browne, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an advanced dressing station was cut off by the enemy barrage this officer made a very plucky attempt to reach it. Later, when, owing to losses amongst battalion M.Os., he was sent to a regimental aid post, he remained there until the enemy was within 300 yards of it, evacuating all his wounded and coming back with the last case under machine-gun fire. He set a fine example of coolness and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Francis Bryden, M.C., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When engaged with his company in a counter-attack, he displayed fine qualities of initiative and leadership which greatly contributed to the success which at first marked their advance. The attack was, however, later held up on either flank, when he extricated his company with great skill from a very difficult position. He set a fine example to his men, during the whole period, of cheerfulness under most trying circumstances, though badly wounded in the engagement.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

T./Lt. Fred James Varcoe Bullen, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through, he organised a post, collecting some machine gunners who were retiring. While doing this he was all the time under heavy shell fire, and was twice buried. He held the position for an hour, and must have inflicted considerable casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 31st May, 1915.)

T./2nd Lt. John Leslie Bunce, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He posted machine guns under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and in the evening, when their positions had become isolated, he went round them over the open, encouraging the teams. Two days later he made a reconnaissance, and again posted machine guns under heavy fire. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

T./Lt. Frederick Burnett, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' operations this officer improvised, maintained and repaired signal communications for five separate brigades. He was out by day and by night, always under fire of all descriptions. When communication was completely interrupted, it was always restored in the shortest space of time. His energy and determination were remarkable.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Felix Clement Vincent Digby Caillard, M.C., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made frequent reconnaissances

under much sniping and machine-gun fire, and brought back accurate information as to the dispositions of troops.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Kirkus Caley, M.C., Linc. R., attd. R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated part of our line he, on his own initiative, supported one of the front-line companies. He was wounded, but remained in action, holding his ground and refusing to withdraw until his battalion retired. By his splendid pluck and determination he enabled his battalion to hold on for a considerable time.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Cam, M.C., R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battery, especially in successfully extricating it under severe bombardment of gas and H.E. when the enemy was advancing. On another occasion he continued firing while retiring infantry found a support line at his position, only withdrawing when all his ammunition was expended.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. Hugh Campbell, M.C., D.C.M., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As brigade signalling officer he rendered great service and played an important part during a successful withdrawal on a divisional front. Battalion Headquarters of different units were being constantly changed under the exigencies of a shifting situation, but moving about continually on his motor-bicycle, generally under heavy fire, he visited the visual and telephone stations, and by his exertions and foresight uninterrupted communication was maintained between units and the brigade during the operation. He personally superintended under very heavy fire the establishment of a command post in a forward position in order to regulate the withdrawal and connect its various elements.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth William Duncan Campbell, M.C., A. & S. Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the reserve company when the enemy attacked, and was ordered to fill a gap on the right flank where the enemy had penetrated. He went forward under a heavy barrage to reconnoitre, and then led each platoon up in turn to its position for digging, passing up and down while they were at work to encourage them. He then visited the units on either flank and established close liaison with them.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Kealty Campbell, D.S.O., M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. After a long

march he took over the advanced evacuation of the wounded, and having visited the whole line, made his dispositions. Next day he visited all R.M.O.s under machine-gun fire. He showed great energy and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Cyril Victor Canning, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his company. He established a bombing block and drove off four determined enemy attacks. He rescued five prisoners from the enemy. He showed great tenacity and skill in handling his company under most trying circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Duncan Carmichael, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had worked round the flanks he superintended the counter-attack and led a bombing party down the trench and cleared them. He then formed a defensive flank which saved troops on the left from a strong attack. He set a fine example of pluck and good leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Edwin Frederick Carne, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy had managed to advance within rifle range of both flanks of the battery, of which this officer was in command. With great coolness and unperturbed judgment he got all his guns away, though the teams and detachments were under heavy fire at the time, and bringing them into action again from another position he fought them with the utmost skill and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. Peter Carpenter, M.C., Gen. List and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led an offensive patrol against seven of the enemy; three were destroyed. Again he led a patrol of three machines against six of the enemy; two of them were destroyed and one driven down out of control. Later, with two other pilots he engaged twelve hostile machines, of which three were destroyed and one driven down out of control. He shot down several machines himself.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie George Carr, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when, with two companies, he held on to a position and covered the retirement of the battalion until it was complete. With great skill he then withdrew his men through a gap in the enemy's lines, and succeeded in rejoining the battalion without the loss of a man.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Tom Stewart Carr, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was subjected to

very heavy fire of high explosives and gas, he kept it in action by his example of coolness and disregard of danger, having often to remove his respirator to make himself heard. One gun with the whole detachment and ammunition was blown up by a shell, and all the officers were temporarily put out of action from gas, but he kept the other guns in action the whole night, checking the enemy advance.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Maj.) William Carter, M.C., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He carried out numerous reconnaissances under heavy enemy fire, and his gallant conduct resulted in keeping his Divisional Headquarters informed of the situation at the front at a very critical period.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. Arthur Chalmers, Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a heavy day's fighting this officer, in command of a company, held on against great odds and numerous attacks for fifteen hours.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

2nd Lt. Thomas Chapman, M.C., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement in repeatedly organising parties of men, leading them forward, and establishing a firing line under heavy fire. He was slightly wounded, but remained at duty. His conduct throughout showed great courage and absolute disregard of danger.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Wallace Charlton, M.C., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although only warned an hour before, he organised and led a raiding party over very difficult and dangerous ground. When held up by the enemy wire he withdrew a part of his command and worked round behind the post. At the head of his men he rushed the post and shot the first one of the enemy. It was mainly due to his gallantry that the post was taken.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Arthur Henry John Clutton, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to heavy bombardment by the enemy all communications were cut. Through intense fire of gas and high explosive this officer volunteered to go forward on three different occasions during the day to discover what he could, and brought back useful information. Later, after the withdrawal of the battery, he returned to the vacated positions to fetch ammunition. He set a splendid example of fearlessness.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./2nd Lt. George Coleby, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a fortnight's operations. During heavy enemy bombardments this officer at great personal risk walked up and down the line amongst the men, keeping up their spirits by his cheerfulness. On one occasion he showed great skill in handling his company, repulsing attacks under most difficult circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert George Coles, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He withdrew his guns from their pits under heavy machine-gun fire, and continued to shoot his guns over open sights with utter disregard for personal danger. Throughout he has set a fine example to his men, and has maintained the fire of his battery, often under most adverse circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. Charles John Comins, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retreat he kept his battery in action until they came under enfilade machine-gun fire. He has commanded his battery in the most gallant manner under the most trying conditions.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Seymour Connor, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept two of his guns in action under heavy fire until the last moment, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. He has done extremely good work on many occasions, has commanded his battery well, and kept up the morale of his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Fairfax Conyers, M.C., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions, especially on two consecutive days when the line was heavily attacked. On both days the flanks gave way, but this officer, by his determined hold of the ground occupied by his company, enabled fresh troops to be brought up and the line to be strengthened and held.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Watson Cook, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the right company in the defence line after the front line trenches had been overwhelmed, and maintained his position until the enemy got round his right flank and attacked him from the rear. He then formed a defensive flank, saving the company on his left, after which he led a successful counter-attack, and thereby restored the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Brian Kennedy Cooke, M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was sent by brigade headquarters to find out the situation, and on his way made the greatest efforts to rally retreating men. He then collected seven machine-gun teams and took up a position to cover the withdrawal of the brigade. This he succeeded in doing, although continuously under shell and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Maurice Charles Cooper, M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., att'd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He was in command of a machine-gun group, and, in addition, commanded a composite infantry battalion. He did very valuable service and showed fine courage and powers of leadership.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. Harry Edmund Creswell, M.C., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an intense bombardment with gas shells a village was ordered to be cleared. He was one of the last to leave, and, though he himself was very badly gassed, he continued to work until he had done everything for the casualties that lay in his power, and was ordered to the field ambulance.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Croom-Johnson, M.C., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company under heavy machine-gun fire, and established a line of posts which successfully checked the enemy's advance. Later, his right flank being exposed, he not only maintained his position, but by visiting the unit on his right succeeded in re-establishing the line. His conduct during these operations was of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Edward Chapman Crosbie, M.C., R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement. He handled his company with great coolness, and by his fine disregard of personal danger encouraged them to successfully cover the retirement of the battalion. He saw to the evacuation of all wounded under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and throughout set a splendid example of courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Norman Cross, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a shell burst in the middle of his battery and set fire to some ammunition, this officer immediately rushed out of his shelter and extinguished the fire, thus preventing it spreading. By his promptitude and gallantry he did most useful service.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. Arthur Eric MacMorrough Cuming, M.C., R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a party of scouts raiding an enemy post to obtain an identification. He led his men through a gap in the wire, and charged the post. Two of the enemy stood their ground, but he wounded one and dragged him struggling 200 yards back to our lines. In this enterprise he displayed fine courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. Raymond Vivian Leslie Dallas, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded the front company of the battalion during an enemy attack. Though badly shaken by the explosion of a shell, he remained at duty, and by his coolness and initiative greatly contributed to the successful holding up of the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Layton Alexander Davey, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company detailed to attack a strong point. His dispositions were so good that the post was captured and held against a very strong bombardment. The dash and success of the enterprise was due to his example, which inspired everyone.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. John Polson Davidson, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of forward bearers. By his cool courage he was largely instrumental in getting away all wounded under heavy shell fire. His consistent devotion to duty set a splendid example to all his party.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Thomas McNaughton Davie, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When Battalion Headquarters were practically surrounded, and he saw that he could be of no further use, he made his escape, and after all the officers of the battalion had become casualties, he remained with the men in the open throughout the fighting on that and the following day. The next day he again went into action with the remnants of the battalion in a counter-attack, rendering excellent service. His cool self-possession and devotion to the wounded under very heavy fire did much to steady all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Arthur Lloyd Davies, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy enemy bombardment. He rushed to a gun at which no men were left, and started to load and fire it. His example served to inspire his men, who had lost very heavily in killed and wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Jordan Davis, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After bombarding the enemy trenches, this officer with a N.C.O. crossed "No Man's Land" towards the enemy front line to ascertain the result. Finding the trench unoccupied, he penetrated it for some way, till he came to a camouflaged machine gun in a shell-hole. He returned to the lines, and bringing back four men, fetched the gun and 2,000 rounds of ammunition back to our trenches. He crossed "No Man's Land" four times in broad daylight.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Percival William Davis, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. He showed great courage and resource in controlling fire, constantly proceeding along his front regardless of artillery machine-gun and rifle fire, and was instrumental in forcing the enemy to retire. He was severely wounded, but carried on for some time afterwards.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Frank Dawson, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led two companies into the attack, and through his gallantry and leadership they were able to drive the enemy back, and hold on for the whole day. He continued to do good work until severely wounded on the third day.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. George Deakin, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In addition to his own duties of repairing cables under heavy shell fire, he was always ready to undertake any dangerous work that might be required. He collected a party of stragglers from various units, and assisted in restoring the line which was wavering. He was subsequently wounded in conveying a message.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. James Christopher De Lacy, M.C., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all senior officers had become casualties, he was put in command of the battalion. After the front line had been driven back, he personally went back into the line to clear up the situation, having three men killed. He showed a splendid example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Fryear Dickinson, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a large ammunition dump was blown up, this officer, who was near, at once went to assist the wounded. He and another officer succeeded in extricating two officers who were buried under the debris, although the adjacent stack of ammunition was on

fire and explosions were taking place. By his courage and determination he no doubt saved several lives.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Everard Dickson, M.C., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer made his way, through a bombardment of high explosive and gas shells of peculiar severity, to a section that was suffering heavy losses, all the officers having become casualties. He withdrew the section to a less exposed position until the bombardment abated, and by his prompt action of unselfish courage without doubt saved the section from being annihilated. Throughout operations lasting for a fortnight he displayed able leadership, and set an example of coolness under fire that had an excellent effect on his men.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Ralph St. John Dix, M.C., Lond. R., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in co-operation with artillery and reconnaissances at low altitudes. While on contact patrol, he observed two hostile T.M.'s in action, and getting no reply from the artillery, he dived at them, silencing both after firing about 200 rounds. Later, he drove off two hostile two-seaters. After this he was wounded in the arm, attacking a T.M. battery, but got safely back to his aerodrome, making an excellent report before being taken to the casualty clearing station. His energy and courage inspired his flight to a firm sense of duty.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Thomas Saumarey Dobree, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his battery in a very exposed position, when the enemy was attacking in echelon down slopes 800 yards away. Heavy fire was opened on the battery, one detachment being wiped out, and the gun put out of action, but this officer, by his courage and coolness in sticking to it, enabled the battery to do great execution among the massed enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 31st July, 1917.)

Lt. Thomas Dodd, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected a party of various units and drove back the enemy, capturing two machine guns, which he turned on them. By his fine performance he checked the enemy's advance for a long time. Throughout the operations his organisation of runner service was excellent.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. John William Dore, M.C., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great dash and efficiency in an attack under heavy machine-gun fire, and captured and killed several of the enemy. He set a brilliant example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Terence Duffin, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on several occasions. In response to an urgent call for ammunition he personally brought up small arms ammunition, returning with valuable information. On another occasion he rallied some men who were retiring, under heavy machine-gun fire, and got them into new positions.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Joseph George Duggan, M.C., N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy suddenly appeared round battalion headquarters and were actually bombing the dug-outs it was due to the energy and dash of this officer that they were driven back. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, which enabled the battalion to restore the situation and capture a large number of prisoners, including a battalion commander. He was also instrumental in gaining touch with the units on each flank.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Basil William Duncan, M.C., R. Scots, Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a night patrol. He located an enemy post, extended his men, fired three rounds rapid, and then led a charge with the bayonet, killing or capturing the lot without suffering a casualty. In addition to the skill and audacity of his action, the capture of these prisoners was of great value for identification purposes.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Lancaster Nevill Dundas, M.C., Scots. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A strong patrol was sent out by night to endeavour to secure identifications. It was heavily fired at by a hostile post at close quarters, and only two men returned unwounded, the officer in command and two men being missing. This officer, with a non-commissioned officer and two men, went out to search for them, and in their turn were heavily shot at, the officer and N.C.O. being both wounded. Owing to the fire they had to withdraw, he, with the assistance of one man, carrying back the N.C.O. He then went round his posts and remained with his company, though suffering from his wound, until ordered to the aid post.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edmund Lloyd Hain Dunkerton, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in a successful attack on houses filled with enemy snipers and machine guns. Having gained his objective, he took charge of and successfully led another company who had lost all their officers. By his fine example of courage and good leadership he contributed largely to the success of the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. John Bruce Dunn, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He previously carried out valuable reconnaissances. When the party came under very heavy fire and suffered many casualties, with characteristic disregard for his personal safety he rendered invaluable assistance in dressing and bringing back wounded men, saving many lives. He showed a magnificent example of personal courage throughout the whole operation.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Gordon Dutton, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his guns in action and maintaining fire on the enemy under a very heavy and persistent fire. He was severely wounded, but still attempted to give orders in spite of having his jaw broken. He has always given great confidence to his men by his own personal bearing.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Horace Anson Eiloart, D.S.O., M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the battalion report centre in "No Man's Land." During a raid on the enemy's trenches he was badly wounded, but refused to be taken to the aid post. All the telephone wires had been cut and many casualties caused, but he remained in charge till the end of the operations, and would only allow himself to be taken back on a stretcher after all casualties had been evacuated. His coolness and courage were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Fothergill Ellenberger, M.C., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading his company in a counter-attack. He led his men with great dash and skill and successfully penetrated the enemy lines. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Frederic Charles Elliott, M.C., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was largely instrumental in the enemy being thrust back over an important ridge. He led a hurried counter-attack through an intense artillery barrage and machine-gun fire. His personal example was of the highest order, and later, during the day he personally conducted the dispositions of a new area under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. His gallantry was an example to all men under him.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Fred Ellis, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When the enemy had approached within 200 yards of his advanced dressing station he ordered his personnel to withdraw, and remained at his post under heavy shell fire with a few men to care for the wounded. When a

bridge over which the cases were evacuated was destroyed, he evacuated by hand-carry to a point a mile distant, and he managed to save his two ambulance cars. His services were of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Hubert Sydney Emery, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He rallied men of various units and led them forward under heavy shell fire to a position on the battalion right flank, greatly improving the situation. Next day, when a Lewis gun team had all been killed or wounded, he went forward under close rifle fire and fire from enemy aircraft flying low and saved the gun.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Ivor Thomas Evans, D.S.O., M.C., S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He showed marked ability in organising and collecting stragglers in the front line and placing them in the best possible positions. It was entirely due to his gallantry and skill that after inflicting heavy losses on the enemy he was able to withdraw his men with comparatively few losses.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./Capt. Norman Walter Faddy, M.C., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer fought throughout twelve days, commenced as a company officer, when on one occasion he counter-attacked across the open with his company, killing and bayonetting a large number of the enemy and driving them back 600 yards. Later, when his C.O. became a casualty, he commanded the battalion with determination and skill.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. Valentine Joseph Farrell, M.C., Lein. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company forward by night on the flank of a local attack, laid out and dug posts joining up the ground gained under heavy shell fire and very difficult conditions. He overcame all obstacles and completed his task, setting a splendid example of courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Harold Fazackerley, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the counter-attack battalion. During a fog which prevailed he took out several patrols over ground swept by machine-gun fire to gain contact with the enemy. The counter-attack resulted in the capture of 45 prisoners. He also did good work in re-organising the left flank, showing great initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. William Charles Fenton, M.C., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the battalion had repelled

several attacks, this officer led a counter-attack and drove the enemy back. He went forward under fire to reconnoitre the situation, and was instrumental in rallying men from other units and organising them in the firing line. In every way he set a fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. John James Harrower Ferguson, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward in charge of bearer squads, under machine-gun fire, to find a regimental aid post with which contact had been lost. When there he showed great disregard for personal safety, and set a fine example to the bearers, and did not leave the post until all the casualties had been evacuated, although the enemy was almost in the immediate vicinity.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Reginald John Fillingham, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy suddenly appeared without any warning and opened rifle and machine-gun fire on his battery, he first cleared away the personnel and then went back and rendered his guns useless, the enemy being only 200 yards off. On another occasion he showed great energy and resource in getting his two remaining guns safely away, although his transport had not arrived.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Alan Finlay, M.C., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of two platoons in the front line. Early in the day the battalion on his right lost its front and support line, but, though this left his flank in the air, he maintained his position till the afternoon, when he was ordered to withdraw to the support line, when he held on for another two hours, until again ordered to retire, as the enemy had worked completely round his flank. His steadiness and determination contributed largely to the retention of important positions.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. Walter James Fisher, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of a section of four machine-guns in a newly-formed front line, determined hostile attacks were beaten off with great loss. When wounded he refused to leave his post until he was severely wounded a second time.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

2nd Lt. William Rithet Fleming, R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a platoon during an enemy attack. When the enemy was pressing forward under cover of a barrage against the right of the battalion, he took his Lewis gun team and a portion of his platoon forward under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire to a position where a good field of fire could be obtained. There he

remained during the attack, doing great damage to the enemy. He did fine service.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Fletcher, M.C., M.M., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during six days' fighting. This officer made a number of reconnaissances under shell, machine-gun and rifle fire, bringing in information of the greatest value. His coolness and courage under adverse circumstances were a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Forbes, M.C., R. Highrs., attd. Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying orders under severe machine-gun fire, and thereby being of great service at a critical time. He was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Henry Charles Ford, M.C., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack on the enemy's position this officer led his company through heavy machine-gun fire, reaching his first objective and consolidating it, as well as capturing two machine-guns. He and ten others reached the second objective, but, owing to heavy losses, were forced to fall back.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Philip Forshaw, M.C., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company with great determination, beating off successive enemy attacks. When his left flank was turned by superior numbers, he formed up his platoons to the left, and, concentrating his Lewis guns, successfully checked the enemy advance. His power of command and initiative greatly strengthened the defence of the line.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. Herbert Henry Charles Fowler, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the demolition of a bridge over a river, it was discovered that four men were struggling in the water on the enemy side. He immediately procured some planks and part of a demolished bridge which had floated down and successfully effected the rescue of these men on his own initiative under continuous enemy rifle fire.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Capt. Frank Percy Freeman, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Though wounded by a shell, he first attended to others wounded by the same shell. Later, he accompanied his commanding officer through a heavy barrage of high explosives and machine-gun fire to the corps line, where he stayed for two hours attending to wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)

Capt. Walter Hanson Freeman, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in resisting flank attacks of the enemy, and in getting liaison with the rear and with the brigade. By his coolness and cheerfulness under very trying conditions he set a fine example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. Herbert Anthony Gale, M.C., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a company in the front line during an enemy attack. Under heavy shell fire throughout the greater part of the day, he beat off the enemy with rifle and Lewis-gun fire, kept the front line intact, and retained touch with both flanks. By his cheerfulness and personal gallantry he was largely responsible for the maintenance of the front line.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Hamilton Dick Gallagher, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid on an enemy strong point the officer in command of the party had become a casualty. Lt. Gallagher immediately took charge and rallied the men, whom he again led forward. The attack, however, proving unsuccessful, he collected the remnants of the party, and, under very heavy fire, consolidated a forward post which had been taken and held it. But for his gallantry and courage the ground already won could not have been retained.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Charles Vernon Galwey, M.C., R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a withdrawal had become necessary owing to want of ammunition, this officer rendered valuable service in establishing a fresh line, to which he brought a further supply of ammunition, and delayed the enemy's advance. In the further retirement he succeeded in bringing back, under heavy machine-gun fire, another officer who had been wounded in the ankle, and he then took command of a party of tunnellers who had lost their officers, and successfully checked the enemy for the remainder of the day.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Bernard German, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of stretcher-bearers. He supervised the evacuation of wounded from the front line to the advanced dressing station, often under heavy shell fire. Also, he continuously dressed wounded in a dressing station unprotected from shell fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Roy Gibbons, M.C., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising and carrying out a raid over most exposed ground and under rifle and rifle-grenade fire. It was owing to his coolness that no casualties were suffered and the objective gained. His keenness and

energy on reconnaissance work for five days before the raid greatly added to the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

Lt. William Douglas Gowthorp Gifford, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack which repulsed the enemy from a village. He personally killed seven and wounded four of the enemy, and with his small party he captured four enemy machine-guns and fifty-one prisoners. He did very fine service.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

Capt. Charles Edward Glenn, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. He successfully led three companies against trenches and farms which were filled with machine guns and snipers, and, though the catching fire of the farm buildings prevented perfect success, heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy, and the situation was greatly improved. This officer showed fine dash and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Frederick Goldsmith, M.C., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, when he moved from post to post encouraging the men and helping the wounded. On one occasion, when an enemy machine-gun was established within 50 yards of his position, he left the trench with a small party and silenced the gun. It was largely due to his courage and determination that the position was held in the face of terrible odds.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Lt. Ernest Gosse, M.C., A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three hours a village where a number of lorries were parked was shelled by a high velocity gun, many casualties being caused amongst the drivers and the officer in charge being killed. This officer, assisted by another man, started up the engines of the lorries and drove them one by one to a place of safety. He then went round the billets and made sure that all wounded men had been evacuated.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Herbert Green, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had crossed a river, gaining the bridgeheads, this officer led two companies in a counter-attack, gaining the high ground above the river, which he held under intense fire, rallying men from various units there, and delaying the enemy's advance for some hours. Though wounded by a splinter in the knee, it was due to his personal disregard of danger and determination that time was given for the units to be established behind him.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. William Charles Greet, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He kept continually moving between his two guns under intense shell and machine-gun fire, and at a critical moment assisted in rearranging infantry of another Division. After being wounded he refused to leave his guns until satisfied that the enemy's advance had been completely checked.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Vescey Gregory, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded the battalion in action for four days with great ability and conspicuous gallantry. By his personal example he encouraged his command to hold the ground and to inflict exceedingly heavy losses on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Masson Greig, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout prolonged fighting. For about a fortnight he worked with but little sleep and food, collecting and carrying in wounded under intense shell and machine-gun fire. During this period he maintained touch with six different battalions, and successfully got away all their wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur George Griffiths, M.C., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a section of four Lewis guns. The trench connecting the gun positions was very shallow, and he continually exposed himself to heavy artillery, rifle and machine-gun fire in going from gun to gun. His fine example of coolness greatly heartened his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Arthur Grosvenor, M.C., Dgn. Gds. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attacking enemy aircraft. He has lately destroyed two machines and driven down four others out of control. He has shown brilliant leadership and dash against heavy odds.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. Henry James Gwyther, M.C., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout five days' heavy fighting he on several occasions rallied retiring troops, and by his example and disregard for danger encouraged them to hold on to positions which would otherwise have been prematurely evacuated.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Spencer Hallas, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally supervised the wiring

of a new position during a night and early morning in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Three days later he was of the greatest assistance in organising a counter-attack and succeeded in establishing his line, showing valuable powers of command and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./Lt. Ernest Victor Hardaker, M.C., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as intelligence and signalling officer combined. He carried out his duties under most difficult circumstances under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He also organised the headquarters' personnel and led them in a successful counter-attack. By his courage and cheerfulness he set a fine example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Humphries Harper, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battery. When pulling out of action with the enemy advancing very close up, one of his guns was knocked out, and could therefore not get away. He remained and blew it up by loading a shell in the bore as well as the breech and firing it rather than let it fall into the hands of the enemy. His coolness on all occasions has kept up the confidence of all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. Wilmot Earl Harry, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a park, the heavy shelling of the enemy caused several fires. He immediately organised small parties from men who had been moved to dug-outs, and extinguished the fire. By his promptitude large quantities of stores were saved.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Alexander Burton Hassall, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when temporarily performing the duties of brigade major. He was of the greatest assistance to his brigade commander in organising units, and his untiring efforts and devotion to duty under fire materially assisted the movements of the brigade.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

5531 S./M. Frederick William Hatt, M.C., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers had become casualties, this warrant officer took command of several platoons as well as of various details of other regiments, and, having rapidly organised them, led them forward to the front line, which was hard pressed and in need of reinforcement. When the enemy's attack developed, he directed the defence, and eventually drove them back with heavy losses. During six days' operations he set a very fine example to the men, which cheered them in adverse circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas William Heather, M.C., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a personal reconnaissance of the front line under heavy machine-gun fire, and obtained information of great value in clearing up the situation. At all times he did good work.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. Frank Forbes Higginson, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his gallant conduct and resource he succeeded in safely extricating a 12-inch howitzer and locomotive, with several trucks of ammunition, under heavy shell fire. On this and other occasions he has shown the greatest energy and initiative, setting an inspiring example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John James Hill, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company forward under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire against farm buildings, and cleared them of the enemy, putting two machine guns out of action. Later, he formed a defensive flank with a platoon, and enabled the positions to be held. He showed fine courage and powers of command.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Hobday, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fired on to the advancing enemy with open sights, and when an enemy gun tried to get into action, apparently to take him on, he knocked it out before it had fired a round, thereby also protecting other troops. Throughout the operations he has displayed enormous energy, and by his coolness on all occasions has set a fine example to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. Samuel Rolleston Hogg, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He collected a number of men of various units and led them forward to, and organised them in, a defensive position. His coolness under fire did much to encourage the men and cause them to hold the position.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./Capt. Wilfrid Sydney Holbrook, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. By skilful handling of his company he held a position for some hours after troops on his left had withdrawn. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Ernest Augustus Hollinrake, M.C., N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two of his front line posts were attacked by a strong hostile raiding party, and one section, greatly outnumbered, was overrun, he dashed up, leapt on the parapet, shot the enemy leader with his

revolver, and led his men in a charge on the remainder, putting them to flight. By his great courage and promptness he undoubtedly saved his section, and prevented the enemy securing a much-needed identity, and gained what proved a valuable one himself.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. David Liddon Howard, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of a machine-gun company he handled his guns with great skill and dash. Later, he took over command of details of all sorts, organising the defence on two occasions. A number of men being in a barn in a shelled area, he at once went across and moved them to a flank, steadying them and seeing that all men had their equipment and rifles with them. He showed exceptional ability throughout these operations.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./Capt. Cecil Frederick George Humphries, M.C., D.C.M., D. of Corn. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the left company of his battalion was forced to withdraw under superior weight of numbers, this officer, who was with the next company, formed a defensive flank, and caused such a heavy fire to be brought on the enemy that the attack was abandoned and the line re-established. By his personal influence he saved a very critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Hunter, M.C., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did valuable service in rallying and helping to reorganise men who, without officers or N.C.Os., had become separated from their units. He also acted as reconnaissance officer, and was of the greatest assistance in getting touch with units, both by day and by night, under very trying conditions. On one occasion he collected about 100 men and consolidated a line, under cover of which several units were able to withdraw. It was largely due to his energy and resource that the brigade made a successful retirement in face of a greatly superior enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Colin Ross Marshall Hutchison, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire he established close liaison with the infantry whom he was supporting, and by continually engaging targets that were harassing them he materially assisted them to resist all attempts of the enemy to advance.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. Austin Harvey Huycke, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the officer in charge of an advanced dressing-station and several of his orderlies were killed or wounded, he went forward and took charge of the station, and by his courage and energy under heavy shell

fire succeeded in getting away the cases. He saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Howard Leslie Hyett, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a sudden hostile advance quite uncovered his battery he kept the enemy off with point-blank shooting and Lewis gun fire, remaining in action until ordered to retire. When the teams arrived he directed the man-handling on the road and limbering up of the guns, and then covered their withdrawal with his Lewis guns in person. It was entirely due to his resolution and courage that the guns were safely withdrawn.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Leonard Ibbs, M.C., Mon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer worked continuously for five days and nights without sleep, being largely instrumental in keeping the battalion together during a critical time. When the troops in the front line retired in disorder, causing a temporary gap, he rendered valuable help in steadying the men and restoring the situation. The next day, when the enemy broke through on both flanks, he collected stragglers to man a railway line, and held up the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. Edmund Basil Jardine, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though his dressing-station was blown up by shell fire, and when transferred to another place was again shelled, he steadily continued his work. He gallantly made several journeys to the regimental aid post under extremely heavy fire, and located and disposed of all casualties collected there. His zeal, courage and untiring energy were beyond all praise.

(M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

T./Lt. Arthur Leonard Jenner, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under most trying conditions he directed the fire of his guns with great skill, holding up the massed enemy infantry for twenty hours until our troops were withdrawn. Then he went 500 yards across the open under a merciless fire to communicate orders to the flank. He was shot through the jaw soon after leaving his position, but carried out his instructions, thus enabling all his guns to be withdrawn intact.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

Lt. Arthur Johnson, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During hostile air raids on an ammunition dump two nights running this officer remained in his group all night in the face of heavy bombing, and, helped by a few men, put out fires.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./Lt. Arthur Meredydd Jones, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a dashing counter-attack at night which was entirely satisfactory. Although wounded in the early stages of the fight, he carried on, not only directing the fire of his men, but himself using a captured machine-gun with good effect.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Evan Harries Jones, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer remained behind at his battery position at the telephone until the last gun and man had withdrawn, under continuous shell fire. He was then ordered to remain out as forward observation officer for another twenty-four hours, which he did in spite of fatigue and want of sleep, organising communications, and enabling fire to be brought to bear on parties of the enemy assembling for the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

2nd Lt. George Victor Jones, M.C., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was at the headquarters of the brigade when information was received that the enemy had penetrated our line and were advancing. With another officer he proceeded at once in the direction from which they were approaching, and collecting and rallying the stragglers, he attacked the enemy, holding up the advance, and inflicting many losses. He helped to organise a line of posts, bringing fourteen machine guns into position, and until the brigade was ordered to withdraw he remained in the firing line acting as liaison officer with the brigade for the supply of ammunition, most of the time under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Wallace Jones, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. He put up a most stubborn resistance against the enemy, withdrawing only at the last moment, and inflicting heavy casualties on them. By an example of fearlessness and determination he kept his battery up to a high standard.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Kee, M.C., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed the greatest fortitude and much ability in leadership when withstanding, with the company under his command, repeated attacks by the enemy, who were advancing in overwhelming numbers. He continued to fight in the most determined way, refusing to retire until he himself was severely wounded and most of his men had become casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Tempest Keeping, M.C., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through on

the right, this officer immediately reorganised his men and formed a defensive flank. Being unable to find any senior officer, he took charge of about a mile of the firing line. On the following night, although he had only twenty-three men with him, he maintained his position outside a village for three hours to cover a withdrawal, and only gave way when practically surrounded, rejoining his unit with his men.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edmund James Robert Kempen, M.C., Suff. R., attd. Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a rearguard company he personally remained behind, covering the withdrawal of his company and killing four of the enemy while so doing. Later in the day, during the same rearguard action, although wounded and disabled, he mounted a horse and continued to direct the movements of his company until the withdrawal was safely accomplished, when he rode off to the dressing station.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Arthur Kendrick, M.C., S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a raiding party. He deployed his party so skilfully that in spite of a bright moon the raid was a complete surprise. He led the attack with great dash, himself inflicting several casualties on the enemy. It was largely owing to his skilful handling that the raid was completely successful and cost but few casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Edgar Marsden Kermode, M.C., D.C.M., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He crossed a gap of open ground under heavy bombardment and machine-gun fire, and got into touch with the battalion on his right. He earlier crawled out to a ridge in front of the lines, and after shooting five of the enemy, brought back valuable information as to their position. He showed fine courage and energy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Harold Reginald Kerr, M.C., A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He constantly carried out reconnaissances of the front-line positions and brought back valuable information. Through a heavy barrage he took an order to the battalion commander to take a company up to the front line, and saw that the troops were actually in position. Throughout the battle he did fine service.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Percy Hubert Keys, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While engaged in the construction of a defence line the company came under very heavy shell fire, two officers being badly wounded, and the firing parties suffering many casualties. This officer kept his men at work without a break for two days, and

it was largely due to his energy and disregard of danger that this unit put up such a remarkably fine performance in so rapidly and successfully getting the wire up.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. John Kirkwood, M.C., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a counter-attack, reaching his objectives. He then went, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, to get in touch with the battalion who had attacked on the right. No trace could be found of them, but seeing the enemy massing for a counter-attack, he collected some of his own men and led them forward, driving the enemy back and establishing a defensive flank. He was wounded in the right arm and leg early on, but only got it dressed after the line had been established, and returned to his company at once.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. William Madden Knight, M.C., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He repeatedly rallied and reorganised his men under heavy machine-gun fire, and inspired them by his fine example and disregard for personal safety to successfully repel many enemy attacks.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Sherbrooke Knott, M.C., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in a counter-attack. He showed fine dash, led his platoon most successfully, and captured many prisoners and some machine-guns. He was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. Walter Lawrence Wood Knox-Little, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though most of his guns had been knocked out, he set an example of the greatest courage and coolness in personally controlling his remaining guns, and, though wounded, succeeded in getting them out of action. Next day he took them forward, firing one himself, until ordered to withdraw. On several occasions the fine example he set was the means of rallying all the troops in his vicinity.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Roger James Iddison Lane, M.C., S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy had delivered a heavy attack which was broken up with heavy casualties by the fire of the mortars, which were most skilfully handled by this officer, who was in command. The enemy sought cover just out of range, but one of the mortars was advanced to the front line, and a heavy bombardment of the locality carried out, by which, after a machine-gun had been silenced, our infantry were able to advance and capture eighteen prisoners and the machine-gun.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Ardagh Langley, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company commander being killed, he took command of the company and reorganised them after heavy losses from shell fire. Next day, being ordered to form a defensive flank, he held his position with great stubbornness, and delayed the advance of the enemy for several hours. He showed gallantry and good leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Owen Hassall Law, M.C., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a company throughout several actions with courage and resource. On one occasion he conducted the retirement by couples under very heavy machine-gun fire, walking about to ensure no disorder, and handling his men throughout with decision and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Murray Thompson Leach, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the right front company during an enemy attack, which he resisted in the front trenches until he was surrounded. He then organised an orderly withdrawal, and assisted in a counter-attack. His cheerfulness and determination were of great service to the battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Claude Guy Leatham, M.C., K.R. Rif. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he proceeded to the line, and under heavy shell fire gathered a large amount of information which he sent by runner to brigade headquarters. Afterwards, during a withdrawal, he rallied men and took them up under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, to the lines of defence.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. Arthur Henderson Lee, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer acted as liaison and intelligence officer for a prolonged period of fighting, when he was twice wounded carrying messages. Full of dash and initiative, he fearlessly went through heavy fire to the front line to ascertain the exact situation, and was always bringing back useful information.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Hector Lee, M.C., Gord. Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a company in a successful attack. On three nights before the operation he patrolled the enemy wire, and during the assault, in the face of machine-gun fire, he rushed forward, calling to his men, and ensuring that the assault was not held up. The success of the operation was entirely due to his gallant leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

T./Capt. James Huntly Legge, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as bearer officer during a raid. He established a post in the front line, which came under continuous and heavy barrage. Hearing there were wounded in front, he several times led squads of bearers through the barrage and brought in wounded. It was largely due to his magnificent efforts that the clearing was successfully accomplished, and only two men were missing. His energy and devotion to duty were the means of saving many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. Henry Verdon Leonard, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For two days this officer was in charge of his own and another company holding a detached position. While a hostile attack was on, the grass in front of the trench was set on fire. He with another officer went out and succeeded in extinguishing the flames. Later in the day he took the two companies forward in support of a counter-attack by tanks, which checked the advance of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Leslie Spry Leverton, M.C., D. of C. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a company. He successfully organised his defence under heavy fire and secured his flank against enemy attacks. He withdrew his men with great skill, constantly checking the enemy, and stubbornly contesting all ground. Later, he showed the utmost disregard for his personal safety, rescuing wounded men on several occasions under heavy fire. His example throughout was an inspiration to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. David Lewes, M.C., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in lengthy operations. During a very heavy bombardment, which preceded a hostile attack, the troops on his left gave way. He at once formed a defensive flank and afterwards personally led his men to attack the enemy, on seeing which the troops on the left came up again and a successful counter-attack ensued, in which many prisoners and machine guns were captured. His splendid courage and utter indifference to his own safety were most marked throughout the day.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

T./Capt. Malcolm Meredith Lewis, M.C., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion was ordered to withdraw, he, on his own initiative, formed his company into a rearguard, and under heavy machine-gun and high explosive barrage maintained his position for a considerable time. The initiative and gallantry he displayed undoubtedly enabled many others to withdraw in time, and were a magnificent example to the men under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Aiken Lewis, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Two hostile guns were brought into action 1,500 yards away and commenced shooting with open sights at a farm. He, from the top of the farm, succeeded in getting his battery in action on to the guns, and despite the fact that the house he was in was hit time after time, and the barn in front had been set fire to, he succeeded in silencing them and in successfully engaging the teams. By his courage and coolness he undoubtedly saved many lives and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Lt. Kenneth James Hulme Lindop, M.C., Shrops. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who had just joined the brigade staff as intelligence officer, carried out his duties most gallantly, watching from exposed points and riding out on solitary reconnaissances during twelve days' fighting. He constantly carried messages to the firing line under heavy fire, and did excellent work in rallying scattered men.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

T./Capt. George Edwin Lindsay, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Not only did this officer carry out his professional duties with a cheerfulness that inspired all ranks, but on two occasions, regardless of personal danger, he continually attended wounded in the open under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, only withdrawing when ordered to by his C.O.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Lonsdale, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was reported to have broken through on both flanks he organised an all-round defence, personally visiting the positions of his platoons under heavy bombardment and machine-gun and rifle fire. He later led a counter-attack, resulting in the retaking of a concrete machine-gun fortification and the capture of forty-six prisoners, including two officers. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Harold John Luckman, M.C., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He succeeded in getting back 500 yards under heavy machine-gun fire, and in delivering an important message. Later, it was largely due to him that a unit succeeded in withdrawing. Throughout the operations he rendered valuable services.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Eric Lewis Lyne, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battery. When ordered to withdraw he led his teams over a bridge and through a village under heavy shell fire to the guns. There, being under rifle and machine-gun fire, he threw out flanking parties with Lewis guns and rifles to

keep down the enemy fire. He got all his guns away and back over the bridge and into action in another position. He has commanded his battery with the greatest gallantry and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alastair Hugh Macdonald, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as acting adjutant. When the commanding officer was wounded he took command of the battalion until the arrival of the second in command, and handled the men with great skill in the face of heavy fire. On one occasion he collected a party of disorganised men and reformed a new line, thereby saving a situation which was becoming serious. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage and maintained his calm demeanour at the most trying times, even when the enemy was almost through our lines.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Donald Mackay, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy bombardment. He fought his battery until the enemy was within 300 yards, and did not leave the position till all the breech blocks and dial sights had been removed from the guns. A fortnight later he engaged the close approaching enemy over open sights, inflicting great casualties on them.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. John Chiene MacKay, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with one other officer and one man, occupied an important bridge over a canal, armed with rifles, and in the face of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire from great numbers of the enemy, succeeded in defending the crossing for about an hour, until reinforcements came up.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Drummond Mackintosh, M.C., R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer filled a gap with his company in the front line, getting into touch with the units on the flanks, who were already falling back. Later he repulsed an enemy attack, and held the position all day under machine-gun, rifle and shell fire. The next night, finding there was a gap on his left, he went across at great risk to arrange to fill it, and was severely wounded returning.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Donald Rodrick MacLaren, M.C., Gen. List, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a fighting pilot. He has recently destroyed no less than nine enemy machines, and proved himself a brilliant fighting pilot against enemy aircraft often far superior in number. He has done magnificent service, and set a splendid example to his patrol.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Capt. John Wright Malcolm, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was at an advanced dressing station with another medical officer, and seeing the enemy advancing they loaded their car with wounded and, picking up others on the way, conveyed them to a safe place. During the journey he was under close and constant fire.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Capt. Manliffe Unsworth Manly, M.C., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During heavy enemy attacks, in the absence of his commanding officer, he handled the situation with great skill and resource. He showed great courage in going round the whole line, under very heavy shell fire, to obtain a grasp of the situation, and successfully deal with the emergency.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Ronald Turnbull Mark, M.C., Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer and another pilot were escorting a formation of machines engaged on bombing a village, when seven enemy scouts attacked the bombers. They both attacked these scouts, but at the outset the other pilot's machine was set on fire, and 2nd Lt. Mark's right-hand top plane broke. During the fight that ensued each came to the rescue of the other. 2nd Lt. Mark first caused the other pilot's pursuer to break off his attack, and then the other pilot shot down the scout attacking 2nd Lt. Mark. The action of both these officers, in practically unmanœuvrable machines, in coming to the rescue of each other in turn showed courage and self-sacrifice of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Lt. John Miles Marsh, M.C., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Adjutant of the battalion. He repeatedly collected parties of stragglers and leaderless men, and took them forward into the line. On one occasion he took command of sixty men of another unit, and inflicted heavy casualties on the advancing enemy. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Kinsman Marshall, M.C., W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was instrumental in constructing a barricade under heavy mortar and rifle fire to protect an exposed flank. He led a bombing party down the communication trench, and later organised special stretcher-bearer parties. He did valuable work.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Noel Mason-MacFarlane, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his guns up to the last moment, and successfully withdrew them under hostile rifle fire. Through his reports

a very heavy hostile attack was stopped entirely by the barrage. His work has been invaluable and brilliant.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Ian Webb Massie, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of an R.E. company, this officer brought it up in connection with R.E. services, but the situation at the moment being very critical, he took his men forward to support two machine guns which were holding a rise and covering the withdrawal of a brigade. He had some hard fighting, accounting for a number of the enemy in the open, and before he was forced to withdraw had saved the brigade by the stand he had made.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Maxwell, M.C., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. It was largely due to the gallantry of this officer and to his able handling of the forward platoons that two enemy attacks were successfully repulsed and heavy losses inflicted on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Walter Graham May, M.C., R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made two daring reconnaissances which enabled the situation to be cleared up. Later in the day he organised a counter-attack, and by his brilliant leadership and dash saved a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Angus McCallum, M.C., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a raiding party into the enemy trenches with great dash, and was the first to reach the objective and the last to leave. On his way back, his orderly being wounded, he carried him back to the lines, and again went out and brought back another man whom he had passed. His coolness and cheerfulness greatly assisted to the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. Frederick Buick McCarter, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a severe engagement this officer established an advanced dressing station within 200 yards of the front line, where for forty-eight hours, continuously under heavy fire, he attended to the casualties and arranged for their evacuation.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. William Hilgrove Leslie McCarthy, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, hearing that an Aid Post was filled with wounded who could not be evacuated by the normal route, owing to the enemy bombardment, led a party of stretcher-bearers through heavy shell fire and reorganised the evacuation. He dressed

four wounded men in the open on the way up, and made several journeys during the day.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. John McCulloch, M.C., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company commander had been seriously wounded he took command, and under very heavy fire successfully held up the enemy's advance. He showed fine leadership and courage.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. John Rankin McIlroy, M.C., R. Innis. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line had been forced back this officer established himself with a Lewis gun manned by men of various units in a strong point. The following day, though his flank was strongly attacked, and subjected to a heavy fire from artillery and trench mortars, he held on until ordered to retire in the afternoon. Had this position been allowed to fall into the enemy's hands it would have been a serious menace to the whole brigade.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Daniel McKelvey, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in evacuating the wounded. With a small ambulance car he went to and fro right up to the firing line, meeting the stretcher-bearers and bringing back wounded as soon as dressed. In spite of the heavy fire he carried on with his well-organised arrangements. Later, whilst looking for a new dressing station, he was captured, but managed to make good his escape. Throughout the operations he displayed great energy, and his work was magnificent.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Alexander Vernon McLare, M.C., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer throughout a four days' retirement controlled his men, never resting until every precaution had been taken and a new line organised. Under the heaviest fire he moved about in the open, encouraging his men, and was always the last to retire, collecting stragglers and seeing that no wounded were left. His example had a very high moral effect on the men of his company.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Alexander Brown McQueen, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy enemy attacks he more than once took over and reformed parties of infantry who, owing to heavy casualties amongst their officers, were without leaders. He set a fine example by his coolness and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. George Boyd McTavish, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout nine days' operations he

worked continuously in charge of the bearer division, and refused to be relieved. He went to and fro superintending the clearing of the wounded, quite regardless of the many barrages through which he had to pass, and no doubt saved many lives by his untiring zeal and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 29th October, 1916.)

Capt. Edward Emerson Melly, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst adjutant of the battalion. He organised an attack and personally conveyed orders to company commanders. Next day, when all company officers but one had become casualties, he took command of the companies in the line, and by his coolness and ability maintained a very difficult position.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Metcalfe, M.C., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with his company, held the ground against vigorous onslaughts by the enemy. On one occasion, though attacked by superior numbers, he held on to his position near a farm, which was being subjected to heavy fire by trench mortars, artillery, and machine guns, not one yard of ground being lost.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. Horace Miles, M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a personal reconnaissance in daylight he noted a place obviously occupied by the enemy at night. That night he organised and led a fighting patrol with skill and daring, capturing a prisoner and directing the fight till severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Francis Lonsdale Mills, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade intelligence officer throughout seven days' fighting. He was untiring in making dangerous reconnaissances, in organising observation posts, and in liaison work, always bringing back reliable information.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Alexander Morrell, M.C., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated between our defences, he organised and carried out with his company two counter-attacks, driving them back. Two days afterwards, seeing that the flank of the battalion on his right was exposed, he immediately counter-attacked and improved the situation, being severely wounded during the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Morris, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was sent by night to withdraw six guns; on arrival he found it impossible to do so, as they were heavily

engaged. He assisted to organise the ammunition supply, going forward several times through heavy shell fire. The next morning he was severely wounded, but after being dressed, returned to the firing line and organised stragglers, remaining at duty until the position was more or less restored. His courage and coolness did much towards saving the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Martin James Morrison, M.C., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout five days' continuous fighting this officer, while adjutant of his battalion, time after time displayed fine courage in rallying and reforming his men, taking up new positions and personally seeing that the troops were occupying them—on two occasions under the most intense machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Law Mowat, M.C., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out several daring reconnaissances, when he brought back valuable information and completely cleared up an obscure situation at great personal risk.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Paytherus Nares, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion with great ability. He organised several attacks and counter-attacks, and maintained his position until practically surrounded by large forces of the enemy. When compelled to retire, he kept the battalion well in hand and showed sound judgment in the selection of new positions.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Cecil Neild, M.C., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was obscure and dangerous this officer made a reconnaissance under heavy fire, bringing back accurate information. Two days later he made another valuable reconnaissance under difficult conditions, and on his return joined in a local counter-attack, when he was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

T./Capt. George Arthur Newling, M.C., R.M.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. He rallied troops in his immediate vicinity, and under cover of Lewis-gun fire, attacked two successive enemy machine-gun posts, capturing them both. Throughout recent operations his bearing was a great incentive to his men, whom he handled most capably.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Rev. Rupert Edward Gascoigne Newman, M.C., A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While an intense bombardment was on this officer made his way to the trenches, three miles under heavy fire. He was cap-

tured by the enemy, and escaped. He was continually going about in the open under fire of all kinds, tending the wounded and organising parties of prisoners to carry them away.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. Robert White Newton, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under his gallant leadership his company fought all day to prevent the enemy crossing a railway, and were entirely successful. Four days later, when holding a wood in advance of the main position, he moved forward to re-establish posts which had been knocked out, showing great contempt for personal danger. He was twice wounded, but refused to leave his company.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Tom Cecil Noel, M.C., K.O.S.B., Spec. Res., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In four days he and his pilot destroyed seven enemy machines and drove down three out of control. His courage and skill are of the first order, and of inestimable value to his squadron.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Dixon Oliver, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of two companies. He personally conducted very difficult reconnaissance work under heavy fire, and consolidated a position in close proximity to the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Claud Catton Oxborrow, M.C., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He handled his company with great skill and determination, and greatly assisted his battalion in repulsing several enemy attacks. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. Duncan Westlake Pailthorpe, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after a raid in collecting wounded under fire, working till daylight. He then went out in broad daylight, established the fact that a man reported missing was dead on the enemy's wire, and brought him in from within ten yards of the wire.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Graham Paris, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer superintended the withdrawal of his guns under heavy fire, and largely owing to his efforts only one gun had to be abandoned. Earlier the same day he remained in the observation post, sending back information when his telephonists were severely wounded. Throughout the fighting he commanded his battery with skill and cheerfulness, keeping his men in good spirits.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) now T./Maj., Walter Parkes, M.C., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy penetrated the line in places, and elements of different units began to withdraw, this officer at once led forward the battalion and such other details as he was able to rally and restored the situation. His initiative and coolness saved a general withdrawal. The day before and the day after he remained in advanced brigade headquarters, which was under heavy fire, and was the means of communication between the brigade and various companies.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Rev. James Gilbert Paton, M.C., A. Chaplin Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he helped to evacuate wounded, and in one instance helped to carry a serious wounded case four miles to an aid station. He showed fine disregard for personal safety and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Patton, M.C., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in his capacity as adjutant, was in constant touch with the commanding officer during four days' fighting, and performed extremely valuable work in reorganising his battalion. On one occasion he was engaged hand to hand with the enemy, shooting four.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Joseph Thomas Payne, M.C., D.C.M., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. There was a gap on the right of his position. He at once re-grouped his company, and, despite a strong attack by the enemy, beat them off and maintained his line intact. His cheerfulness under most trying conditions did much to maintain the moral of those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Walter Peace, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated the right flank of his company he brought up two platoons and counter-attacked with success. Although slightly wounded in the head, he remained with his men, and by his example encouraged them to hold on in a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Nicholas Arthington Pease, M.C., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raid with great ability and dash, filling a gap during the advance by taking forward the supporting platoon himself. He was severely wounded in the action, but continued to command his company and subsequently to supervise the withdrawal. Thanks to his organisation and determined leadership the raid was a complete success, and the enemy garrisons killed, wounded or taken prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. John James Peddie, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions and especially on one day, when he commanded a post and personally worked a machine gun that he had salvaged, this officer's initiative and resource enabled the section under his command, then acting as infantry, to keep back the enemy and protect the flank of a neighbouring unit.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Richard Peirson, M.C., Leic. R., attd. North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, having been sent back to bring up a reserve company, was unable to find his commanding officer on his return, but found that the enemy had occupied part of the line. He promptly formed a defensive flank with the reserve company and any other men he could collect, and by hard fighting checked the enemy's progress. By the afternoon all the officers except himself were either killed or wounded, and it was only by his coolness, in walking up and down the line under intense fire, that he managed to encourage the men to maintain their position.

(M.C. gazetted 5th May, 1917.)

T./Capt. Richard Laurence Stapylton Pemberton, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in temporary command of headquarters of two companies this officer led them in a counter-attack against a village. Attacking across the open he succeeded in reaching the village with 23 men, fought through it and got to the far side, by which time there were so few men with him that he withdrew.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Spurgeon Petheram, M.C., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company during an attack. He carried out the assault in a very efficient manner, displaying great courage and ability. The success of the operation was largely due to the care he had devoted to patrolling the ground in front and the completeness of his dispositions for the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Reginald John Phillips, M.C., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raiding party to the enemy trenches with great gallantry and determination. Both previous to and during the raid he set a fine example of confidence, and did much to ensure the success of the raid. He shot one of the enemy at close range with his revolver.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. Arthur Carrington Pickering, M.C., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of one of the front companies in an attack he showed great coolness and initiative. After the objective

had been gained he consolidated his position and held it until relieved 48 hours later, although harassed by machine guns and snipers. He organised a bombing party to beat off an enemy counter-attack. Later, when wounded, he refused to leave his company, and by his extreme cheerfulness under very trying conditions showed a very fine example to his men. He has at all times proved his courage to be of the highest order. (M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt. Norman Batey Pigg, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. For two days under repeated heavy bombardment and in face of massed attacks he held his men cleverly together, and rendered great assistance to his battalion commander. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Edward Vincent Price, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company against a strongly held position, without any assistance from artillery, and, though wounded and in great pain, he remained on duty. Three days later, at the same place, he moved his company up to fill a gap in the line where there was no cover, but, disposing his men with great skill, he was largely instrumental in the repulse of an attack where the line was very thinly held.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

T./Capt. Thomas Reginald Price, D.S.O., M.C., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his detachment of tanks into action and completely broke up two enemy battalions, causing over 400 casualties. Later he conducted a valuable reconnaissance under heavy fire. He also commanded with the greatest skill a company of tanks which prevented the enemy from breaking through. He has at all times shown courage of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Harry Siegfried Seth Pringle-Pattison, M.C., Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two nights running this officer rendered valuable assistance to the staff of the battalion, who were worn out, enabling them to get some rest, while he handled the various elements with tact and resource. The following night he guided a company to the place of assembly before a successful counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. George Edward Redvers Prior, M.C., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying important operation orders to battalion commanders through intense enemy barrage and machine-gun fire. Had these orders not been delivered, the safety of two brigades would have been seriously imperilled.

(M.C. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Wilfred Taunton Raikes, M.C., S.W. Bords., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. The excellent work done by the machine-gun companies was principally owing to personal reconnaissances made by this officer under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He showed great energy and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. Reginald Thompson Raine, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He attended the wounded under heavy rifle and shell fire, and superintended their evacuation. By his devotion to duty he set a fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. David Ralston, Sc. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He stayed with his guns to the last, and on several occasions successfully covered the withdrawal of the infantry. His energy was unbounded, and his siting of the guns on every occasion admirable. One day he completely broke up two enemy attacks, and throughout a trying period his courage and cheerfulness caused his men to maintain splendid discipline and save the brigade from heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Stanley Read, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His commanding officer having become a casualty, he assumed command of the battalion. His prompt action and skilful dispositions during an enemy attack rendered valuable assistance to the troops on his flank. His gallant conduct inspired his men during a very trying period.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. John Joseph Reddy, M.C., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade Intelligence Officer. When on reconnaissance he sent back most valuable reports. Also he successfully carried out two patrols, and he organised and most capably commanded a party during a rear-guard action, displaying skill and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. Francis Patrick Kingston Reynette-James, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, when heavy enemy fire had repeatedly cut telephone communication, established a runner post at the extremity of the cable, and took down messages for transmission to the brigade. He then, through enemy barrage, personally delivered several urgent messages at Brigade Headquarters.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Noel Richardson, M.C., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has on many occasions

displayed the highest qualities of leadership and courage, and his services have been invaluable to his C.O. in rallying and reorganising troops under heavy fire. On one occasion during severe fighting he was severely wounded, but insisted on walking to Brigade Headquarters to give information on the situation, fainting on the way there.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Capt. Thomas Ridgway, M.C., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed entire disregard of danger, and repeatedly paraded along the firing line, encouraging and giving confidence to his men during repeated enemy attacks. He also helped to reorganise the line after a counter-attack, and superintended the distribution of ammunition in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Rigby-Jones, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. After his company had been practically surrounded, he reorganised and fought his way out, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He showed fine courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Thomas Norman Roberts, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was ordered to retire he showed great gallantry and resource in organising a party, and making a screen of limber wagons, under cover of which he succeeded in getting the guns away. After showing conspicuous coolness throughout the battle, he was finally wounded while assisting to withdraw the guns under heavy shell fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Ernest Longton Robinson, M.C., S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in personally reconnoitring the enemy line on many nights, with a view to a raid. He also made five daylight patrols to accurately locate hostile posts. It was largely due to his excellent work that many raids were successfully carried through. He invariably showed an utter disregard for personal safety, and set a fine example to all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Lionel Keir Robinson, M.C., R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in a forward observation post for twenty-four hours preceding an enemy attack. Notwithstanding a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage and being badly "gassed" he remained at his post, transmitting valuable information to his battery that enabled them to direct their fire on the enemy in the most effective manner.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Arthur Boulivant Rogers, M.C., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. He organised a rearguard of about fifty men, and showed great coolness and powers of leadership in delaying the enemy's advance.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. John Alfred Rogers, M.C., E. Surre. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He dug in on the line allotted to him under very heavy machine-gun fire, and when ordered to evacuate his position, withdrew his men in good order. He then held on to other positions most successfully, and by his fine courage and good leadership held the enemy in check.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Richard de Ros Rose, M.C., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the battalion. He made personal reconnaissances of the position, after several officers were wounded—and was eventually severely wounded when attempting to regain touch with the unit on his left.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis Leyland Lyster Fyler Roupell, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment, although wounded by shrapnel bullet in the leg, and unable to walk, he refused to leave until nearly surrounded and the guns were put out of action.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Harry Sibley Rowe, M.C., Yeo., attd. North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company, which was in the front line, in a counter-attack against the enemy, who had obtained a footing in the advanced posts. Advancing from the trenches he attacked the enemy in the open and drove them back, saving a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Rowley, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout eleven days' operations. This officer showed exceptional powers of leadership, and the greatest disregard of danger in reorganising the line and encouraging the men during successive withdrawals. On one occasion he organised and led a counter-attack, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy, and reaching his objective.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Keith Runham, M.C., S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer at short notice took command of a company, its commander being wounded. He remained in action day and night for ten days. Although wounded in the face he stuck to his company, and was subjected to heavy shelling the whole time,

one officer being killed and two wounded amongst many casualties. He set a splendid example.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Capt. John Elvin Rusby, M.C., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment an artillery dug-out was blown in. This officer with his stretcher-bearers dug out two officers and three men who were buried. Later, he went to an exposed flank to attend to wounded men under heavy fire. Throughout the whole week's operations he worked untiringly, and undoubtedly saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Frederick Langley Russell, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company with fine dash, driving off repeated attacks and holding his line intact. One morning in a thick mist the enemy got close to the wire, causing heavy casualties. He, with his company serjeant-major and one man, worked round behind them with bombs; four were shot, two bombed, and the remainder, with two machine guns, captured. The spirit and enterprise shown by him through the whole attack were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Russell, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a sub-group below a ridge for five days' operations, and, although in a much-exposed position, succeeded in withdrawing his guns. He showed marked ability in organising his communications and retirement in face of persistent and harassing fire from the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Russell, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in blowing up a bridge over a river under circumstances of great difficulty. He waited until all the troops were across, by which time the enemy was close up to the bridge which he successfully demolished under heavy sniping. His coolness and determination to wait undoubtedly saved a very serious situation.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (T./Capt. & A./Maj.) Michael Treviskey Sampson, M.C., K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the officer commanding the battalion disappeared the command devolved upon this officer, and during three days operations the battalion repeatedly distinguished itself under his leadership. He was wounded while leading a counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Basil Sanderson, M.C., Ye.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy engagement this

officer went forward with complete disregard for his own safety under heavy shell fire to clear up the situation, which at the time was obscure. He returned with very valuable information. He performed his staff duties under most trying circumstances cheerfully and with cool and skilful precision on all occasions.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1915.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Cecil Savill, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During eight days' operations, following a retirement, the work of this officer has been beyond praise. Twice on one day his battery remained in action under rifle and machine-gun fire at close range, until the enemy had worked round his flanks, and he successfully got the guns away. Another day, when almost surrounded by infantry, he galloped his guns through them and got away. Nearly every day he made daring reconnaissances, sending in accurate reports. Though suffering from gas, his personal magnetism never failed to keep up the spirits of his men, though they suffered heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Frederick John Searle, M.C., Ye., attd. Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company in the front line, when about 6 a.m. an attack was made on his front and on the battalion on his right. His company beat off the attack, but the enemy penetrated on the right. He maintained his position all day, although the defensive flank he made on the right was very weak. Throughout the ten days' operations he did most excellent work with his company.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert de Vere Shaw, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. By his fine initiative his battery was enabled to do splendid work and inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. He remained at his post for several hours after being badly wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Ashton Smalley, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in his skilful and bold leading of the stretcher-bearers, and in evacuating the wounded. By his devotion to duty under the heaviest fire he was always an inspiring example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Arthur Archibald Smee, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in collecting stragglers who had lost their commanders. He took up a defensive position with them and held it against repeated enemy attacks for four hours, taking prisoners and inflicting heavy casualties. By his gallantry and coolness he set a splendid example, and prevented the

enemy from carrying out a flanking movement.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Nixon Smith, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of an advanced dressing station and the collection of wounded from two infantry brigades for four days. By reconnoitring and frequent visits to his posts he was able to keep in touch with the rear aid posts, and to vary his arrangements according to the casualties. He administered the advanced dressing station in a building with little protection, which was repeatedly hit by shells. His scheme for evacuating the wounded worked well, and a large number of casualties were quickly got away.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Leyland Smith, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was approaching a deep dug-out in which there was a detachment of his company, when he found the enemy was advancing and had nearly reached it in the morning mist. Accompanied by his orderly he rushed forward to defend the entrance, so that the men could get out, and fought with tremendous pluck, killing many of the enemy, until he was twice wounded. Owing to his promptness the majority of the men in the dug-out escaped capture.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Thomas Smither, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy were pressing their attacks down a communication trench this officer, moving along the top of the parapet and using his revolver, himself led two counter-attacks which drove the enemy back. His courage and the determination with which he led his men undoubtedly produced this successful result.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

325032 C.S.M. Thomas Sordy, M.C., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of his company became casualties he assumed command, although wounded in the hand, and showed fine courage and initiative. During the retirement and the crossing of the river his work and example were of the greatest value in enabling successive lines to be occupied.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Ronald Hastings Stentiford, M.C., Leic. R., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a section of guns for three days' fighting. After enduring a heavy bombardment, when both he and his men were suffering from the effects of gas, he accompanied a counter-attack in the evening. When the bulk of the infantry was checked he pressed on by using concealed approaches with a thin wave of infantry, and came into action just behind, filling a gap which might at any moment

have been penetrated by the enemy. He showed the greatest coolness and judgment in getting his guns into position and checking the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Ormond Steven, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When five of his guns were knocked out by exceptionally heavy bombardment, he continued to fight the sixth until almost surrounded. He held his battery position with rifle and machine-gun fire until the last possible moment, and then destroyed his gun and fought his way out successfully with the remains of his men. He did very fine service.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Rapier Stokes, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was acting in command, was engaged in withdrawing the battery in accordance with orders he had received, when they were suddenly caught by a very heavy "barrage" from the enemy, who launched an attack. Notwithstanding many difficulties and very bad ground he managed to get a section away, and in spite of heavy casualties withdrew the detachments of the other guns after rendering them unserviceable to the enemy. He afterwards brought his guns into action again, handling them with great courage and skill under difficult circumstances, and by the observations he made personally in exposed places he was able to give valuable support to the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Richard Boys Stones, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was wounded while visiting the two battalions in the forward zone. Though suffering great pain he insisted in remaining on duty for thirty-six hours, carrying out his duties. Through his pluck and endurance in remaining at work during a critical period he rendered most valuable assistance.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Robert Albert Keizer Stuart, M.C., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While moving his company from support to front line this officer found the platoon on his right being driven back by a bombing attack. He at once rushed forward his Lewis guns, organising a counter-attack under cover of their fire, and driving the enemy back, with the capture of some prisoners. That night he carried out a daring reconnaissance, and brought in valuable information as to the enemy's dispositions.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Lt. Vernon Douglas Stuart, M.C., R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With another officer he piloted the "caterpillars" drawing two of his guns, which he extricated from a difficult position

under a very heavy bombardment of high explosive and gas shells, and brought them into action in a new position. An ammunition dump was blown up in close proximity while the operation was going on, the difficulty of which was enhanced by the darkness of the night and the necessity of wearing a box respirator. Lieut. Stuart was severely burnt by gas during the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. Timothy Sugrue, M.C., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during six days' heavy fighting, and particularly in selecting positions for advanced lines to fall back through, and organising the defence of these lines under continuous fire. Finally he assumed command of his battalion and brought it out of action. He showed the greatest coolness and gallantry, and his personal example had a fine effect on his men.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Sumpter, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions he established and maintained an observation post under very heavy shell fire, and carried out valuable reconnaissances. Subsequently, in covering the retirement of other troops, he brought a gun into action with open sights, and did great execution among the advancing enemy. He has shown exceptional gallantry throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. David Sutherland, M.C., Sea. Highrs., attd. R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when all communications had been cut between divisions and brigade by enemy bombardment. He organised repair parties, and under heavy shell fire put through two miles of uncompleted buried cables. He showed fine courage and determination, and did most useful service.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

2nd Lt. John Swales, M.C., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy, attacking in very large numbers under cover of heavy artillery fire, had succeeded in taking a position which included several advanced posts of which this officer was in command. A counter-attack by the reserve company of the battalion drove back the enemy, and he was found to be still holding out with only three men, though completely surrounded. The enemy afterwards broke through at another point and he covered the withdrawal which then became necessary, only retiring from the house from which he was firing after a hot hand-to-hand engagement with superior numbers. Throughout the day he displayed great courage and an utter disregard of personal safety.

(M.C. gazetted 11th May, 1917.)

Lt. Stanley Victor Swash, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was forward observation officer in front of a village, under direct fire from a forward gun as well as machine-gun fire. He sent in valuable information all day, and after battalion headquarters had moved back remained at his post, and rallied some infantry who were on the point of withdrawing. His gallant conduct assisted in directing fire to render much needed support.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alan Crawley Swindells, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy enemy bombardment he kept his battery in action for 30 hours, until ordered to take up a new position. He also rendered valuable service in observing for two batteries firing on large enemy concentrations, thus breaking up further attacks; during this time he was being constantly sniped at. He was indefatigable in his efforts to encourage the men, and did much to keep up their morale.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Arthur George Symons, M.C., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When his battalion headquarters were almost surrounded and many casualties to officers and men had occurred from heavy shelling, machine-gun and rifle fire, he fought on, though severely wounded, and succeeded in extricating the remainder of the men. He has previously done fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Clarence Willett Tait, M.C., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In ten days' fighting, until wounded, this officer has been ubiquitous in galloping from point to point through shell and machine-gun fire, rallying and encouraging men of various divisions mixed with his own. On one occasion, when both flanks had fallen back and the enemy were working round the right flank, he saw the menace and got up a company just in time to drive back the enemy, who were within 300 yards.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Rev. Edward Victor Tanner, M.C., A. Chapln. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained with his battalion throughout four days' fighting, working untiringly in assisting the Medical Officer. Cheerfully he incurred the greatest risks in bringing in wounded through shell fire, and when the enemy gained a foothold in a village he assisted in organising a new Aid Post.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. Gerald Thompson, M.C., York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed splendid initiative and skill as Intelligence Officer throughout the fighting until wounded. He worked

his scouts with ability, and by personal reconnaissance obtained important information. On one occasion, after he had, under heavy fire, taken important information to Brigade Headquarters, he found and rallied seventy men, and took up a position on the high ground protecting a threatened flank, which enabled the line to hold on till the evening.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. Douglas Glendenning Thorburn, M.C., High. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a raiding party. Finding his objective unoccupied, in spite of the near approach of daylight he at once pushed further into the enemy's lines under heavy fire, and rushed a post, obtaining the required information. By his coolness and determination he set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Alfred John Parker Thorne, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when detailed to reconnoitre a bridge which had been unsatisfactorily demolished. Despite an enemy machine gun directed on the bridge, he made his reconnaissance, returning for explosives, and then assisted in placing and firing the charges. His coolness was largely responsible for the satisfactory demolition of this bridge, which the enemy were known to be within thirty yards of.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. James Williamson Tocher, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions he showed great organising skill under very trying conditions. During the attack of a brigade he worked at and between two posts, and succeeded in evacuating all the wounded. His coolness and devotion to duty throughout were a splendid example to the officers and men working under him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Fred Simmons Tooley, M.C., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had seized a village, this officer organised and led a counter-attack. After driving the enemy out, although he had only ten men left, he held the place against two attacks, only withdrawing when driven out by large forces of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Rowland Henry Towell, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his battery. He checked the enemy's advance by firing on them with open sights and inflicting heavy casualties. After being wounded he continued to command his battery from an exposed position under very heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Bertie Christopher Butler Tower, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire he made several reconnaissances and brought back valuable information to various commanding officers. He showed great energy and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt. Henry Tupper, M.C., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He maintained his company's position under heavy enemy attacks, skilfully withdrawing them when compelled to. He showed fine courage and good leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Bernard George Twycross, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made up a complete battery of his own and the one next to him when the commander of the latter had been killed. He kept up fire on the enemy for several hours, and when a retirement was ordered, himself remained firing the last gun until the enemy was close to his position.

(M.C. gazetted 26th December, 1916.)

Capt. Ernest Hardinge Veitch, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed untiring energy in supplying the fighting troops with ammunition and rations. Though units were unlocated and mixed up he never failed to get up their supplies, personally leading them through heavy shell fire. His devotion to duty was most conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Hector Stuart Walker, M.C., Yeo., attd. E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two companies he organised a line covering the approaches to a village, thus enabling his battalion to hold its position during repeated enemy attacks. He set a fine example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Willis Walker, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an infantry officer leading a counter-attack was killed, this officer at once took charge of it, leading it forward under point blank machine-gun fire, and whilst doing so was wounded. Though helpless he refused to surrender, and in the subsequent confusion escaped, assisted by two non-commissioned officers, who carried him past the enemy through heavy fire to our lines.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. William Pitt Walker, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a detached section. He fought his guns for two hours under heavy gas and high-explosive shelling, and finally took away sights and breech blocks.

In the afternoon, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he took teams down and got his guns away.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. James Clarke Wallace, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While this officer was inspecting his signal communication, he collected and re-organised about 100 men of different units without officers or non-commissioned officers who were retiring in confusion, and led them up into a gap which had been left in the line. This action was performed under heavy artillery fire and just previous to an infantry attack, which was thereby checked. He was untiringly efficient in keeping up the communication lines.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Frank Dennis Warren, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was in action, a very heavy barrage of high-explosive and gas shell was put down in the area. This officer walked up and down behind the guns for three hours, maintaining continual fire and encouraging the men. Eventually wounded, he volunteered to stop and carry on, as the other officer had been killed, but this was not allowed.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. William Joseph Webster, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when getting up to a collecting post and supervising the evacuation of the wounded under direct enemy machine-gun fire. His ambulance car had most of its body blown away and the radiator perforated. In spite of this, by plugging the holes with candle grease, he was able to bring the car back through the heavy barrage with eight wounded men. He showed fine devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Weir, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He successfully destroyed eight bridges. Also he rallied and led forward some infantry. He did splendid work under most trying circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Harold Wellington, M.C., E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy enemy attacks. When his company left flank was left open, he handled the situation with much skill and successfully disposed of further enemy attempts to attack and outflank him. He displayed fine courage and good leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Henry Wharrier, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was attached to brigade

headquarters as liaison officer. During five days' fighting he not only kept in close touch with the situation, his information being of the utmost value, but he was repeatedly involved in fighting, assisting in rallying parties of troops and holding positions. He also led a counter-attack which strengthened the position of the line.

(M.C. gazetted 20th December, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Roland Tracey Whatmore, M.C., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During heavy enemy attacks, when portions of his own company and others were driven out of their positions and became disorganised, he on several occasions went forward under heavy fire and rallied the men, re-establishing the firing line. His coolness and disregard of danger did much to steady troops who had been roughly handled by the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Horace John White, M.C., R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was ordered to cover the withdrawal of his battalion, with extreme skill and coolness he covered the withdrawal by means of his Lewis guns, he himself displaying great courage in crossing bullet-swept zones to dispose his men to the greatest advantage. It was largely due to his military knowledge and complete contempt of danger that the remainder of his battalion was able to withdraw with but few losses.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert White, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company. He made a successful surprise attack, taking prisoners and killing many of the enemy. Eight machine guns were captured or destroyed. The success of the enterprise was mainly due to the preliminary arrangements worked out by him, and later to his fine leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Barlow Whiteside, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has taken part in over fifty night bombing raids, many of which, carried out at heights considerably under 1,000 feet, and in adverse weather conditions, were only successful through the skill and energy displayed by him in discovering and attacking his objective. On one night in particular, after having successfully bombed a large ammunition dump, which was set on fire and blown up, he proceeded to drop bombs on a town which held large numbers of the enemy, also firing from a low altitude with his machine gun on the roads leading to it. Returning to his squadron he obtained more bombs and ammunition, and with the same observer proceeded to drop bombs on a train behind the enemy's lines. On several occasions his machine was badly knocked about by enemy fire from the ground. The devotion to duty and disregard of danger displayed by

this officer have been admirable examples to all members of his squadron.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

T./Capt. Sydney Harold Wigmore, M.C., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was always in touch with the situation and made constant journeys from battalion headquarters to the companies, invariably under heavy fire. He showed great coolness and promptitude.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Graham Billingsby Williams, M.C., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He handled his company with skill, showing powers of leadership of a high order. He continually volunteered for the most dangerous tasks, and on one occasion captured an enemy officer and four privates single-handed. He set a splendid example of cheerfulness and courage to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Lt. John Wilson, M.C., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company with great dash and determination against a group of houses strongly held by the enemy, and drove them out with heavy casualties. Later, though severely wounded, he continued to direct operations until relieved of his command. He set a splendid example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

T./Lt. Clarence Guy Worraker, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three weeks' fighting this officer showed the greatest energy and perseverance in bringing up the transport with rations every night under heavy shelling, especially when he had to take his wagons along a road under heavy machine-gun fire, the enemy's line being only about 400 yards off. He never failed to take rations to battalion headquarters, and more than once took them right up to company headquarters, saving the men who were very tired from extra work. When two mustard gas shells fell in the stables, causing heavy casualties to the animals, he stayed until all had been removed, though himself suffering from gas.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. Andrew Barkworth Wright, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as second in command during an enemy attack. After the enemy had penetrated the centre of the battalion he went forward under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, collected officers and men, and established a new line, connecting up the left company with the two right companies. By this means the enemy were checked and held off. He showed fine courage and powers of command.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Herman Wright, Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of an advanced post. Thanks to his fine example of gallantry and determination, his men, with steady rifle and Lewis-gun fire, drove the enemy back after the latter had practically surrounded the post. Against greatly superior numbers he held this post for seven hours, and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy with 11,000 rounds at close range.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Walter Reginald Young, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For nearly six weeks this officer observed the shooting of his battery from positions in front of the outposts, under constant machine-gun and rifle fire. For three weeks his observation post had to be reached under cover of the fire of his own battery. On one occasion he found the enemy in occupation of his observation post, so, establishing himself in a shell-hole, he observed the fire of his battery on to it, finally reoccupying it with the assistance of volunteers from a neighbouring post.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. William James Arthur Duncan, M.C., C.R.T.D. Sec., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer sighted fifteen enemy scouts attacking eight of ours and immediately joined in, destroying one enemy aeroplane, which fell with a wing off. He then attacked and drove down three other machines, maintaining the fight until the eight had got back to their lines. He has also, with another officer, destroyed an Albatross scout, which he followed down to a height of 200 feet, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire from the ground.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Charles Henry FitzRoy, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading patrols, notably in a daylight reconnaissance down an old communication trench leading to the enemy front line, when he came across an enemy post, which he bombed. The next day he again led a daylight patrol; but the enemy were prepared for him, so he bombed the post, causing four casualties, and withdrew. Two days after he again went out and located two enemy machine guns. He has done much daring aggressive work.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Franklin Jude Gary, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out a very successful raid with his company, causing over fifty casualties to the enemy and capturing ten prisoners. He superintended the whole arrangements and accompanied the supporting platoon, remaining until every member of the party had returned. That the raid

accomplished its object without serious casualties to our men was largely due to his handling and attention to detail.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. Joseph Robson Hardy, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After having, with another officer, made several daring reconnaissances both by day and night, this officer led a raid against the enemy front line. On entering the trench he was held up by a machine gun, which he immediately rushed with a section, capturing the gun and one prisoner. Getting separated from his men, he had a personal encounter with another machine-gun post, and put the gun out of action. He was slightly wounded before withdrawing, after a very successful operation, largely due to his dash and example.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Norman Maclean, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on hostile trenches when in command of the right company. His courage and fine leadership enabled the operation to be a success. Later he led his company with the greatest skill and under heavy fire and very strong resistance to an objective, which he gained.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Maxwell McRae, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and fine leadership during many raids on enemy outposts. On one occasion, when in charge of the main party, he went to the assistance of scouts who had come in contact with the enemy patrol and were being hard pressed, personally killing several of the enemy and returning with prisoners. Later he carried out a most difficult raid, owing to the distance of the objective and to the moonlight, capturing several prisoners and bringing back the most valuable information. The success of all these raids was largely due to his able leadership, great courage and excellent example.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) John H. Roy, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered for, organised and brilliantly led an important raiding party against a hostile post some 500 yards from the front line, personally causing many casualties, and, although wounded, capturing prisoners and obtaining valuable information. In this and in other difficult reconnaissances which preceded it he showed an utter disregard of danger, and set a splendid example of courage and determination to all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. James Austin Scroggie, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and led a successful raid. In doing so he exercised great skill, and

left nothing to chance. He took several prisoners and proved himself a courageous and extremely able leader.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt. William Waldrum, M.C., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raiding party successfully, showing courage and good leadership under heavy fire. Having gained his objective, he skilfully withdrew his men and cleared all wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Daniel Sidney Aarons, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his company with great skill. He made a personal reconnaissance of the enemy's position, and rendered valuable and timely support during an attack. During an enemy counter-attack he showed a very fine example of courage in encouraging his men to their highest endeavour. Throughout the whole operations his gallantry and powers of leadership were of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Robert Kenneth Bazley, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack on a village this officer was at the forward report centre. On receipt of orders for the mopping up of the village he went forward and assisted the two companies in their organisation for that purpose. Several times during the day he went forward to collect information, and brought back accurate reports to his C.O. Later he helped the companies by laying out a tape for their digging-in. Throughout the operation his assistance was invaluable, and was largely responsible for its successful issue.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. William Paul Boland, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He immediately organised and led a reinforcing party to assist an attack that was temporarily checked. At great personal risk he assisted in the reorganisation of other troops, and was indefatigable in keeping neighbouring units supplied with reliable information. His initiative and prompt grasp of the situation were of the greatest value.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. William Burrows, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon along an enemy trench, taking his objective by assault. He then led a bombing attack down a communication trench, inflicting many casualties and taking a considerable number of prisoners. He personally supervised the construction of bombing posts further down the trench. He set his men a very fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Colin Hope Butler, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a night patrol into the enemy's lines with great dash, rushing a hostile post, killing nine and taking two prisoners. He had previously visited two posts without finding the enemy, but he persevered in order to bring back identifications. He brought his patrol back without any casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Thomas Robinson Collier, M.C., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to heavy hostile shelling, Brigade Headquarters were moved, and all lines to units had to be urgently linked up. This officer displayed remarkable energy and courage in carrying out the work, and also in restoring communication after the line had been broken in several places. He was out in heavy fire, and the area reeking with gas which nearly blinded him, but he stuck to his work.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Derwas Goring Charles Cumming, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a flank company. When the enemy attacked he repeatedly repulsed them, and later protected the left, bringing very heavy fire on to the enemy practically at right angles to the line, and fighting a brilliant rearguard action until the battalion was established in fresh positions.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. James Doherty, M.C., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery wagon lines were subjected to a sudden burst of shell fire, a large tree near which some men were sleeping was hit and fell on four of them. This officer organised a rescue party and got them out, but two were killed. Further shelling set fire to an ammunition dump which spread to the stables; he organised the withdrawal of the horses and the extinguishing of the fire, setting a splendid example to the men.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Lt. Roy Dautreband, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was battalion intelligence officer, and during an attack by the enemy on a village, he several times during the day went forward from the reserve positions through a heavy barrage to obtain information. After the successful counter-attack, by which the enemy were driven out of the village, in which he took part, he went forward and made a personal reconnaissance of the whole front under heavy fire, making a report on the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Roy Earl, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did excellent work with his platoon during a night attack. Finding

the advance checked, he brought his platoon up to reinforce, and came across an enemy strong-point with machine guns. He at once attacked this post with his Lewis gun and rifle bombing section, killing or capturing the garrison and capturing three machine guns. This work was carried out under very heavy fire, and he set a splendid example as a leader, his coolness and resource enabling the advance to continue.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Capt. Robert James Henderson, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in command of a flank company in the front line, advanced his line to a point about 300 yards forward under heavy fire, but so effectively did he dispose his covering party that the remainder of the company was able to dig in with very few casualties. At dawn the next morning he learnt that the unit on his right had withdrawn, so he had to go and adjust his posts to make a defensive flank, which he did under heavy fire, being severely wounded just as his task was completed.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. Albert Harold Hill, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When one of our aeroplanes crashed in the enemy lines he called for a volunteer and stretcher, and walked out of his trenches 600 yards under enemy fire to the place to see if the pilot lived. He found the pilot only dazed, and carried him back. By his gallant disregard of personal safety he saved the pilot from capture.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Capt. Stanley Frank Howard, M.C., I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company. He was three times vigorously attacked by superior numbers of the enemy, and on one occasion his men were driven from the position. He immediately organised and led a counter-attack, which proved highly successful. During the whole of the day he moved up and down, under heavy fire, organising the line and cheering his men, and although the company suffered heavy casualties, he was able to hold on to his portion of the line until it was evacuated that night.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Alexander William Irvine, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a silent raid on an enemy post. The dash was made across ninety yards of open ground, and was so quick and skilful that the sentry was unable to give the alarm. Four enemy dead were left, two non-commissioned officers and twenty-one men with one machine gun were brought back to our lines. Only two shots were fired at them whilst returning, the firer being shot dead by a Lewis gunner. He cleared out this troublesome post, which greatly facilitated the attack which took place the next morning.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. James Norman Baker London, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to a counter-attack this officer moved up and down the jumping-off position under heavy machine-gun fire, assisting in the deployment of the battalion and starting it forward in the correct direction. The next morning he went forward with three runners to ascertain the situation and deliver important orders. Two of the runners were wounded, and he ordered the remaining runner to stay where he was, going forward alone under heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Alexander Rowan Macneil, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On reaching his objective in an attack, after two of his officers had become casualties, this officer supervised the digging in of his company. Later, after reaching the second objective, he reconnoitred the front positions, and finding that they could not be held, he skilfully withdrew his company, pushing out Lewis gun posts. In the evening he went forward and finally dug in. He displayed coolness and judgment under trying conditions.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./Capt. Ernest Henry Whitford Mills, M.C., I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. After a heavy bombardment the enemy attacked in strength, and advanced to within bombing distance of the position. Though twice wounded, he moved from post to post encouraging his men and supervising the defence. During part of the time all communication was broken, and it was largely due to his initiative and courage that the position was maintained.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lt. John Charles Moore, M.C., M.M., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout four days' fighting round a village this officer did most efficient work. When commanding a platoon in support he maintained the flow of supplies to the front line and organised the removal of the wounded. He also obtained valuable information of an impending counter-attack, and was responsible for bringing artillery fire to bear on the massed enemy. Afterwards he went along the front line, disregarding snipers, and cheering and encouraging the men who had lost their officers, returning with valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Lt. John Donald Schroder, M.C., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his brigade was placed under orders of another division and had to make a night attack, it became urgently necessary to improvise means of communication. He volunteered to lay a cable, which he accomplished and maintained throughout the operation, despite immense difficulties, the whole area being drenched with high explo-

sive and gas. As soon as the final objective had been reached communications were opened and maintained, this officer working day and night for three days until relieved and inspiring his men by his example.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Charles William Stoerkel, M.C., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a "mopping up" party, when he led his men through a terrific machine-gun barrage. After clearing the cellars and houses of the enemy and despatching prisoners to the rear he was almost cut off, but extricated his party with great dexterity. The thoroughness with which he executed his task in the face of heavy odds was magnificent, and his courage a great inspiration to the men under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. John Percy Gilbert Toft, M.C., M.M., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. By his skilful arrangements an enemy raid in considerable strength and under cover of intense bombardment was beaten off with heavy casualties. During the night he drove the enemy from the front where they were established. Later, he fought the enemy throughout the greater part of a day with bombs and rifle grenades, and prevented them from establishing machine guns. Throughout he showed untiring energy, and by his courageous and cool behaviour set a splendid example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Magnus Earle Johnson, M.C., Auckland M. Rif. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his regiment had crossed the river and a squadron was sent forward to attempt a surprise attack. He was in charge of the advanced guard, and came suddenly on a post of nineteen enemy infantrymen. Calling to his troop to follow him, he galloped straight at the enemy and in spite of determined resistance captured the whole post.

(M.C. gazetted 11th April, 1918.)

Lt. John Clark Maclean, M.C., N. Zealand Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under continuous shell fire he assisted the R.A.M.C. at their advanced posts in bringing wounded to the light railway trains. By his courage and determination he maintained the train service to the most forward points, thus rendering invaluable aid to ambulance units.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. John Murdoch Campbell McLeod, Cant. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a company when the enemy attack on the right had been successful, and he moved into a switch line to form a defensive flank. He engaged

the enemy with Lewis-gun and rifle fire, and drove them back. Later the whole line was heavily bombarded and the situation became obscure, no one knowing where the troops on the right were. He walked over what was then "No Man's Land," and after a lengthy search found their left post, and visited the unit commander, all the time being under direct fire from machine-guns and rifles.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Kendall Reginald James Saxon, M.C., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a heavy preliminary bombardment, the enemy advanced to deliver a serious attack. This officer, who was in command of his company on the right flank, grasping the situation with prompt initiative, pushed forward and forestalled the enemy, breaking up the attack before it fell upon the advanced posts. The ability and rapidity with which the plan was conceived and successfully accomplished were most marked, and during the whole operation Captain Saxon showed a very fine example of courage and coolness to his men, personally supervising under heavy fire all the dispositions necessary.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Bettsworth Mills Abbott, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company, advancing through a wood, was held up by machine-gun fire, this officer quickly pushed forward two machine guns and beat down the resistance, gaining his objective. He then pushed out posts to his left, strengthening the line when a company had failed to reach its objective, and sent back constant and accurate reports.

Lt. Frank Abrahams, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battery signalling officer, regardless of personal safety, he superintended the mending of wires under heavy shell fire, encouraging the signallers and men of the battery in their task by his example of energy and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Faulkner Ackerley, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in an attack and consolidating his position. Afterwards, when twice counter-attacked, he held on until all his platoon were casualties, except one man. Throughout the operations he showed great coolness and initiative.

Lt. Joseph Adams, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing and attending to wounded in an aid-post under heavy shell fire, and later in organising stretcher parties and getting wounded away under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas James Adams, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When some of the enemy gained an

entrance into the trench he rushed forward at the head of his men and drove them out, personally killing an officer and several men with the bayonet. He did splendid work.

Lt. Gilbert Edgar Adamson, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid on hostile trenches. The night previous to the raid he was responsible for taping out the line of advance from our front line position. This enabled the exact point of entry to be reached, after crossing 600 yards of "No Man's Land." He led his party with the greatest personal courage and precision, gained that part of the objective where, as anticipated, the strongest resistance was met with, and his splendid example and fine leadership contributed largely to the success of the raid.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Nichols Addington, Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a fortnight's fighting, especially on one occasion, when he held on until the enemy had penetrated the trench on each side of him, keeping his men in hand under heavy machine-gun fire, and inflicting severe losses.

Lt. William Addison, D.C.M., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer organised and controlled the defence of an important post for some hours, until relieved by another unit, when he resumed his duties as battalion signalling officer, and maintained communication under most trying conditions.

T./Lt. Henry James Adshead, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For twenty-six hours he held on to his position against superior enemy numbers during a succession of attacks. He set a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Frank Sheldrake Ainger, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two successive nights this officer went out on patrol to clear up the situation. On the first night he was successful, and was able to organise the digging of a defence line. The second night the enemy had penetrated the line, and he volunteered to go up to the front line companies, but after two attempts was unsuccessful owing to the volume of fire. Later, when withdrawing under a heavy attack, he was placed in command of the battalion as senior remaining officer, and he directed the movement so skilfully that a fresh position in rear was consolidated.

Lt. Bertrand Lionel Ainsworth, S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company which was subjected to intense bombardment for several hours, followed by a massed attack, which was broken up and repulsed under his steady leadership, and resulted in a number of prisoners and a machine gun. Two days later he carried out a brilliant counter-attack, re-taking a post

and capturing a number of prisoners and three machine guns. Although wounded, he carried on till the operation was complete.

2nd Lt. James Aird, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer by personal reconnaissance obtained information of great use in connection with an attack his battery was supporting. He was shelled out of four observation posts by direct hits, but, notwithstanding this, he went on to another observation post and continued sending back information. He showed great pluck and determination.

T./Lt. James Wilson Aitken, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the air-line section, and responsible for the overhead methods of communication. The wires were frequently brought down by shell fire, but with untiring energy and much initiative he restored communication in the least possible time. On one of these occasions he organised a repair gang and took them out, working all day under heavy shell fire, and himself doing the work of a linesman. Though the lines were continually being cut, he worked with determined tenacity, and was able to maintain communication.

T./Capt. Douglas Reid Alexander, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in constantly attending to wounded under heavy shell fire, working day and night for six days at very high pressure. He showed a fine example of coolness and courage to all, and by his perseverance the lives of many were saved.

2nd Lt. James Alexander, R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took out a patrol in broad daylight under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and brought back valuable information. He has proved a most capable leader throughout the operations.

Capt. Alwyn Munton Allan, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company during an advance. He led his company through very difficult country to their objective with great dash and skill. He was severely wounded whilst carrying out a very daring personal reconnaissance in close proximity to the enemy.

Lt. Robert William Allan, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a section of the battery he did good work at close range, and working in conjunction with the infantry was able to destroy houses containing machine-guns, thus saving a critical situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Christie Allan, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack before dawn. When

the battalion came under considerable machine-gun and rifle fire he was ordered to collect his company, move back, and then deploy to the right in order to clear the flank. He did this so quickly and thoroughly that in about forty minutes his company had got forward on the right some 700 yards in advance of the rest of the line, capturing over sixty prisoners and two machine guns. The skilful and energetic manner in which he handled his company in the dark and directed their movements under fire relieved the right flank of a danger which might have become serious.

Lt. Henry William Allason, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion intelligence officer during four days' operations he was invaluable in directing the work of observation and scouting. Prior to a counter-attack on a village he made a preliminary reconnaissance and brought back useful information of the strong points, some of his men being wounded. The same night, when the attack had been held up, he made a further reconnaissance with three men, and brought back exact information as to where the enemy was digging in, etc. His determination to carry out his tasks at all costs was a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Alfred Allen, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was ordered to save a ditched 9.2in. Howitzer with a broken wheel, and to get it away before the advancing enemy. With great difficulty and risk he completed the work, bringing it back to his unit after an absence of ten days. He had to take the gun and tractor along a road swept by the enemy fire, but by energy and resource he surmounted all difficulties.

T./Capt. Carleton Kemp Allen, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal he showed tireless energy and complete disregard for personal danger. Many times he assisted in rallying troops and holding up the enemy advance.

2nd Lt. Ronald Eric Harrison Allport, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was being heavily shelled a direct hit was made on No. 1 gun-pit and the ammunition caught fire. The position was cleared, but this officer at once returned under very heavy fire, and finding the ammunition in No. 1 pit was alight, and could not be put out, went to No. 2 pit, which had just been hit. The ammunition was alight, but he extinguished it, saving most of it, and also the gun. As a result of his coolness the gun was practically undamaged and ready for action when required.

2nd Lt. James Alexander Ancrum, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of details he repulsed a strong enemy attack, and so saved

other troops who were being withdrawn at the time.

2nd Lt. Herbert Robert Anderson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while occupying an advanced post with his platoon during an attack on his battalion. When obliged by heavy shelling to take up another position, he did so with great coolness and ability, and although wounded he remained at duty till the battalion was relieved. He set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Samuel Anderson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the forward gun of the battery when, during a heavy barrage, the gun-pit was hit and the ammunition set on fire. He at once ran out and, regardless of danger, cleared away the burning camouflage and put out the fire. Thanks to his prompt action under heavy shelling the gun escaped serious damage, and the bulk of the ammunition was saved.

2nd Lt. William Anderson, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed great initiative in reorganising his company after a withdrawal. Some days later he again showed ability in organising and leading a counter-attack, and though his right arm was broken by a wound, he remained in the line encouraging his men.

Lt. Arthur Anderton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was left behind in charge of the ammunition dump when the section evacuated its lines. All the morning the area was subjected to intense bombardment, and at mid-day the dump was set on fire. He immediately set to work and got it extinguished. Half-an-hour later it was again set on fire, and he was blown into a ditch by a shell explosion. In spite of his efforts the fire got such a hold that the dump finally blew up.

2nd Lt. Thomas Stuart Andrew, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer performed exceptionally good liaison and observation work, going out to observe on many occasions under heavy fire, and owing to the prompt and accurate reports he sent in the battery was enabled to hit the enemy hard, on at least one occasion breaking up a strong attack.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William Cullen Andrew, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He cleverly adjusted his guns to cover infantry advance. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he set a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Frank Henry Andrews, Glouc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. While his platoon was

being formed up for the attack they came under heavy artillery fire and suffered numerous casualties. With exemplary contempt for danger he at once reorganised them, led them forward to the final objective, and pushed on beyond, gaining very valuable information. The success of the raid was largely due to his able control.

2nd Lt. Lionel Raymond Andrews, R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding that a strong party of the enemy had occupied an artillery observation post in rear of the support line, this officer took two men and bombed them out, inflicting casualties and taking prisoners. Then, finding that his company headquarters were over-run by the enemy, he organised a party of bombers and cleared them out too. His initiative and leadership were of great value.

T./2nd Lt. Matthew Mackay Evans Andrews, att'd. R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a daylight raiding party of twenty-five other ranks. As soon as the enemy's trenches were entered he posted forward blocks, visited all dug-outs, and saw that all possible destruction was done before withdrawing his party. It was owing to his courage and skilful leading that the raid was completely successful, without a single casualty to his party.

Capt. Francis Dighton Annesley, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When a report was brought to headquarters of a brigade that the cookhouse of the battery had been struck, and that there were many killed and wounded men inside, he immediately left his aid post and went forward to see what assistance he could give. Whilst going up, a shell struck the remaining portion of the cookhouse, partially burying the occupants. He personally assisted in extricating the men, dressed their wounds on the spot under heavy shell fire, and got them away safely to the dressing station. His promptness and courage were undoubtedly the means of saving several lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold de Byrlay Archer, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For seventy-two hours this officer sat, practically in the open, by the telephone, receiving and sending messages. He was constantly on duty, and had to carry the telephone from spot to spot in order to carry on.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Archer, Notts. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A gap having occurred in our line, this officer, moving his company forward with great skill, arrived at the threatened spot with few casualties. Later in the day the enemy attacked heavily and drove in the troops on his flanks; but, organising a defensive flank with much ability, he succeeded in maintaining his position. Throughout the battle he displayed determined courage and great power of command, and the success with which his company held their ground

was largely due to these qualities of their leader.

T./Capt. Maxwell Stanfield Eaton Archibald, R.E. and R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has taken part in fourteen successful bombing raids, twenty-five successful low bombing and reconnaissance flights, and eleven successful photographic flights. On one occasion he was attacked by ten enemy scouts and drove down one completely out of control. He has engaged enemy troops from low altitudes, and his excellent work, good spirits and total disregard of danger have been a fine example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Leslie Armstrong, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out a valuable reconnaissance of bridges under very trying circumstances, and in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He commanded his men with great energy and ability, inspiring them with his courage and fighting spirit.

T./Lt. Charles Henry Arnison, Gen. List, att'd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has destroyed four enemy aircraft and driven down four others completely out of control. He has always shown the greatest skill, keenness and gallantry, and has been largely instrumental in the fine achievements of his squadron.

2nd Lt. Francis Leonard Arnold, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent with a party to retake a village he showed the greatest coolness under fire, and his personal behaviour was instrumental in enabling the post to be held. On subsequent occasions he has displayed great coolness and self-confidence in rallying troops under heavy shell fire.

2nd Lt. Percy Arnold, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He occupied a strong position on the right with his platoon while his battalion advanced, and he successfully held the enemy. Next day he held a position under heavy fire with thirty men and a Lewis gun and inflicted heavy casualties.

2nd Lt. Walter Stanley Arnsby, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated portions of the line, he manned the front and rear of his trenches, preventing the enemy from bombing along them. Later, he covered the withdrawal of his battalion. Subsequently he maintained his flank intact and kept his line complete in a very difficult situation.

Lt. Harold Campbell Ashenden, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst the battery was retiring along a road crowded with transport of all kinds, hostile infantry brought machine-gun fire to bear on the column, causing considerable confusion. This officer, who was command-

ing the battery at the time, immediately extricated it from the press of vehicles, and brought it into action in the open. He then collected some infantry to hold the line by the guns, and thus covered the retirement of the transport.

2nd Lt. Francis Edgell Ashley, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery position was subjected to an intense hostile shell fire of high explosive and gas, and the telephone lines were cut, this officer conveyed messages through the shell-swept area on several occasions, enabling the battery to maintain a continuous and accurate fire.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney John Ashman, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal he showed great coolness and courage in rallying men and bringing fire to bear on the advancing enemy. He helped to form a defensive flank, which successfully drove back the enemy.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Francis Ashpitel, R.W. Sur. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of the remnants of two companies. He held the right flank of the battalion, organising the line and keeping touch with the battalion on the flank with great skill. He showed great coolness and fine leadership.

Capt. Herbert Selwyn Aston, High. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a company with energy and dash throughout more than three weeks' fighting. Notably on one occasion, when he suddenly found that the enemy had broken through and practically surrounded his headquarters. He collected various details around with rifles and revolvers and fought his way out, inflicting many casualties and only losing three men. He then organised another position for defence, seeing to everything himself under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Atherton, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of machine guns. He got his guns into action immediately on the close of a very heavy bombardment, causing very heavy losses to the enemy. He continually moved his guns according to the situation under heavy fire, and by his courage and qualities of leadership contributed very largely to the complete defeat of the enemy attack.

2nd Lt. Guy Christopher Leicester Atkinson, C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command a party which carried out a raid on an enemy post under heavy fire in order to obtain identification. The operation was ordered at short notice, and all details had to be made in a hurry. He quickly grasped the situation and made his plans with the greatest skill, with the result that the party was back within ten minutes of zero hour, having obtained the identifica-

tion required. He set a fine example of courage, and greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie Vero Atkinson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battery. In spite of heavy casualties he fought his battery through a retirement with great coolness and ability, and showed a fine example of gallantry and good leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur George Atock, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an enemy machine gun was harassing the retiring troops from a wood, this officer led forward his section and destroyed the gun team. Later, when the company was in danger of being cut off in a village, he remained behind with his section, fighting from house to house, while the remainder of the company was being withdrawn.

Lt. Hubert Kennedy Austin, Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer was ordered to take charge of a report centre on our first objective. On arrival at the point he found a party of four or five of the enemy who had not been mopped up. Immediately attacking with his two runners, he captured the whole party, established the report centre, and continued to send valuable reports and messages throughout the day.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Bates Avery, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great skill and dash in a variety of difficult situations. On one occasion, his company being practically surrounded, he fought his way back, and established the line by a fine effort of leadership.

2nd Lt. William Cecil Ayers, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, returning from work, found the enemy advancing along a road between two important villages. Realising the serious situation, he, with another officer, dug two strong points with his sappers and checked the advance. Outflanked on both sides, and suffering many casualties from shell and machine-gun fire, they held on until the infantry had had time to consolidate behind them, when they were withdrawn.

2nd Lt. George Arthur Cust Badham, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did very valuable work in keeping his detachment to their work under heavy shell fire and in getting guns out of action when close to the enemy.

2nd Lt. (A./Maj.) Daniel Benjamin Bailey, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire he kept his

guns in action, and moved to and fro in the open, encouraging his men. The battery inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and then withdrew. After two guns had been got away he led a party of volunteers, and succeeded in bringing away the third gun without damage to material or personnel.

2nd Lt. Henry Bailey, N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in position with a few men at the head of a sap, and held off an enemy attack by bombing them, causing heavy casualties. He bombed his way along the sap, surrounded by the enemy, and cleared them off. He then returned and consolidated his first position, holding against repeated attacks. He captured several prisoners and a machine-gun.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Vernon Moncas Bailey, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy aeroplanes bombed the ammunition dépôt, this officer voluntarily remained in the face of heavy fire to uncouple and save half an ammunition train, the remainder of which was already alight. With the aid of another officer and some men he got the salvaged portion of the train away to comparative safety. His gallantry and coolness were of great service.

Lt. Daniel Bain, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through on the left flank he at once led forward reinforcements under very heavy fire, and re-established the line. He showed a fine example of cheerfulness and courage during the three days he held the front line.

2nd Lt. Wilmot Johnston Baird, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to carry out an important shoot in support of an infantry attack. Just before the time for opening fire the enemy shelled his battery with gas and high explosive. Under this heavy shelling he calmly walked up and down behind the guns encouraging the men, and by his fine example caused the battery to complete firing on its allotted task.

Lt. Frank Baird-Smith, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. When in command of Brigade Headquarters details he more than once took up good positions and offered stout resistance to the enemy under heavy fire, and when ordered to withdraw he did so with skill and efficiency.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Dudley Molyneux Baker, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battery. He was slightly wounded, but refused to leave his battery till severely wounded a fortnight later. At one place the cross-roads were being heavily shelled, and all his guns had to come out of a gateway at this place. It was only through his coolness and gallantry that all the guns were extricated.

Capt. Hugh Armitage Baker, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though ordered to retire, on observing a counter-attack developing, he took his battery forward again under heavy shell fire. By his quick appreciation of the situation and total disregard of danger he rendered valuable assistance to the counter-attack.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Leonard Baker, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer reorganised the company after a counter-attack in which all the other officers of the company had become casualties, re-establishing the position. Throughout several days' fighting he set a splendid example of coolness and courage, keeping his men steady when troops near were being driven out by the weight of the enemy barrage.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Charles Edwin Baker, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion had suffered heavy casualties he took command for five days and showed great courage and ability. By his courage and endurance under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he set a fine example to his men.

T./Lt. (A/Maj.) William Frederick Baldwin, D.C.M., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his company. At short notice, and with limited means at his disposal, he successfully completed a long line of posts during the night, and held them until fully manned by other troops. His coolness and gallant conduct in action were most marked. Though often working with tired troops, he invariably got a great deal of work done, and was always ready to deal efficiently with changing situations.

Capt. Francis Cecil Campbell Balfour, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in entering a town in which the inhabitants were hostile, and in leaving and returning to it repeatedly under fire.

T./2nd Lt. Oswald Arthur Ballard, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry, devotion, and skill in handling his section during a hostile attack and subsequent operations. On one occasion, when three of his guns had been destroyed, and his section had suffered 75 per cent. of casualties, he was buried with his gun, and, although it was pierced through the barrel casing, he dug it out and had it in action again during a most critical period and under heavy fire. It was mainly due to his courage and coolness under extremely trying circumstances that his guns were enabled to protect a gap in the line which it was impossible at the time for the infantry to fill on account of the intensity of the enemy's fire.

T./Lt. Ernest George Balls, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out by night the final preparations for a mobile cylinder gas attack under heavy shell fire. He showed great courage and energy, and it was largely due to him that the operation was successful.

Rev. Harold Spencer Bally, T./C.F., 4th Class, A.C. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he constantly went out, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, to find and collect wounded who were lying in the open and to bring them in. Throughout the night he set a splendid example of devotion to duty.

Lt. (A/Capt.) George Louis St. Clair Bambridge, Ir. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy, attacking in great strength, succeeded in driving a wedge into our line, this officer immediately led a counter-attack which was entirely successful, the enemy being driven back with loss and the line re-established. It was entirely due to his initiative and dash that the line was maintained.

2nd Lt. Henry Bambrough, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as forward observation officer. He remained at the observation post and continued to send back valuable information with the enemy on both flanks. Frequently afterwards he passed through heavy barrages to gain information which enabled fire to be directed on the enemy massing.

T./2nd Lt. Gordon Laurie Barclay, attd. Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising a raid and leading his platoon in its execution. He got his men through the enemy's wire, attacked a post and took prisoners and a machine gun. He showed coolness and dash, and remarkable powers of leadership, and brought his platoon back with very few casualties.

T./Lt. John Rankine Barclay, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was seriously wounded while leading his men successfully to their objective under very heavy fire. He led his men with ability and dash, and set a fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. Albert Bardsley, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his transport most efficiently throughout eight days' operations. Each night supplies had to be brought up under heavy shell fire, and when water pumps were broken by shelling he quickly organised another system of supply, which necessitated his constant supervision, having to keep water carts on the move to avoid shell fire. His coolness and cheerfulness were a great asset.

T./Lt. Ralph John Bardsley, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer manned an observation post close to the front line, maintaining communication with the batteries throughout the day, though the telephone line was repeatedly cut. The information sent in by him enabled many parties of the enemy to be engaged and dispersed, a trench full of them having to be evacuated. Although heavily shelled towards evening, he continued to send back useful messages.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Thomas Barker, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded and the next senior killed, he rallied his men and others near him, maintaining a steady line with good fire effect until forced to retire, holding subsequent positions until relieved at nightfall.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Barker, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his two guns to a forward position, and when his ammunition was exhausted he collected some off dead men under heavy shell fire and continued to keep his guns in action for two and a half hours, firing a Lewis gun himself. He showed a fine example of coolness throughout.

Lt. Banney Lewis Barnett, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During seven days' hard fighting this officer, who was signalling officer to the brigade, was continually out under heavy fire, superintending the laying and repairing of lines, and on one occasion, when the battalions were in the front line, it was owing to his devotion to duty that the brigade seldom lost communication with them. The buried cable was cut by shell fire, and he at once went out and repaired several breaks, which he located in an area exposed to the very heaviest fire and to reach which he had to traverse a barrage of intense description. His gallantry and disregard of danger were conspicuous.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Barr, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When, by the capture of a position, the enemy had rendered the situation on the flank of the division very critical, this officer, who was in command of a sub-section, by his courage and the able manner with which he handled his party largely contributed to the success with which the threatened flank was withdrawn. Though exposed to heavy shell fire he repeatedly held on to positions after the infantry had retired, and he and his men were almost surrounded at short range. However, he was always able to extricate his guns and retire to the next position, being himself always the last to leave.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald James Barrett, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a counter-attack with great dash and determination, and drove out the

enemy from a post they had taken. He did fine service.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Daniel Bartley, D.C.M., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a party occupying a line of shell holes. When neighbouring troops were forced back he immediately went to their assistance, and joined in the counter-attack. His prompt action greatly assisted in repelling a determined attack, and his conduct throughout the operations was of the highest order.

2nd Lt. James Barton, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. Though exposed to a continuous heavy gas and high explosive bombardment, he maintained communication with his battery, sending through valuable reports, till the enemy were within 100 yards of his post. He displayed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Thomas Bassett, N. Staffs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of a company, who were digging in, this officer walked about in the open in broad daylight exposed to heavy fire, encouraging them in their work. He led up ration parties under fire, and when the acting second in command was wounded he took charge of two companies and kept the men at their posts. Though blown over three times and slightly wounded he continued his duties, and kept up the morale of his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Edmund de Breteuil Bate, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led a bombing party composed of brigade head-quarter details to a threatened point in the line, and held up the enemy by attacks for two days, showing a fine example of courage and coolness.

2nd Lt. Charles Bates, D.S.O., S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in repelling an enemy attack by the skilful use of his Lewis guns and in reorganising the right flank, when he succeeded in keeping the enemy back all day. On the following day, although the position was almost surrounded, he held on till late in the evening, and then extricated himself and his men from a very awkward position. His energy and courage were most conspicuous throughout several days' fighting.

2nd Lt. Thomas Smith Bateson, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was battalion signalling officer during the fighting. On the opening of the hostile barrage all signal wires were cut. After working the whole day under heavy fire he succeeded in restoring communications between battalion headquarters

and companies. His untiring work and coolness were an inspiration to his men.

Lt. Charles Bavin, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout ten days' fighting whilst temporarily in command of a battery this officer displayed coolness and courage on many occasions. On one day alone he successively occupied four positions, covering withdrawals, filling gaps, and each time extricating his battery at the last moment. Again, when the last to retire along a road, he set fire to a large petrol and forage dump which had been abandoned. Another day he kept his guns supplied and in action, holding up the enemy the whole day.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Harry Bernard Bavister, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battery during six days' hard fighting with conspicuous success. On one occasion, when the battery was giving effective support to the infantry, he remained in action till the last possible moment, and then succeeded in skilfully withdrawing his guns to a fresh position, notwithstanding heavy shell fire and the proximity of the advancing enemy.

Capt. William Hudson Baxter, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade transport officer. Under heavy shelling he got the whole of the brigade rations and water through to the battalions in the line. Thanks to his energy and courage ammunition and rations were always delivered.

T./Lt. Ronald Victor Baylis, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal this officer handled and fought his guns most skilfully. He covered the withdrawal of the infantry and inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy, finally driving them back in disorder. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example of cheerfulness and courage to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Launcelot Myles Bayly, R. Ir. Rif., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a company through a week's heavy fighting, taking part in rear-guard actions and counter-attacks, in which he set a fine example. On one occasion he carried a Lewis gun the whole of a long march.

T./Lt. George Mackie Beaton, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took forward a party of men, reorganised them, and successfully forced back the attacking enemy. During the night he carried out a daring reconnaissance under machine-gun and rifle fire, and brought back very valuable information of the enemy position.

Rev. Ernest Halden Beattie, A. Chapln. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on two occasions. The first, when a position had to be evacuated, he made several journeys under heavy fire, bringing in wounded who would otherwise have been left. On a second occasion, a wounded man had been left out all night, as the stretcher-bearers could not find him in the dark. This officer led out a search party at dawn and after scouring the country for some time under heavy fire, found him and assisted in carrying him in.

2nd Lt. Hubert William Hastings Beaumont, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Two forward guns of this officer's battery had to be abandoned early in the day, and in the evening were in "No Man's Land." After making a careful reconnaissance of their position, he took up teams and successfully withdrew both of them. This is not the only occasion on which he has shown courage and resource.

Capt. Frederick Stanley Bedale, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was working at an aid post in a village, a portion of which was captured by the enemy. He remained until the last possible moment, only leaving when all wounded had been evacuated. He then established an aid post in the open, working unceasingly day and night, being the only medical officer left in the area, and his staff greatly reduced. His attention to the wounded, at grave personal risk, was most praiseworthy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Stanley Beecroft, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as transport officer to the battalion. He personally delivered small arm ammunition, grenades, rations, water, and Royal Engineers' stores at all hours of the day and night, generally under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, especially in a counter-attack, when he made great efforts to deliver small arm ammunition, etc., to the attacking companies, but was driven back by direct machine-gun fire. During the withdrawal he managed to maintain a constant supply, always having to pass through heavy fire.

Lt. Arthur Edward Irving Belcher, Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of the company in close support. Thanks to his coolness and good leadership his line was held intact, although the enemy had forced the front line. He also very gallantly led his company in a counter-attack later in the day.

T./2nd Lt. David Alexander Bell, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a fortnight's operations this officer showed skill and determination. When left with only a few men he took com-

mand of another platoon and helped a battalion which was being attacked. He led his men over the open under heavy machine-gun fire, and occupied a position, which he held until ordered to withdraw.

T./Capt. Hilliard Brooke Bell, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He destroyed five enemy machines and drove down one out of control. He is a very fine patrol leader and an excellent officer. His work is thoroughly good, all round.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James David Bell, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of his battery at a critical time, remained in action, shooting over open sights, under close fire of every description. He organised a detachment of his surviving officers and did tremendous execution to the advancing enemy. Throughout the following days his battery did splendid work under his control, engaging the enemy on every opportunity at all ranges.

T./2nd Lt. James Henry Fernie Bell, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed dash and coolness in bombing the enemy out of trenches which they had occupied. He attacked an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the bombing party, capturing it and bringing it into action against the enemy. Although wounded, he continued to fight till the line was established and he was relieved.

2nd Lt. John Henry Bell, Notts & Derby. R. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of two platoons. Though wounded, he showed great initiative in organising his men, and repeatedly led bombing attacks to secure his position, which he held on to until the wounded were evacuated. He set a fine example of courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Percy Charles Bell, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though suffering from gas, he kept his section in a forward position all day under very heavy shell fire, and maintained communication with brigade headquarters and with the infantry throughout. He handled his section with great coolness and skill under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Leonard Charles Fenton Bellamy, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a week's fighting, as brigade signal officer, he worked untiringly day and night to maintain communication with the battalion, and it was largely due to his efforts that the forward communications of the brigade were maintained intact most of the time. One day he was out nearly all day under heavy shell fire superintending the laying of a line and the establishing of visual signalling between a test station and brigade

headquarters, which he successfully accomplished and maintained.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alan Mure Bellingham, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, though not ordered to take part in a counter-attack, seeing men on the left hesitate to start, led them to the attack under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and gained his objective. His fine example of gallantry inspired the men and caused the success obtained.

T./Lt. Harold Edwin Bennet, Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of Stokes mortars he defended a position until knocked out, when he attached himself to the infantry, and held on to the foremost position all day under terrific barrage and repeated attacks. Largely through his example the position was maintained till dusk, and heavy losses inflicted on the enemy.

T./Lt. Eric Fairfax Bennett, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during five days' fighting. This officer was in command of battalion headquarter details covering the retirement of the battalion, then withdrew to the new defensive position, and remained in the line cheering the elements of various scattered units. He was the last to leave this position, keeping up fire until the enemy were within 200 yards. The orderly retirement was largely due to his personal example.

Lt. Eric Latham Bennett, D.C.M., R. Lanc R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a week's operations this officer kept the communications between the front line units and the brigade, and between the brigade and those on the flanks, and also back to the division, practically uninterrupted throughout. The fighting was open warfare and in an area where no buried lines existed forward of brigade headquarters, which were compelled to move five times, so the difficulties were very great. By energy and determination he overcame all difficulties.

Capt. Francis Lionel Percy Garnett Bennett, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Seeing that wounded men were in danger of becoming prisoners, he obtained ambulance cars, and three times personally took them away under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On the last occasion he was himself wounded, but he sent his last car away full and struggled on on foot until he met with assistance. He had been working continuously for forty-eight hours previously.

Lt. George William Bennett, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally carried out a recon-

naissance when there was great difficulty in establishing connection between the company he commanded and the units on his flank. When the attack, in preparation for which he had been disposing his company, began to develop, he led his men with great gallantry against strong detachments of the enemy without any preliminary artillery barrage, and gained his objective. His example and energy inspired his men, who were tired with previous fighting, to renewed efforts, and owing to his leadership they were able to accomplish a difficult task.

2nd Lt. John Bennett, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He collected and reorganised stragglers, and then, with a Lewis gun section, vigorously attacked enemy parties who had penetrated our line and drove them back, inflicting heavy casualties. Though wounded, he continued to walk about under heavy machine-gun fire, encouraging his men and directing their fire. By his prompt and gallant action he undoubtedly saved the situation at a most critical time.

T./2nd Lt. John Thorne Masey Bennett, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held his position until enemy stick bombs and rifle grenades were falling all round, and with the exception of himself and a corporal all were casualties. Then he destroyed his gun and fought his way out with the corporal. He behaved splendidly.

2nd Lt. Lewis Duncan Bennett, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great dash in leading his platoon in a surprise attack, when he personally rushed an enemy machine gun. Later, he held a bombing block in a captured trench against four counter bombing attacks, and led a few men over the block, driving the enemy down the trench. He set a most inspiring example of good leadership and contempt of enemy fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Edward Bennett, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the commencement of an enemy attack this officer's battery was completely neutralised by the enemy, so he limbered up under heavy shell fire and moved his howitzers 400 yards to a flank nearer the enemy, coming into action with open sights, and remaining there till dark. He has many times shown similar resource and energy.

Lt. William Gordon Bennett, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was being heavily shelled during an enemy attack, and had suffered heavy casualties, with one other man he kept one of the guns in action, firing steadily until reinforcements could be brought up. The period was critical, and it was absolutely essential that every available gun should remain in action.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Edward Bentley, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a serjeant to reconnoitre a position. They were surrounded by the enemy and called on three or four times to surrender, but they made their way back amidst very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, bringing a prisoner with them. He has consistently shown great courage and devotion to duty.

T./Capt. Arthur James Bentley, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has shown great skill in handling his company, and his cheerful demeanour encouraged his men. He was particularly to the fore during a period of withdrawal, when his example was of great value in steadying all.

Lt. Harold Beresford, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when forward observation officer. He remained at his post until his communications were cut and he was nearly surrounded. He eventually brought in very useful information. He subsequently displayed great coolness and gallantry while temporarily in command of his battery.

T./Capt. John Best, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In spite of determined attacks by the enemy in great numbers, the section commanded by this officer remained intact throughout the fighting. The heaps of dead in front of the company sector testified to the splendid work done by his men, largely due to his example and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Richard Bettinson, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of machine-guns. Under a barrage of very heavy shell fire he held up the enemy for an hour at a most critical time, covering the withdrawal of other troops. He then successfully withdrew his guns, though closely engaged by the enemy. Throughout these difficult operations he displayed a high example of courage and disregard of danger.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Maybery Bevan, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout sixteen days' operations. On one occasion he voluntarily carried a message under heavy hostile machine-gun fire at about 300 yards range.

2nd Lt. Guy Henry Bickers, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was suddenly enveloped in a heavy barrage, with the greatest coolness he moved about the dug-outs where the fire was exceptionally heavy, collecting the men with their respirators on at the guns, which he got into action in the shortest possible time. By his prompt grasp of the situation, his vigorous action and his fine example he saved many casualties, and

enabled his battery to give the support which was urgently required.

No. 5820 C.S.M. William Biddle, D.C.M., M.M., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on the hostile trench. When, owing to a dust and smoke barrage, the second wave became disorganised, he collected as many sections as he could and led them to the final objective. Here he rushed a machine-gun post, following the enemy to the entrance of a system of deep dug-outs. He attempted to get down, but failed owing to the amount of smoke. That the final objective was reached was owing, in great measure, to his fine courage, determination and able leadership.

Lt. David George Rees Bilham, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company. When all his officers had become casualties he personally superintended the consolidation of the whole company and obtained touch with the units on his flanks. His example was a great stimulus to the men under his command.

T./Lt. Alwyn Alfred Hope Bilney, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought up four caterpillars to the battery position at 3.30 p.m. and worked at getting the 9.2 howitzers away until 2.30 a.m., under heavy fire from guns and enemy aircraft. He displayed the greatest energy in assisting the personnel, reduced by casualties, and it was largely owing to his efforts that the guns were saved.

Lt. Gerald Alfred Birks, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying six enemy aeroplanes, two of which fell on our side of the lines.

2nd Lt. Archibald Edward Bishopp, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He and another officer fired 800 rounds at the enemy with open sights down to a range of 500 yards, causing very heavy casualties, and keeping the enemy from advancing on their front for twelve hours, till they had finished all their ammunition. They were under heavy fire all the time.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gilbert Montagu Ireland Blackburne, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of two companies, with his flank completely in the air. It was largely due to his cheerfulness, energy and disregard for danger that these companies maintained their position until ordered to withdraw, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and delaying his advance for some hours.

Lt. Thomas Blair, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition dump was set on fire he got some men and personally

assisted to extinguish it. He then made his way along from gun to gun under heavy fire, firing each in its turn.

2nd Lt. Herbert Clark Blench, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed the greatest coolness under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire in keeping up communication with his battery, undertaking several front line reconnaissances and gaining valuable information as to the situation. Since he has been with the battery he has been indefatigable in all his duties.

T./Lt. John Noel Blenkin, Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. When commanding his company in the front line, which was broken, he displayed great skill in regaining touch with the troops on his right, and obtained valuable information as to the enemy's dispositions before being wounded.

T./2nd Lt. William Blenkinsop, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the night, shortly after he had taken over a post, the enemy attacked and outflanked the position. Cut off from his supports, and with the enemy in his post and behind it, he collected what men he could and attacked the enemy, driving them out of the post. His prompt action and gallant leading caused confusion in the enemy ranks, and they withdrew on the approach of a counter-attack.

T./Lt. Horace Vincent Blight, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the centre column of a raiding party and led his detachment with great courage and initiative. Having cut through a belt of wire he made his way to the rear of the enemy's post, where he made prisoners of two of the occupants before his own men came up. He maintained excellent control of his party, and the rapid precision of his movements greatly contributed to the success of the raid.

2nd Lt. Percival Harold Block, Glouc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack this officer organised a defensive flank under heavy artillery fire, and maintained his position until he received orders from battalion headquarters to withdraw. During seven days' hard fighting which ensued he did patrol work of the greatest value, in one instance going alone three different times into a village and bringing back information which was of the utmost service. Until he was finally wounded he displayed personal gallantry of a high order throughout the operations.

T./Lt. Douglas Blyth, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer volunteered along with another officer to take two guns forward at

dawn 500 to 800 yards in front of the infantry line without escort, so that by checking the enemy's advance he could assist the withdrawal of the infantry. He also brought back limbers for ammunition, which he fired, gaining the necessary time.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) John Hamilton Boag, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his aid post was occupied by the enemy he hastily established himself in a new position and rendered valuable assistance. He several times went fearlessly out under machine-gun fire and brought in casualties, and by his devotion saved many lives.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Shemer Ross Boase, Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He spent four days clearing the enemy out of farms and houses from which the line had been sniped and enfiladed, organising small parties of scouts and Lewis gunners, and leading them across enclosed and difficult ground intersected by streams and hedges. Though repeatedly counter-attacked he never gave ground, firing a Lewis gun himself from the lofts of buildings and accounting for many of the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Welford Bolam, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry, devotion and initiative in leading up two platoons in support of an attack. He brought up his men to reinforce an exposed flank during heavy shelling and machine-gun fire at a very critical moment, with the greatest courage and determination. Later in the day he captured and put into use two enemy machine guns, extending his flank to do this till all final objectives had been gained.

T./Lt. Leonard George Bolton, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of a machine-gun company this officer displayed courage and endurance. At a critical period of the operations he worked his sole remaining gun himself until it was destroyed by shell fire and he was severely wounded in nine places.

Lt. David Doughty Mill Bonar, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went out with a telephonist and repaired the line in several places while a heavy fire was being poured upon it, setting a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. George Herbert Bond, Y. & L. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He took command of remnants of his battalion and handled them with great skill and coolness. He formed a rearguard with them and very ably covered a withdrawal. By his coolness and clever leadership under heavy machine-gun fire he inspired confidence in his men.

2nd Lt. William Niblock Bond, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was section commander on duty with the guns when they came under heavy and continuous shell and machine-gun fire. When his detachments had become very reduced by casualties he collected cooks, officers' servants, and every available man, keeping the guns served without cessation of fire. His conduct and example were splendid. He was wounded later while on duty at an O.P.

T./Capt. Frederick Howard Bone, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He formed a defensive flank with half his company, and with the remainder reinforced the front line, inflicting severe losses on the enemy and holding them in check for many hours. He subsequently withdrew, and, although in an exhausted state, helped with the re-organisation of the battalion. He showed untiring energy and great coolness in the face of overwhelming numbers.

Lt. Algernon Arthur Bontor, Hdqrs., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having brought orders for batteries to withdraw, he voluntarily returned to one which was under heavy barrage and rendered invaluable help in getting it away. When the last gun had actually been abandoned owing to the horses being blown up, he succeeded in finding another team and saving the gun. His fine example helped to maintain the men's morale at a very critical time.

2nd Lt. Oscar Leslie Boord, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On his way to the Observing Station under very heavy shell fire he was wounded. He went on and continued to observe, although a direct hit half buried him and bruised him badly, and later he was knocked down by a shell. He only returned to the battery when further observation was impossible. His courage and endurance throughout the day were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. William Evelyn Boot, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led battalion headquarters with great determination and dash in a counter-attack against the enemy, driving them through a village and fields beyond, and finally capturing a company commander. Later, at a critical moment, he used a Lewis gun so effectively as to save the situation. He did fine service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Greig Borthwick, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did excellent work with his trench mortar battery, knocking out an enemy machine gun after three rounds and scattering the team. Throughout he showed great efficiency, and set a fine example to the men of his battery.

2nd Lt. Achilles Bostock, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions when communications had been destroyed, he went forward under heavy shell fire, obtained valuable information and established communication with his brigade. He has worked with untiring energy, and has rendered services of the greatest value during most critical times.

2nd Lt. Eric Norman Bostock, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he remained in a very exposed position with a few men and a Lewis gun, and successfully maintained it until his gun was knocked out and most of his men were casualties. He displayed great coolness and set an inspiring example to his men.

2nd Lt. William Ronald Botterill, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Seeing a team of another unit in difficulties on a road which was being heavily shelled, he extricated the unwounded horses and finally cleared the road. Another officer with him was severely wounded, and although he himself was wounded in three places, he dressed this officer's wounds and organised a carrying party. He showed great coolness and gallantry under most trying conditions.

2nd Lt. George Bottoms, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was forced to withdraw and all officers but himself had become casualties, he did exceptionally good work in organising and manning successive lines of defence, and by his covering fire enabled a battery of artillery to withdraw.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Henry Mason Boucher, Som. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer encouraged his men to press on through heavy machine-gun fire by going ahead of them. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked under cover of heavy trench mortar and shell fire, he dashed up to the front line and rallied some posts which were wavering, and pushed in supports and reserve Lewis guns, breaking up the counter-attack.

Lt. Hugh Bowditch, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of ammunition dumps. This officer, with one other officer, took charge successively of four dumps; fifteen direct hits were made on the first one, causing many fires and explosions; in spite of this the issue of ammunition was continued with little interruption. For six days these two officers worked under shell fire and bombing by aircraft, keeping their men steady, and continuing the supply of ammunition to artillery, infantry and tanks.

Lt. Geoffrey Stour Bowen, Kent Cyc. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While making a reconnaissance under heavy bombardment he was badly gassed, but continued at duty. Later, he made several daring reconnaissances, and was continually visiting posts under heavy fire, and adjusting dispositions to meet enemy attacks. His courage and devotion to duty were of a very high order.

Capt. Harry Lawrence Bowen, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout five days' heavy fighting, especially on one occasion in taking messages through heavy hostile fire to battalions, arranging for a counter-attack. Also when the left of the brigade had been forced back in assisting in the organisation of a new line

T./Lt. John James Bowen, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line was being heavily attacked, and in danger of being broken, this officer took charge of the reserve company of the battalion, and so organised the line as to stop further withdrawal. He also made a reconnaissance to the front, and brought back valuable information. His energy and determination during a week's fighting were an example to all.

Capt. Cecil Syndercombe Bower, Dorset. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He was wounded while his party was being formed up for the attack, but led them forward to their final objective, when he was again wounded. He remained in command, personally killed two of the enemy, withdrew his party, and remained with his company till satisfied it was reformed. The success of the raid was ensured by the skilful manner in which he handled his command, while the value of his example of personal courage was great.

T./2nd Lt. Tom Bowker, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of an advanced machine-gun section during three days' fighting. On several occasions, when the infantry were ordered to withdraw, he kept his guns in action, effectively covering their movement, and then brought his guns into action in fresh positions. When relieved he voluntarily returned to the trenches and took charge of a party of infantry who were without an officer.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frank Herbert Bowles, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his position during four enemy attacks, and extricated the remnants of his company when his left flank was turned. He was twice wounded but remained at duty, showing fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Walter Bowman, Lab. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a detachment making gun-pits. He took parties to ammunition dumps under very heavy shell fire, and successfully carried on his work for hours under fire. Owing to his coolness and good leadership his parties experienced slight casualties.

T./2nd Lt. John Simpson Bowmer, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took up a position in a railway embankment, and under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire held the enemy in check with the men and machine guns at his disposal. He covered the withdrawal of the forward companies and checked the enemy's advance, enabling the left companies to come up and the battalion to reorganise. Next day he took part in a counter-attack, and was largely responsible for the success of the operation.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Anderson Boyd, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly attended to wounded under heavy shell fire, and on several occasions was compelled to evacuate his aid post, succeeding each time in removing all his wounded, often across country, and by his fine judgment and tireless energy saving a large number from falling into the enemy's hands. His conduct throughout was excellent, the conditions being exceptionally hazardous and trying.

T./Lt. Donald Falkoner Boyd, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was in charge of gun limbers and teams standing by to withdraw the guns when necessary. Two teams were destroyed. Under very heavy shell fire he galloped back to the wagon lines and procured two fresh teams and got the guns away. He did splendid service.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Edward Bradbury, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Leading the left company in an attack, he took all his objectives and relieved the right company which was held up, ensuring the success of the attack, and being instrumental in the capture of fifty-four prisoners and five machine guns. He did splendid service.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Reuben Bradley, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was ordered with about forty men of the battalion to drive the enemy out of some woods which had been occupied. He had to lead the men over nearly 800 yards of open ground to reach the woods, which were infested with machine-guns. This he did with great dash, in spite of the fire, clearing the woods and killing a number of the enemy. This success was due to his energetic leading.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hercules Montagu Edwin Bradshaw, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer disposed and commanded his battery with great skill when he was directed to assist an infantry brigade in repelling several enemy attacks, remaining for twenty-four hours exposed to heavy shell fire, and causing severe casualties to the enemy. On another occasion he very materially assisted in beating off hostile attacks, and he covered the retirement of the division in a most able manner, displaying great gallantry and coolness under very heavy fire.

T./Capt. Irvine Gordon Campbell Brady, North'd. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's company was engaged for two days with large forces of the enemy, who were trying to outflank the position. He organised a defensive flank from his own and other units, and kept the enemy off. By his personal example and courage he kept the men steady, and though twice buried by shell bursts, he carried on for twenty-four hours more until he was so exhausted he was ordered to report to the medical officer.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Brand, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He jumped into a canal under heavy machine-gun fire from the opposite bank, swam to a drifting pontoon and ferried across a party of men who had been cut off. Throughout he displayed remarkable courage and coolness, and it was largely due to his efforts that a heavy defeat was inflicted on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Brandrick, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in covering the retirement of other troops by controlling the fire of his guns with absolute fearlessness from the roof of a house which was the object of concentrated artillery and machine-gun fire. His steadfast endurance and fixed determination in the face of the enemy inspired confidence in his men, and he was largely instrumental in holding up the enemy's advance for a period of twenty-three hours.

T./Lt. Aubrey Mellish Bray, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He went out in front of the position and conducted a valuable reconnaissance which materially helped to clear up the situation. Two days later he went all along the line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, giving each officer instructions for the withdrawal.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward John Bray, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battery. Under intensely heavy enemy fire he maintained the fire of his battery until all ammunition had been expended. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Capt. Edward Fitzgerald Brennan, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went out with two men to reconnoitre the enemy's position in a village. He penetrated through their outposts and found the enemy in great strength. Later, he went out again, and eventually crawled through the enemy to the opposite side of the village to ascertain if there were any reserves waiting to come up. Finding none, he returned through the village, locating on his way six hostile machine guns. Owing to his report, a rapid machine-gun fire was opened, after which no attack materialised. The information he was able to obtain proved of the utmost value, and his courage and determination were most marked.

3629 S.M. John Gordon Brennan, W. Rid. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a retirement was ordered he showed great coolness and judgment in rallying many of the men and fighting a rearguard action on his battalion's right flank. This held the enemy in check and allowed the remainder of the battalion to take up its position.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Henry Hill Brewer, R. Muns. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected a party of men of other units, led them forward, and took up a position. With these men and two machine guns which he took from an enemy aeroplane which crashed in our lines, he repulsed with heavy loss the attack of an enemy battalion. He did fine work.

T./Capt. Harold Francis Brice-Smith, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great gallantry during ten days' severe fighting, attending to wounded men under severe hostile artillery fire. He was himself wounded in the arm at an early stage, but with unselfish devotion he remained at his duty throughout the operations, rendering most valuable service night and day, although suffering great pain from his injuries.

2nd Lt. Campbell Ross Bridge, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battery. He skilfully carried out all tasks allotted him, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. During successive retirements he fought his battery with great courage, frequently under heavy observed hostile fire. The example set by him contributed materially to the successful work done by the battery.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Allman Bridge, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was in charge of a forward dressing station and bearer posts, hearing that one had been blown in, proceeded at once with a N.C.O. through a heavy barrage and rescued the injured men,

conveying them to a place of safety. After establishing another post he filled up shelled holes at a cross road to enable motor ambulances to pass.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Orlands Clive Bridgeman, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The patrol he was leading was attacked by twenty or thirty enemy aeroplanes, of which he destroyed two himself, and by skilful manœuvring enabled two others to be "crashed" by officers of his patrol. His tactics and gallantry undoubtedly prevented what might have been a severe reverse to his patrol. On many occasions his work in attacking troops and other ground targets from low altitudes has been excellent, and his example and skilful leadership have been of great value to his squadron.

Lt. Frederick William Bridges, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of the ammunition reserve park. When the dump was heavily shelled and set on fire three times he extinguished the flames with the help of his men, and continued coolly to issue ammunition under fire. Later, he got all his wounded men away and retired himself after the dump exploded.

T./2nd Lt. William John Brinkman, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In order to obtain better observation he frequently exposed himself under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and with his guns inflicted heavy losses on the advancing enemy. His courage and cheerfulness greatly encouraged his men.

Lt. Francis Brittorous, Manch. R., attd. N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions, when the situation was obscure, this officer voluntarily carried out important reconnaissances, quite regardless of the danger involved. The information he obtained proved invaluable in the preparation of counter-attacks.

Lt. George Broadbent, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of two guns, which he disposed in a most able manner on either side of a main road, where he was able to engage the enemy in large numbers at very short range, inflicting casualties of the heaviest description. His gallantry and the fearless manner in which he exposed himself to produce this result at an important point were most praiseworthy. Later, when his guns had been put out of action, he collected his sections and formed them into riflemen and manned a line of defence with coolness and determination, successfully repelling continual attacks of the enemy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry William Brookling, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company. He defended a position for 14 hours against repeated enemy attacks in thick mist, with great skill and determination, causing considerable loss to the enemy. He was badly

wounded, but continued to encourage the men in their resistance. He showed a complete disregard of danger, and set a splendid example.

2nd Lt. Arthur Cecil Brooks, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was left in charge of the last gun to be withdrawn from a position which was being heavily shelled by the enemy, who were within 600 yards. With eight men he was limbering up when a shell burst, killing seven and wounding the eighth. With great coolness he completed the destruction of the gun with a pick, and then carried the wounded man to safety.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Charles Brothers, Gen. List and I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised the defence under a hot enfilade fire with the greatest ability, and when the majority of the men of his forward left-hand gun had been put out of action, he took charge of the gun himself and retained the position all day.

Lt. Andrew Norman Brown, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was the only survivor of the company officers of the battalion, and although badly shell-shocked, led his company to their battle position in the front line. When all his company posts had been annihilated, he took charge of another company which he commanded through the remainder of the operations, keeping battalion headquarters fully informed as to the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Brown, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a fighting patrol, was ordered to clear the enemy out of a strong point in an advanced trench. On reaching the trench the patrol came under very heavy machine-gun fire; he at once dashed forward with his men and succeeded in putting three guns out of action, killing the teams, and bringing back a prisoner. Though wounded, he continued to do duty during the remainder of the operations.

T./Lt. Arthur Kirkhill Brown, Lab. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a Native Labour Company whose camp was situated within 40 yards of an ammunition dump which was bombed by hostile planes. When the ammunition began to explode great confusion resulted, but with presence of mind he led the majority to a place of safety, and, returning, eventually succeeded in getting away all the unwounded men. It was entirely owing to his magnificent example that he was instrumental in saving many lives, and in transferring chaos into order and averting a disaster. He was himself wounded.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Stephenson Brown, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the first attempt of a raiding

party, organised by the battalion, had been unsuccessful, this officer was entrusted with the arrangements and conduct of a second effort. He personally went out and laid a tape across "No Man's Land" to within 30 yards of the enemy's trenches, when he was heavily fired on. Returning to his own lines, he took command of the party who had assembled, and, guided by the tape, he successfully launched them into the enemy trenches. He then took up a position on the enemy's parapet and directed the fighting parties in the trenches, where they did much damage and captured prisoners. He remained there until all these parties had returned to their lines. His energy and resource were conspicuous, and the success of the second raid, after the first attempt had failed, was largely due to the fine example of personal courage set by him.

Lt. James Cuthbert Brown, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the infantry had retired past the battery and it was being heavily shelled. The guns were run forward and remained firing until the last possible moment, when they were successfully withdrawn. This officer was conspicuous for his coolness and courage throughout the retirement.

2nd Lt. John Taylor Brown, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with a party of headquarters' details and stragglers, held a position in the open for some hours with the greatest determination, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. When surrounded on three sides and forced to withdraw, he remained behind till all were clear, and brought in a wounded officer, although the enemy was within a hundred yards of him.

2nd Lt. Roland Brown, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during five successive enemy assaults on his position. By his cheerfulness and fine example to his men he caused the line to be maintained. Later, though severely wounded, he continued to direct the defence as long as his strength lasted.

Lt. Sydney Brown, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company with skill and resource for some ten days' fighting, until he was wounded. When in battalion reserve he made several counter-attacks, and closed a gap in the right flank. His company found the rearguard at the crossing of a river, and it was mainly due to his leading that the enemy was held off while the retirement was being effected.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Lessey Brown, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a platoon. He held a line of trench till ordered to withdraw, and then attacked the enemy again in the trench and killed twenty or thirty of them. Later, he took out a daylight patrol close to enemy posts and brought back valuable informa-

tion. He set a fine example of courage and leadership, and cost the enemy many casualties.

2nd Lt. William Brown, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon forward and successfully covered the right flank of his battalion advancing. He showed dash and ability under heavy fire.

Lt. Horace Sheffield Browne, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great devotion to duty when in charge of an important ammunition dump. For three days and three nights, though under constant shell fire, he continued to issue ammunition, and on one occasion when the dump had been set on fire by a direct hit, he showed a fine example of disregard of personal danger while successfully extinguishing the fire. His judicious arrangements saved many casualties. When it became necessary to withdraw, he supervised the evacuation of the ammunition, which had to be performed under heavy shell fire.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Wallace Browne, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He engaged the enemy in the open effectively until they were within 500 yards of his position. His determined stand greatly delayed the enemy's advance.

T./Capt. Herbert Compton Browning, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He displayed great coolness and fine leadership in launching a successful counter-attack at a critical moment under intense artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout operations he showed great energy and ability.

2nd Lt. Waldemar Brunstrom, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The forward section of the battery was heavily shelled on three separate occasions of an hour's duration each, both guns being put out of action, and an ammunition dump near the guns being set on fire. This officer, with a gunner, immediately rushed out and extinguished the fire, saving most of the ammunition, and preventing the fire reaching the guns. His presence of mind and contempt of danger were most marked and praiseworthy.

8538 C.S.M. (now 2nd Lt.) George William Brush, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all his officers had become casualties, this warrant officer took command of the company. During two days' hard fighting he displayed great courage and fine judgment. On one occasion, observing that two platoons were peculiarly exposed to the effects of a heavy artillery fire, he gradually withdrew them with great skill and coolness to a more sheltered position, where they were

better able to withstand the enemy attacks. His ready initiative and presence of mind saved great loss in casualties, and undoubtedly strengthened the position.

T./Lt. Cyril Limmer Bryant, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the company commander had become a casualty, this officer took command and drove back repeated attacks by the enemy. When the battalion was ordered to withdraw, he covered it with the remnants of the company until completely surrounded, and then cut his way out at the point of the bayonet.

T./Lt. Bertie Octavius Martin Buchanan, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a detachment for repairing roads. On several occasions, after tracks had been destroyed by enemy shelling, he repaired them under heavy fire. His coolness and energy caused traffic to carry on.

Lt. Thomas Buckley, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, returning from work, found the enemy advancing along a road between two important villages. Realising the serious situation he, with another officer, dug two strong points with his sappers and checked the advance. Outflanked on both sides, and suffering many casualties from shell and machine-gun fire, they held on until the infantry had had time to consolidate behind them, when they were withdrawn.

2nd Lt. Frederick Henry Joseph Bull, Army Cyc. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when on special patrol. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he pushed right forward in advance of our line, obtaining touch with the enemy and sending back valuable information. Owing to his indefatigable work day and night, and utter disregard of danger, reports on enemy movements on different parts of the front were received.

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Charles Bullen-Smith, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. Continually required as he was to fill a gap in the line with a platoon, he personally reconnoitred first, and then ably led them to the spot. All this was carried out under exceptionally heavy machine-gun and rifle fire.

T./Lt. George William Bulmer, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a fighting pilot. In recent operations he destroyed seven enemy machines and an observation balloon. By his tenacity and zeal he set a magnificent example in his squadron.

2nd Lt. Reginald Montague Bunyan, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When he was the only officer left in the front trenches in his sector it was by his coolness and determination that during an

enemy onslaught the line was held absolutely intact. When his flank was exposed he never wavered, but held on until reinforcements arrived.

T./2nd Lt. Horace William Burden, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of four guns he held up a strong attack and forced the enemy to retire. Later in the day he rallied gun teams of another unit and did excellent work. Throughout the day, by continually passing over ground swept by machine-gun and rifle fire, he kept up close touch with the headquarters of the infantry. He showed fine courage and did excellent service.

Lt. Frederick William Burdick, A. Cyc. Corps, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has carried out several contact patrols and brought in accurate information, and has bombed and machine-gunned enemy troops from a low altitude, under bad weather conditions. He has also carried out many successful flights, and on one occasion landed his machine after a direct hit from a shell.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Phillip Scott Burge, M.M., Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer is a brilliant fighting pilot, and has destroyed six enemy aeroplanes. His dash and determination when engaged in combat with the enemy, often numerically superior, have set a fine example to the remainder of his formation.

2nd Lt. George Burgess, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For two days this officer manned an observation post in full view of the enemy and under heavy shell fire, one of his signallers being killed, the information he sent back to the guns being of great value. He had previously, at a critical moment, when the enemy had broken the line, pushed forward in front of the retiring infantry to get information as to the amount of time there was to spare for getting the guns away, and then attempted to save the telephone, stores, etc., under heavy machine-gun fire. On another occasion he went out under shell fire to the front line to gain information of the progress of the enemy attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clifford Francis Burke, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery position was shelled continuously for one and a half hours, one gun being damaged and the camouflage of another set alight, endangering the ammunition. This officer led a party out and extinguished the flames, one man being wounded and one gassed. His courage and leadership set an excellent example.

Lt. Edward Richard Jenks Burlton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action in charge of Lewis gun, when,

under heavy high-explosive and gas bombardment the whole time, he was able, by his courage and coolness, to maintain his rate of fire. Later, when the guns had been abandoned, he went out on a dangerous reconnaissance, bringing back extremely valuable and accurate information. His courage and fine example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

T./Lt. Lancelot Burn, attd. Midd'x. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a raiding party, which he led by night into a village by a route he had previously reconnoitred. Having gained touch with the enemy post, he led a charge with two sections, but was knocked over himself by the explosion of a bomb and wounded. In spite of this he shot one of the enemy, and then attempted to close with them, but they managed to escape in the dense undergrowth.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Frank Burton, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in his skilful leading of the stretcher-bearers on all occasions. He has always shown great coolness under the heaviest fire.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Christopher Robinson Burton, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his commanding officer was wounded. This officer took command of the detachment of twenty-four Lewis guns of his battalion operating with a division, and fought them with the greatest determination throughout a rearguard action.

Lt. George Simon Merceron Burton, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained a critical position for several hours, thereby definitely checking the enemy's advance. His accurate report of the situation was of great assistance.

T./Lt. Randal Pelham Bush, Ches. R., attd. R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his company. He personally superintended the establishment of a Lewis-gun post, and so held up the enemy for some hours, and caused them heavy casualties. Later, he carried a wounded non-commissioned officer to a place of safety. Throughout he inspired his men with confidence by his example, untiring energy, and fearlessness under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Adrian Illingworth Butler, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer fought his section in the open, engaging enemy infantry and tanks until they got within fifty yards, scoring a direct hit on a tank at this distance. He rallied the infantry, and only withdrew at the last moment, having himself to drive in a gun team when the driver was killed.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Maj.) Edmund William Butler, L.G., attd. Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He commanded his battalion for four days with great ability, and was largely instrumental in holding up enemy attacks. He displayed fine courage, and set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Louis Gordon Butler, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a group of trench mortars. Under very heavy artillery fire he kept his mortars firing at the advancing enemy, till all were put out of action by enemy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Bertram Oliver Byard, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer led his platoon with dash and ability, reached his final objective, and successfully carried out its consolidation. Later, he attended to several wounded under machine-gun and rifle fire, setting a fine example of coolness throughout the action.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Martyn Byerley, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, which fell chiefly on the company commanded by him. He showed untiring energy, and held his position during the day. Later, in a successful counter-attack by his battalion, he led his men with great gallantry and determination in the face of very heavy fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick William Cable, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days' severe fighting, when, by his courage and coolness under heavy shell fire he succeeded in keeping his company at work on an ammunition dump for forty-eight hours continuously, until he received orders to withdraw. Later, it was due to his fine example that his company was kept at work for fifty-two consecutive hours under heavy shell fire, and thus maintained the supply of ammunition at a most critical period.

2nd Lt. John Calder, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was being shelled this officer was the first to rush and extinguish a blazing mass of cordite. Later, he kept his men together, assisting in the evacuation of several wounded under a bombardment of gas and high explosive shells.

2nd Lt. Frank Bremner Callis, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under an intense gas and high explosive bombardment he assisted in getting the guns promptly into action. He directed from an observation post under heavy machine-gun fire the fire of his battery on massed enemy infantry. When compelled to withdraw to the battery position, he acted as battery commander's assistant in ranging

the battery on successive waves of enemy infantry. He displayed great coolness and ability, setting a fine example to all.

2nd Lt. Joseph Harrison Calvert, R.F.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer, he was under heavy machine-gun fire for four hours, during which time he sent back valuable reports and put the battery on to several good targets.

T./Capt. William Maunsell Calwell, R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. Finding his right flank in danger of being surrounded by the enemy, he, on his own initiative, took command of half a battalion, and, with great coolness, issued orders to cover the retreat of the threatened flank, being exposed the whole time to heavy shell, machine-gun, and rifle fire. Later, he showed marked ability in withdrawing the battalion, which was in great danger of being cut off. Throughout the whole operations he set a fine example of courage, and inspired all ranks with confidence by his powers of leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Angus Fletcher Campbell, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a small party of fifteen men he dislodged a number of the enemy round about a house in front of his position, preventing them from firing on troops on his left. He showed great dash and ability, and successfully withdrew his little party after attaining his object.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) David Campbell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of three batteries of machine-guns. On one occasion he kept all his guns in action till his right flank was turned, then, after covering the retirement of the infantry, withdrew to another position, where he kept off fresh attacks until reinforcements arrived.

2nd Lt. Cyril George Capey, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he steadied and controlled his men when forming a defensive flank, and by so doing inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He also led an attack on three enemy grouped machine-guns, silencing them and taking fifty-eight prisoners. He did very fine work.

2nd Lt. Edward Capstick, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on his battalion. He organised a small body of men and rushed them forward to a point on the battalion's left flank under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and held on. Seeing another point threatened, he collected several men and defended it until wounded in the neck and shoulder. The situation was by this time well in hand. He showed great courage and promptitude.

Capt. George Eric Cardew, Devon R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When three companies were scattered in the marshes by an ambush surprise, this officer collected the men and organised a rearguard under heavy fire. He was the last man of the covering party of fifty men to cross the bridge, having held off the enemy with rapid rifle fire. A few days later he was in charge of three companies which held the line while troops from the front passed through. When they had passed he organised a counter-attack, which re-established the left of the line, where he held on under heavy trench mortar fire until compelled to withdraw, the whole line having gone back.

Rev. William Henry Carew, B.A., Army Chaplains Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the enemy was pouring high explosive and gas shells on an area, he went through the thickest part in search of a seriously wounded man, whom he attended to and then dragged to safety. The same night, hearing that there were heavy casualties in the forward line, he went up, and for several hours assisted the stretcher-bearers under heavy fire. It was due to his example in dangerous and exhausting conditions that many lives were saved.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Bertram Chepmell Carey, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a battery was being shelled, and Nos. 1 and 2 pits caught fire, as well as the camouflage and ammunition, this officer, who was close by, went with one man into the pits and managed to put the fire out, although he was blown over by the ammunition exploding, and the enemy shelling was continuous. His prompt action saved damage to the gun and a lot of ammunition.

Capt. Charles Hope Carlton, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took an ambulance car into a village after the enemy had entered it, and succeeded in clearing several wounded in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Throughout operations he showed great energy and devotion to duty under very difficult conditions.

T./Capt. ((A./Maj.) Philip Carney, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading motor ambulance wagons up to a village under heavy fire and bringing away the last of the wounded. On many occasions he showed a splendid example of devotion to duty under most difficult conditions.

Capt. Gerald Francis Carr, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although the advanced dressing station of which he was in charge was shelled out three times, by his coolness and example he got all the patients and personnel safely away and re-established his dressing station without interrupting the evacuation.

2nd Lt. Lawrence Carr, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer kept the battery in action under heavy shell fire after the officer commanding had been killed, until he was relieved. Though gassed and violently sick, he refused to leave his post, and was responsible for the successful withdrawal of the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Bertrand Stanley Carter, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was reconnaissance officer of his company, and was observing an enemy attack. When the enemy broke through on his right, he came out into the open, rallied and reorganised parties of infantry, and checked the enemy's advance. This was done under close range machine-gun fire, and was a fine performance.

2nd Lt. Harry Wilbraham Carter, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a bombing attack under heavy shell fire, and established a post. When cut off by the enemy he fought his way back, reorganising men of other regiments, and held his trench successfully, though badly shaken by the burst of a shell. He showed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Malcolm Ogilvy Carter, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a forward section, under intense bombardment, kept his men in hand until both guns were put out of action. His signallers in the control dug-out were buried, and, while helping to dig them out, he himself was buried. He has at all times shown an utter disregard for personal danger.

2nd Lt. William Carter, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as forward observation officer for the battery he sent back by means of telephone and visual signalling much valuable information regarding enemy movements and the general situation, remaining at his post after the infantry had withdrawn. He has frequently rendered excellent services as forward observation officer at great personal risk.

T./2nd Lt. William Thomas Carter, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the company forming the rearguard covering the withdrawal of the battalion. His coolness and disregard of danger encouraged the morale of the company under very trying conditions, and he was always the last to leave each successive position, enabling the battalion to reach its new line unmolested.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Norman Cartwright, R. War. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three days he carried out day-

light reconnaissances of the enemy's trenches. Later, with two others, he rushed a post and brought back a prisoner. He was subjected to a heavy rifle fire from the remainder of the post and had to cross a deep ravine in full view of the enemy. He brought back his party and prisoner unhurt.

T./Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. Edward Casey, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the rations for the battalion. On arrival at a village he was ordered to go back owing to the very heavy enemy barrage on the approach to Battalion Headquarters. In spite of these orders he proceeded with the greatest determination and delivered rations to battalion headquarters, and remained, at great personal danger, until they had been distributed to the respective companies. He then returned and got the ration limbers back without casualties.

T./2nd Lt. James Alexander Caskey, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command of a platoon and led it forward in support of cavalry in action, under heavy machine-gun fire. When the company he was with was forced to withdraw owing to both flanks being exposed, he kept his men well in hand, covering the withdrawal by rifle fire. He displayed skill and daring throughout the operations.

Lt. Herbert Cassels, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack and heavy bombardment, when he volunteered to go forward and obtain information. He proceeded through an intense barrage to the battalions in the line and returned with most valuable information through the same barrage, although it was supposed to be impossible to get through. He displayed great courage and resource on this and many other occasions.

2nd Lt. Ellis James Castello, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With the enemy at close quarters on his flank and in rear, he worked all day in the open on communications under constant machine-gun and rifle fire. He restored and maintained communications that were frequently broken, and when the enemy was around the battery positions his energy and fearlessness inspired all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Basil Everard Catchpole, Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has been observing for artillery during the last eight months, often flying at low altitudes over the enemy lines under heavy anti-aircraft and machine-gun fire. The following is three consecutive days' work:—(1) While on patrol, flying at 400 feet, he fired 900 rounds under intense anti-aircraft and machine-gun fire; (2) carried out two very successful shoots, observ-

ing on hostile batteries, dropped four bombs, and saw several large explosions, also fired 800 rounds into farms, orchards and trenches; (3) left the ground in the dark on artillery patrol and located accurately 20 hostile batteries. In the afternoon he did four good shoots in two flights, causing explosions in every case. He flew for eight hours this day. He has always set a splendid example in his squadron.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Henry Cater, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his platoon was cut off from the remainder of his company, he held on until practically surrounded by the enemy, and fought his platoon out most skilfully with few casualties. He showed great courage and coolness.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Caven, R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He organised parties for dealing with the advanced enemy machine guns and took them forward in front of his trench. He succeeded in making these advanced posts withdraw from positions where they were inflicting heavy casualties on his company.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward William Chadwick, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally brought his gun into action under a heavy concentration of gas and high explosive shell after the first detachment had been knocked out. Throughout the day this gun was fought and finally withdrawn by hand, covered by rifle fire of gunners led by him.

T./Lt. Arthur Chalmers, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire and during two attacks he continued to move about his line regardless of all danger, cheering on the men and reorganising his positions. His gallantry and the able manner in which he handled his company were most marked.

2nd Lt. Walter Chambers, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery came under a very sudden and violent bombardment, and there were two direct hits on a house used as billet and cookhouse. This officer at once went there and found that one man was killed and five wounded, two severely. In spite of continuous shelling he succeeded in removing the wounded men to the dressing station, returning each time to the house till all were removed.

T./Capt. Clifford Cuthbert Chance, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a heavy barrage interrupted communications between regimental aid posts and relay posts he reorganised his squads and led them through the barrage, cleared all the wounded and re-established the chain of evacuation. He has repeatedly led his squads

through heavy fire and gas shell, and has by his magnificent example of devotion to duty maintained the morale of tired and shaken bearers.

2nd Lt. James Chance, D.C.M., West York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a strong enemy attack. By his coolness under heavy shell fire he encouraged and steadied his men and controlled their fire in a masterly manner, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy.

2nd Lt. Alfred Chapman, Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when he took charge of a communication trench and made a bombing block. He then made a reconnaissance under heavy M.G. fire and located the enemy, who were assembling for the attack, and by skilful direction of his rifle bombers, he kept back the enemy until the position had to be evacuated owing to the left flank being turned. Throughout the withdrawal he displayed great courage and cheerfulness, and set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Henry James Chapman, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout over three weeks' fighting, especially on one occasion when he went forward through an intense barrage to ascertain the situation, bringing back important information. On numerous other occasions his keenness has led him to make useful reconnaissances, and his services have been most valuable.

2nd Lt. Arthur Fred Chappell, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A battery on his right was being heavily shelled, and a dug-out containing a number of men was blown in by a shell. He at once called for two men to accompany him and went over to render assistance. The work of rescue was exceedingly difficult owing to continuous and well-directed fire, and the amount of debris which had to be removed. One man collapsed completely, and although slightly overcome himself, he proceeded in the work of rescue, only returning to his battery when it had been successfully accomplished. He set throughout a most splendid example of disregard for personal danger and devotion to duty.

12890 C.S.M. Giraldu Charles, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of his company had become casualties he took command, and having reorganised the company and collected all stragglers in the vicinity he led them forward, taking up a line of posts which he disposed with ability. He remained for forty-eight hours in command of the company, displaying fine qualities of gallantry and power of command.

F

Capt. Samuel Davenport Charles, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout six days' operations this officer did splendid work until badly wounded. Whilst holding a railway line he kept the enemy at bay the whole day, his offensive patrolling being of great value, and carried out with conspicuous judgment. On the last day he beat off four determined attacks, and when wounded in the arm and side he remained on duty till all was quiet.

Capt. Herbert Lonsdale Chatfield, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when Staff Captain. His brigadier and brigade major becoming casualties, he had many duties to perform besides his own. These he successfully performed, in spite of excessive fatigue, under heavy shell fire, and often at great personal risk. His keenness and untiring efforts materially assisted in the successful operations of his brigade.

T./2nd Lt. Edgar Stacey Cheel, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. When most of the officers in the battalion had become casualties, he collected all men near him and organised them for defence. Throughout his work was of a high order, and he was of great service to his acting battalion commander.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur O'Neill Cubitt Chichester, Yeo., attd. R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion. He was on his way back, wounded, when he saw a party of men almost isolated. He returned and rallied them against the attacking enemy.

Lt. Jack Molsworth Floyd Chomley, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. Under very trying conditions he reorganised the remnants of his battalion, and held his position until severely wounded. He set a very fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Leonard Chorley, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led parties against enemy posts which had been established during an attack, and on each occasion killed or captured them. On one occasion, when leading eight men up a communication trench, he met two machine gunners with their guns trained down the trench, and forced them to surrender, with their guns.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley Bernard Christian, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst carrying out a reconnaissance towards a village. With four men he advanced to within fifty yards of the enemy and obtained most valuable information under heavy artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire. His men were wounded, and he carried one back under heavy fire to a place of safety, and then went forward again to rejoin his

company, who had advanced. His conduct throughout was a splendid example of gallantry and determination.

Capt. John Fairfax Christie, Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's company covered the retirement of two brigades, and was then sent back by him as ordered. He himself remained with one man, and noticing that the division on the right was being heavily pressed, he took a Lewis gun up to a position where he could enfilade the enemy, and with the man to carry spare drums, inflicted severe casualties, bringing them to a halt. The following day he organised a delaying action and held up an attack. Throughout the ten days' operations until he was wounded he did much good work.

2nd Lt. Bernard John Clancy, R. Ir. Regt., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on several occasions, rallying men of various units who had started to retire, bringing his company up into a front-line trench under heavy hostile fire, and holding on to a position which was strongly attacked after an intense bombardment. His control over men, who were almost completely worn out with fatigue, was most marked.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Douglas Clare, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He went under heavy shell and machine-gun fire to clear up the situation and help in reorganising a flank. Next day he was most valuable in forming up the battalion for a counter-attack. Throughout he did splendid service.

Lt. Andrew Edmund James Clark, R.F.A., attd. R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When forced to leave his observation post, he went out of his way through heavy barrage, in which he was knocked down and badly shaken, to ensure that neighbouring batteries were aware of the situation. The information he thus brought was of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. Ernest Hugh Bradley Clark, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an enemy attack with heavy barrage cover, he got two mortars on to the enemy, and, though one was knocked out, he carried on with the remainder of his men; he accounted for a number of the enemy by rifle fire. A fine example to his men, and a cause of heavy losses to the enemy.

T./Lt. George Albert Clark, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed admirable courage and resource during repeated enemy attacks. He went forward voluntarily to a village in front of our line and brought back valuable information as to the position of the enemy and of a machine gun. Later on, controlling the fire of the engineers and infantry in the trenches, he drove back the enemy and checked the general advance for

a time. He showed a complete disregard for his own safety.

T./Lt. John Clark, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in covering the retirement of the infantry across a river, when he kept the enemy at bay, in spite of heavy fire, until the task was safely accomplished. Later, he skilfully brought all his guns and teams across the river to the new line. He did valuable service.

T./Lt. Leslie Lionel Somerset Clark, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in maintaining the supply of ammunition during five or six days of retirement. His energy and skill overcame the most difficult situations, and he set a great example to all his men.

2nd Lt. McDonald Clark, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, when this battery was in action, heavy and accurate shell fire from the enemy made it necessary to order the detachments to take cover to a flank. A sudden urgent signal for the support of artillery fire was received, and this officer and another with prompt gallantry ran to the guns and each kept one in action till the detachments, realising the situation, came to their assistance. The fine example of these officers enabled the support called for by the infantry to be brought to bear much sooner than would otherwise have been possible.

Lt. Nathaniel Clark, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led forward the pack animals of the brigade with ammunition almost up to the front line. Though several of his men, pack animals, and his own horse were wounded, he delivered every load.

2nd Lt. Henry Pallister Clarke, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an attack, owing to casualties and mist, there was a gap in the new front line. This officer was sent with his platoon to fill it. He did so, and reorganised the line with other units, showing great coolness and ability to command under heavy enemy fire. He was wounded, but carried on until relieved next day.

T./2nd Lt. Stephen Clarke, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a raiding party 800 yards over "No Man's Land" to a point behind an enemy's post, which he rushed with overwhelming results, killing the whole garrison, without casualties to his own men, and securing valuable indications of identity. He did splendid service.

T./Capt. Charles Clayton, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical period he led his com-

pany in a counter-attack and successfully re-established a position. He showed fine dash and ability, and it was due to his fine example that the attack was successful.

Lt. George Edward Clayton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of the forward section during an enemy attack. He wiped out about 100 of the enemy who suddenly appeared through the mist within 100 yards of his guns, and later drove off another enemy party on his left with rifle fire. He displayed great coolness and gallantry under heavy enemy barrage.

T./2nd Lt. Hylton Reginald Cleaver, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful handling of his guns he completely held up an enemy attack for two hours and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He showed great coolness and skill under heavy shell fire.

2nd Lt. Henry Angus Clidero, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon through a heavy barrage and into rifle fire to reinforce his company, whose officers had all fallen. He reorganised the line, and by his courage and determination helped the company to hold on for many hours, covering the retirement of the battalion. He then fought a rearguard action and rejoined the battalion. His conduct throughout was most praiseworthy. He was wounded during the fighting.

T./Capt. Ernest Walter Clitter, Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the death of his commanding officer this officer, though wounded, took command of the battalion, and, by rallying scattered men and his untiring energy, maintained it as a fighting unit in touch with the rest of the brigade.

2nd Lt. James Dale Close, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When some camouflage covering battery ammunition became ignited from enemy shelling he rushed to the spot through the barrage and put out the fire. He acted with great coolness, and saved a quantity of ammunition.

2nd Lt. William Robert Flinders Clover, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer was in charge of a section it was necessary to pull both guns out of the pits to fire in another direction. As soon as the other gun opened fire his gun was violently shelled, his No. 1 being killed and other men wounded, but he continued to work without interruption, and by his example kept the men well in hand.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Joseph Rees Clubb, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer worked for four hours at

night under heavy shell fire with tractors getting guns across a shell-torn, sodden area in which they repeatedly sank up to the driver's platforms. One caterpillar stuck fast, but owing to his efforts he got it away with the others to safety. Later, he assisted, again under heavy fire, heavy howitzers belonging to another battery. Owing to his strenuous work three of the guns of his battery were available to be brought into action again.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Ramsay Clucas, attd. Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligence officer. During four days' heavy fighting he showed the greatest energy and pluck, continually passing along the firing line and bringing valuable reports on enemy dispositions. He also organised small detachments and helped to delay the enemy's advance. He set a fine example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Peter Alexander Clutterbuck, C.G.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as adjutant of his battalion. At a critical moment he collected a party of men who had lost their officers and were much disorganised, leading them forward through intense machine-gun fire and re-establishing the line at a very important position.

2nd Lt. Arthur Henry John Clutton, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a section of trench mortars, and afterwards taking his section to the front line, where for some hours he fought with the section as infantrymen. Throughout the day he showed complete disregard for his personal safety under very heavy shell fire, and showed a fine example of courage and coolness to his men.

T./Lt. Charles Clyne, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked for twenty-four hours in a barn under machine-gun and shell fire, and evacuated over 200 cases. Two days later, under heavy shell fire, he continued to evacuate wounded. His devotion to duty saved many lives.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Kingsley Coates, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When most of his men became casualties he collected infantrymen and reformed the teams, causing the enemy heavy losses. Later, he established strong points, collected ammunition under heavy fire, kept his guns in action, and enabled other troops to withdraw. His initiative, courage, and devotion to duty were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Cobb, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion transport officer. He stuck to his post, and continued under very heavy shell fire, though wounded, to keep up the supply of ammunition to the line. He got his transport away finally, and was himself the last to leave.

T./2nd Lt. George Coleby, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He handled his men admirably, using them to the best advantage, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He rendered valuable assistance in a counter-attack, which repulsed vastly superior numbers of the enemy. He did splendid work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick William Coleman, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action in charge of his company when holding a village, which was being heavily shelled. After many casualties had been caused and the remainder of his company was showing signs of wavering, with a total disregard for personal safety he rallied his men and reorganised the position, and by his own cheerful personality encouraged all ranks to hold on. Later, discovering an enemy machine gun in "No Man's Land," which was inflicting heavy casualties on his company, he at once personally led a Lewis gun team up to the hostile machine gun, and with the greatest courage and determination he managed to account for the whole of the hostile gun team and destroyed the gun, thus undoubtedly saving a large number of further casualties. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Patrick Joseph Colgan, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When communications had been cut he managed to get information back by mounted orderly, later taking command of his battery for several days. Subsequently he went forward on two occasions to the front line and brought back valuable information. During all these operations he showed great courage and tenacity.

T./Capt. Lewis Isaac Collins, York. R. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has carried out twelve successful bombing raids, fifteen low bombing and reconnaissance flights, and ten successful photographic flights. He has carried out many low flying, harassing and bombing patrols of great value. In addition he has destroyed two enemy machines, on one occasion being attacked by three of the enemy.

T./Lt. Arthur Clement Cooke, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' hard fighting this officer, on several occasions, displayed great coolness and courage under heavy fire. On one occasion, when a hill in an important position was somewhat weakly held, he pushed on with his section, and, getting into touch with the enemy, held on to an isolated position for twenty hours, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy, whom he prevented obtaining possession of the hill. On another occasion, when the enemy was endeavouring to make a considerable movement in our vicinity, he manœuvred his guns with great skill, and by well-directed fire prevented the

development of the enemy's plans. His gallantry and initiative were most marked.

Lt. Douglas Edgar Cooke, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a fortnight's operations, when carrying out the duties of adjutant. Although suffering from exhaustion and strain he persisted in his duty, and was continually in the line, attending to the defences and collecting scattered parties together.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Maurice Charles Cooper, Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For five days this officer was untiring in visiting his sections and reorganising his defences. On many occasions he made personal reconnaissances of the ground in front of the infantry line, bringing back valuable information. Throughout he handled his guns with skill and success.

Lt. Richard George Cooper, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack by his battalion he went several times through heavy barrage to ensure the carrying out of orders. He showed fine courage and devotion to duty.

T./Capt. William Cooper, Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while assisting in the direction of operations, repeatedly exposing himself to fire. Especially on one occasion when our line was forced back, he rallied the men and found a new line. He then went forward to help in regaining touch with the brigade on the right. While doing this he was shot through the wrist, loss of blood compelling him to desist.

Lt. Alexander Foreman Copp, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a company commander he showed exceptional capabilities. In the most difficult positions against greatly superior enemy numbers, he handled his men skilfully and showed fine courage and initiative.

T./Lt. Fred. Norman Corben, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. From the window of a house he sniped and killed nine of the enemy at close range. He also by rifle fire kept an enemy machine gun from coming into action. Later, under very difficult conditions, with a few details he fought a successful rearguard action, thus enabling other units to withdraw. He did magnificent service.

T./Lt. Edward Patrick Corbett-Sullivan, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During hostile air raids on the ammunition depôt, this officer remained at his duty all night after his men had been withdrawn, under orders, from the dangerous area. Unaided he put out fires on the tarpaulins covering the shells, which were

caused by hot splinters and exploding grenades, and did not relax his efforts in spite of the severe bombing that was kept up by the enemy for three hours. He displayed great gallantry and coolness under trying conditions.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Corner, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer worked untiringly for several days, endeavouring to maintain signal communication under heavy fire. Finally he led a party of signallers in a counter-attack against the enemy who had obtained a footing on a hill, killing several, capturing a machine gun and driving the enemy off. He was wounded in the wrist, but refused to be evacuated until he had made a report.

T./2nd Lt. John Edgar Corry, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He twice led counter-attacks with great dash against the enemy to restore the situation. Owing to his courage and cheerfulness, many attacks by the enemy were completely repulsed. He has previously done fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Bernard Joseph Corvan, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his guns in action when extraordinarily short of personnel. By his courage and example he rallied other troops and established communication with his flank. He established and held a line for an hour and a half, fighting his guns with great gallantry and only withdrawing when the enemy was close upon his position.

T./Lt. George Carter Cossar, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was medical officer of the battalion, performed his duties with the greatest coolness under heavy fire and gas shelling for four days, attending to the casualties with great devotion to duty, although on one occasion he became unconscious from gas. He was twice wounded, but remained at his work, though suffering all the time from the effects of gas. His gallant conduct and disregard for his own safety set the finest example to his men and maintained the steadfastness of the workers in the regimental aid post during many dangerous periods.

T./Lt. William Ernest Coulter, Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of two platoons attacking a hill held by four machine guns and about sixty rifles. On nearing the position he rushed ahead of his men and forced nine of the enemy to surrender, shooting one who was about to fire point-blank at one of his men. His personal courage and coolness inspired his men to carry out the attack with vigour and celerity, enabling them to capture an officer and 28 men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth Harrington Couland, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his battery in action under a very destructive fire until ordered to stop firing. With utter disregard for his own safety he then helped to get the wounded away. Owing to his splendid example the fighting spirit of the battery remained of the highest order, in spite of very heavy casualties sustained.

T./2nd Lt. George Cowan, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a platoon. He held on to an isolated post and ultimately gained touch with the battalion on his left. He then formed with his platoon a defensive flank, and beat off a determined attack of some 200 of the enemy. He showed great coolness and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Augustus Coward, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raiding party through the enemy wire and deployed it within 100 yards of the objective. During the advance to the assault the party was discovered. He immediately rushed forward, pressing home the assault, and forced his way into a strongly fortified pill-box, where he was badly wounded in the face. After fighting against superior numbers he conducted the withdrawal in a most able manner.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Anderson Cowie, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander had become a casualty he took command, and in spite of repeated enemy attacks and though both his flanks were in the air and he was liable to be surrounded, he maintained his position for six hours. By so doing, he enabled other troops to be withdrawn in good order. He finally retired with his company in good order. The courage and ability displayed by this officer were of a high order.

Lt. Edward Donald Cox, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He kept all his trench mortars in action until nearly surrounded. He then destroyed five, and successfully withdrew his men. He volunteered for duty with a battery, and did excellent work with them.

T./2nd Lt. John Stewart Cox, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded two machine guns, supporting a battalion attack, when strong resistance was encountered and the infantry compelled to withdraw. He covered the operation successfully, remaining for seven hours in a most exposed position. Subsequently he led a raid on an enemy post and brought away a machine-gun and some important documents. Throughout the operations he has shown great courage and resource.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Buchan Craig, K.R. Rif. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has on many occasions shown great qualities of enterprising leadership and courageous initiative on patrol work. On one occasion when endeavouring to approach an enemy post for the purpose of securing identification, he observed a hostile patrol of largely superior numbers distributing themselves in different shell-hole posts. Having located one of these, he worked his way close to it without being discovered, and finally rushing it with the men under his command, bayoneted the enemy in the post, and searching their bodies obtained the necessary identification. He then brought his patrol safely back to our lines.

2nd Lt. Abner Henry Craine, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a raiding party. He displayed great coolness and resource, and obtained most important identifications. His fearlessness, energy and capable handling of his men under most difficult circumstances set a splendid example.

2nd Lt. William Crampton, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was firing with open sights on the advancing infantry he took charge of the gun, which was under most intense machine-gun fire, and took his place in the detachment until the enemy fire had abated. Subsequently he sent back valuable information from the front line during enemy attacks. He set a most excellent example to all under him.

T./Capt. Douglas Crellin, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in remaining at an advanced dressing station till all the wounded were clear, in spite of the enemy's approach, and the rain of gas and high explosive shells.

T./Capt. Ferdinand Leslie Creswell, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battery with energy and decision, getting the maximum number of rounds fired before the enemy infantry forced a withdrawal. He then succeeded in shifting two howitzers, bringing one into action again in the afternoon, and firing the whole night. He inspired his men by his coolness and courage, and worked his guns in a very skilful manner.

Capt. Spencer Stawell Crosse, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in tending wounded under heavy fire. Thanks to his untiring efforts, no wounded were left in the enemy's hands.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Edward Crouch, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company with great skill in an attack, taking both his objectives with such speed that he was able to afford valuable assistance to the companies

on his flanks. As a direct result of his prompt action many of the enemy were killed, wounded, or captured, and he set a fine example to all.

T./Lt. John Edward Marmaduke Crowther, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in command of a company was ordered to reconnoitre a village, and subsequently his company led the attack. During the whole time he was fearlessly exposing himself under intense shell and machine-gun fire, and he fell wounded when directing and encouraging his platoons which were held up by enemy strong points. Although badly wounded, he gave full directions to the nearest officer before allowing himself to be taken to the dressing station.

T./2nd Lt. James Bruce Cryer, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Though severely wounded he remained visiting the posts under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and later assisted in a successful counter-attack. Though greatly weakened through loss of blood, he remained at duty till the battalion was ordered to withdraw. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Lt. Arthur Eric MacMorrough Cuming, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on patrol with four other ranks he engaged an enemy patrol, killing four and dispersing the remainder in a hand-to-hand struggle. On this and other occasions this officer was the means of rendering valuable information to the brigade.

T./Lt. Thomas Edgecombe Cumming, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the supply of ammunition for machine guns in open warfare for seven days. He brought loaded ammunition wagons through the enemy barrage, formed dumps sometimes close behind the firing-line, and on one occasion brought away the whole of an ammunition dump in face of the enemy infantry to prevent it falling into the enemy's hands. He showed a fine example, and his unwearying energy was an incentive to all under his command.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Bowran Cundle, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy enemy attacks. He showed fine courage and leadership in command of his two companies, and maintained his position and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

T./Lt. James Curley, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He heard that a hostile patrol had got through the lines at night. He rode out, and finding the patrol, which consisted of three enemy cavalry, he shot one and dispersed the other two.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Douglas Kingsdown Curling, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For several days in the forward area he personally supervised the delivery and withdrawal of ammunition. On one occasion he cleared a divisional bomb store in three hours under shell fire, setting a fine example by his coolness and leadership.

Lt. George Stanley Lees Curties, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his guns with great coolness and ability, engaging the advancing enemy with open sights up to 600 yards. He rendered valuable assistance in getting away a gun of a neighbouring battery, his initiative and resource saving the gun.

2nd Lt. Charles Nevill Curtis, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions he remained behind with a party under very heavy fire to cover the withdrawal of his battalion, enabling it to get away with very few casualties. Throughout the operations his devotion to duty and courage were most marked.

T./Lt. John Cuthbert, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack this officer kept his section of trench mortars in action till almost all the ammunition was expended, and then, rallying some infantry who were retiring, he placed them in the most suitable positions for the close defence of his emplacements and checked the enemy. Later, on being forced to retire, he carried away his mortars and buried them, and, organising successive defensive positions, he was able to delay the enemy sufficiently to permit a field battery to be withdrawn. Throughout the operations this officer showed great courage and remarkable coolness and ability under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Stuart Gordon Cuxson, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of three platoons. He led them with skill and determination, and played a leading part in overcoming the enemy's resistance. He shot one of the enemy dead with his revolver. Both before and during the operation his example infused his men with keenness and courage.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Standish Daintree, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to carry out a reconnaissance of the enemy dispositions. At great personal risk, and under very heavy shell fire, he obtained exact and invaluable information.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John William Dale, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected and evacuated many wounded from close up to the enemy's lines. Also, he completed evacuation of all

wounded from an advanced dressing station when the enemy was within 200 yards. He showed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Edmond Lawson Danby, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought up teams to withdraw guns in action under intense machine-gun fire, enabling the guns to be withdrawn. He showed fine courage.

T./2nd Lt. Raymond Seaton Dane, R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He assumed command of his platoon and conducted the defence of his advanced post with such courage and ability that every hostile attack was repulsed. He accounted for many of the enemy himself, and his platoon secured 17 prisoners and one machine gun.

T./2nd Lt. Osbert Taylor Daniel, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer organised and carried out a successful operation against an enemy post entirely on his own initiative. He worked round it with a patrol, and then attacked, killing ten, wounding others, and bringing in eleven prisoners and two light machine guns.

Lt. Sydney James Dann, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to the proximity of the enemy it became necessary to gradually withdraw the guns of his battery. All roads and approaches to the position were under heavy barrage. This officer, with great skill, worked his teams up singly to the guns, and succeeded in withdrawing them. He personally took charge of each team and brought it up. It was entirely due to his fine work and coolness that it was possible to withdraw the guns in time.

2nd Lt. Jack Darling, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although twice wounded in the course of a day, this officer refused to leave his men, and with his platoon rendered great service in covering a retirement and re-establishing the line.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney George Darling, R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer was out with a party which was practically surrounded, he ascertained the correct situation by daring patrol work, and in the absence of the officer commanding the party, took command and successfully withdrew them in small numbers under covering fire. His initiative no doubt saved all from capture.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick William Darvell, att'd. Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a platoon. He took out a patrol at night when the enemy's position was somewhat obscure, and brought

back valuable information of his movements. Next day he took out a daylight patrol in the direction whence an enemy attack was expected, and during the attack he behaved with great gallantry, and when all his Lewis gunners became casualties carried on, firing the gun himself. Throughout he did very valuable service.

Lt. Geoffrey Cowell Davenport, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his company. Though suffering from fever, by his personal example he kept the men cheerful, though they had to dig in on five different positions during one night. His energy was remarkable, and his personal courage and determination inspired his men with confidence.

2nd Lt. Layton Alexander Davey, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the first wave of an attack, and was the first man to reach the objective, which was captured. He afterwards led bombing parties up the communication trenches, and it was in a great measure due to his coolness that the operation was a success.

2nd Lt. John Alexander Davidson, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and resource in command of a platoon. Later, owing to casualties, he took command of his company, of the whole line, and finally of his battalion. When relieved by a senior officer, although nearly exhausted, he remained at duty, constantly exposing himself to heavy fire. Throughout ten days of strain and anxiety, his behaviour was a wonderful example of grit and endurance.

Lt. Daniel John Davies, Yeo., attd. Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bringing up rations and ammunition under heavy shell and machine-gun fire when transport officer. Though wounded, he remained at duty and never failed under any circumstances to bring his transport up to the front line. His calmness under shell fire and quiet and confident bearing were an example to all.

2nd Lt. Daniel N. Davies, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was right section commander, and kept his guns in action until all available ammunition was expended. One gun was destroyed by a direct hit, and when compelled to retire, he brought with him the breech block and other important parts of the remaining gun.

T./Lt. David Davies, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising bearers and attending to the wounded. He took forward the stretcher-bearers in a counter-attack under heavy shell and machine-gun fire to within a few yards of the enemy and collected all wounded.

Lt. David Davies, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon which formed part of a raiding party. Throughout the operations he displayed the greatest courage and determination, capturing fifteen prisoners in his allotted objective, and pushing well beyond in search of more of the enemy. On returning, he found that one man of his platoon was missing. He immediately volunteered to go back and search for the man, and ultimately succeeded in finding his body within a hundred yards of the enemy lines and bringing it back.

T./2nd Lt. David John Davies, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his personal example, and by the excellent fine control which he maintained, he kept his front intact against repeated enemy attacks. At night he went out on patrol on three occasions, capturing a prisoner and killing a machine-gun crew and bringing in the gun.

T./Lt. Ernest Allen Davies, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did good work in repulsing an attack, using his guns with great skill, rushing them to meet the enemy wherever he directed an attack. After driving the enemy back from some cross-roads, he was wounded by a sniper.

2nd Lt. Gwylon Davies, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal this officer volunteered to go forward and locate the enemy position, returning with valuable information. Some days later he showed great coolness under heavy fire, encouraging his men and leading a counter attack with great dash. He held on till forced to withdraw for want of ammunition.

2nd Lt. Henry Beaumont Davies, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was in imminent danger of being cut off, he rallied the men of his platoon and took up a position to cover the withdrawal. Though he had many casualties, he hung on and accounted for some hundreds of the enemy, only falling back when all his ammunition was expended.

T./Capt. John Donald Davies, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in collecting bodies of troops and organising them in defensive positions. He constantly exposed himself to the heaviest machine-gun and rifle fire at point-blank range. His conduct throughout was magnificent.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Edgar Davies, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of stretcher-bearers. He evacuated wounded over ground heavily shelled in full view of the enemy. Although several of his bearers were wounded, he

showed a personal disregard for his own safety, and set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Joseph Davies, M.M., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sent out with a party of men of different units. They displayed marked courage and resource, and so well did they command the motley assemblage of troops that they prevented any large numbers of the enemy from debouching from a wood, and enabled their battalion to withdraw.

2nd Lt. William De Ath Davies, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. In preparation for a barrage to be fired at a given moment, he went round with the utmost courage and coolness under heavy fire to each gun and made the necessary arrangements, and it was owing to his great courage, and resource, and untiring exertions, that the battery was able to open fire at the appointed time, in spite of very adverse conditions. Later, when aiming post lamps had been destroyed by shell fire, he went out in the open and replaced them himself.

Lt. William Reginald Davies, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Single-handed he put out an ammunition dump fire at the battery caused by heavy enemy shelling, and thus prevented casualties amongst the personnel and horses.

Lt. Alfred George Davies, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in a counter-attack when he gained and consolidated his objective. Later, when the enemy attacked, he hung on with the greatest tenacity, and it was largely due to his determination that the position was held and time given for reinforcements to be brought up.

2nd Lt. George Francis Davis, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. This officer worked his way through an intense barrage of gas and high explosives, and remained throughout the day at his post keeping the brigade in touch with the situation during the enemy's advance. He showed great resource in repairing the telephone lines, and in getting back information.

2nd Lt. George Jordan Davis, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under incessant enemy shell and machine-gun fire he ranged his guns on to large bodies of the enemy, causing great destruction and heavy casualties. He carried out extremely effective work with great energy and risk to himself.

T./2nd Lt. John Davis, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded in the face by a bomb, but notwithstanding his severe injuries he continued to defend his position,

standing on the parapet and encouraging his platoon. It was entirely due to his energetic action that this attack was repulsed.

T./2nd Lt. John Sample Davies, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought up caterpillars and lorries to pull out his battery by night. He succeeded in getting them away under very heavy shell fire, and after the infantry had retired through his position. This officer has all along shown initiative and energy, and it was thanks to his efforts that the guns were saved.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Nevill Davis, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He kept the situation well in hand during the temporary absence of his commanding officer, and ensured the right flank of his battalion being thrown back so as to enable the front positions to be maintained. He continually sent back information as to the situation. His work has been splendid, and his coolness under fire most noticeable.

T./2nd Lt. William Cranfield Davis, E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a party told off to raid the enemy trenches. Very shortly after he had started he was wounded through the arm and in the chest; nevertheless he successfully carried his attack on to his objective, clearing out the enemy and capturing two prisoners. He evacuated the wounded, and saw all his party back before he allowed himself to be dressed. He set a fine example of courage and fortitude to his men.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Andrew Sydney Davison, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He commanded a company with great coolness and ability, and encouraged his men under heavy attacks to hold on to their position.

T./2nd Lt. Philip Francis Davy, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company. When two of his officers had become casualties he went forward and took charge of the attack. He returned and four times guided up carrying parties to the front line. He personally visited the advanced posts and gave them the order to withdraw. By his coolness and utter disregard of danger, he set a magnificent example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Fred Dawson, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He and another officer got a trench dug covering his company flank, and placed four Lewis guns in it. With them they knocked out two enemy machine guns in a hedge 200 yards in front, and prevented the enemy from assembling there to attack. He showed fine initiative and courage.

T./2nd Lt. William Charles Day, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his patrol over two kilometres, including twelve streams, right up to the enemy lines. When encircled on three sides by greatly superior numbers, he secured his rear by the skilful placing of a Lewis gun, and allowed the enemy to approach within a few yards. When called on to surrender, he shot the enemy leader and ordered his men to throw their bombs. He withdrew his party safely, having caused many casualties to the enemy and having none himself.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Deacon, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack, when his battery was shelled by day and night, he encouraged his men in carrying out their tasks of counter-preparation and harassing fire by his cheerfulness and contempt of personal danger, until severely wounded by a shell splinter.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William George Deakin, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When heavy machine-gun fire killed several horses and men, this officer, under a hail of bullets, extricated the live horses from the dead and was instrumental in saving the guns, enabling the battery to come into action again an hour later.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Shelton Dean, Ir. Horse, attd. R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the troops on his left had retired, this officer held his position with great determination, subsequently falling back and protecting the left flank.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Josiah Dean, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while section commander of three forward guns during an enemy attack. Under heavy enemy barrage he kept his guns going all day, and when the telephone dug-out was knocked out by a direct hit, he ran forward and rescued the wounded. He set a fine example of courage and energy.

2nd Lt. William Deane-Freeman, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was one of a signalling party attached for liaison duties, and at one time was working for five hours under heavy shell fire, laying a wire to a new battery position. On retiring, the battery was forced to leave two guns behind—one disabled, and the other buried in its pit. On being relieved from his liaison duties, 2nd Lt. Deane-Freeman volunteered to go and get these guns back, which he did successfully, being under heavy shell fire during his arduous work.

T./Lt. Samuel Deans, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under heavy fire he showed disregard of danger, and by his cool cheerfulness and spirit greatly encouraged his men.

Lt. Edwin Deas, Yeo., attd. I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he showed great coolness. On three occasions he led his company forward to the attack with the utmost dash and disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. Eric de Figueiredo, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a gas bombardment, when all communications were cut. He superintended the re-establishment and tried to put an alternative line through on another route, which was also under a gas bombardment.

Rev. Thomas Cuthbert De la Hey, A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer accompanied two companies to a critical position on the flank and stayed with them a week. He was constantly in the front line, helping wherever he could, and burying all those killed in the area. He was of great use to the medical officer, and his cheerfulness and example were an encouragement to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Donald Eustace Denning, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when the battery was so heavily and accurately shelled that the personnel was withdrawn. Seeing that a building had been fired, and that the flames had spread to two of the gun-pits, he rushed across the open, followed by two men, and, with a splendid disregard of personal safety, he struck away the burning fascine traverses and camouflage, and removed the ammunition nearest to the guns, and by knocking down part of the building he prevented the fire from reaching the other two guns. Throughout the whole period he was under heavy fire, and ammunition was exploding around him.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Bertram Denny, R.W. Surrey R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when told to hold an exposed position with his platoon. Until severely wounded he held on to this position, although both flanks were exposed, with splendid determination. He inflicted severe casualties on the enemy and saved his battalion's line.

T./2nd Lt. Neil Dent, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was ordered to take up reinforcements to a battalion, and to do so had to pass in full view of the enemy, but, in spite of the heavy barrage put down, he took his men through with few casualties, and held his line for eight hours against repeated hostile attacks. Had it not been for his great courage and determination, the flanks of the battalion concerned would have been in the air.

T./Lt. Herbert Dickinson, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a composite company in a counter-attack through a heavy barrage, and

by his courage and example inspired his men. After gaining his objective, he consolidated his position with great skill.

Capt. John Henderson Ritchie Dickson, Conn. Rang., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout eight days' difficult operations when acting as adjutant. All the senior officers of the battalion having become casualties, this officer took command of the remnants and tenaciously held positions against repeated attacks. When forced to withdraw he showed great skill in extricating and reorganising his command.

T./2nd Lt. William Dilloway, S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an intense bombardment which lasted several hours, followed by massed attacks. His coolness and cheerfulness under trying conditions were an inspiring example to his men. The two following nights he did very useful reconnoitring work in "No Man's Land."

T./2nd Lt. David Ditchburn, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operations this officer showed courage and initiative in rallying his own men and infantry under heavy fire. He took a large share in organising and leading two counter-attacks under machine-gun fire. In spite of eight days' hard work and fighting, his spirits never flagged, and he encouraged all ranks by his example.

T./Lt. Richard Lionel Vere Doake, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He put up a most stubborn resistance with his company, and remained with them after being wounded in the head. By his fine example he greatly encouraged his men.

T./Capt. Edgar William Dobinson, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was adjutant to the battalion when his commanding officer was placed almost hors de combat from shell shock. He took charge of a critical situation and by his coolness and resource was largely instrumental in enabling the battalion to avoid being cut off by the enemy. Throughout a very trying period and under difficult circumstances his gallantry and energy and quick perception of the needs of the situation were worthy of all praise.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur William Dobson, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line on his flank had been pierced by the enemy, he held on to his position all day, by skilful handling of his men, preventing the enemy either getting up reinforcements or enlarging the gap. By sticking to his position he enabled a successful counter-attack to be launched.

2nd Lt. William Newson Docking, L'pool' R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on hostile lines when in

command of two sections of the raiding party. He led his men forward with supreme dash, assisting to cut a way through the enemy's wire, and was the first to enter the hostile trench. His knowledge of the ground, gained by previous daring patrolling, proved of the utmost value, and his great courage and determination throughout the entire operations were a magnificent example to all.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Sutton Dodd, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through the line this officer became detached from his section of sappers who were mixed up with the infantry. He promptly collected and organised a party of about 40 men and took up a position along a brick wall, holding it for four hours under very heavy fire and beating off two attacks. This gave time for the troops to reorganise and form a new line in rear.

T./2nd Lt. Frank James Doherty, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion scout officer. During heavy fighting he conducted several important reconnaissances in an area occupied by the enemy, and brought back valuable information. He did fine service.

Lt. Scott Doig, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although gassed early in the morning, he went through a heavy barrage between the sections and kept the south section going after the ammunition was in flames and one gun destroyed. He behaved splendidly.

2nd Lt. John Joseph Dolan, R. Dub. Fus., attd. R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was in charge of a platoon in the front line, saw one of our advanced posts receive a direct hit from an enemy shell of large calibre. He immediately went forward, under very heavy and continuous shell fire, to the survivors, whose wounds he dressed, remaining with them till the stretcher-bearers arrived. His unvarying cheerfulness and courage were of the greatest assistance to his platoon under trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. James Donald, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his machine guns in action, repelling many enemy attacks until he was surrounded. Later, he remained behind to cover a retirement, afterwards successfully rejoining the other troops. He was in action six days without relief, and his conduct throughout was excellent.

2nd Lt. Reynold Donkersley, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a fighting patrol sent out to obtain an identification. Two hostile sentries were found to be on the alert. He disposed of one himself, but the other escaped. A large enemy party then rushed

forward to reinforce the post, and hand-to-hand fighting ensued, in which he was wounded. He held to his ground and persisted in his endeavours to obtain an identification, until forced by superior numbers to retire, which he succeeded in doing, after having inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. By his fine tenacity of purpose and cool leadership he set a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Douglas Donnell, R. West Surr. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on several occasions, when he maintained supplies to all companies and greatly inspired the men by his coolness and courage under heavy fire. On one occasion, noticing signs of wavering in a body of troops, he went across the open, under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his courage and fine example inspired them with fresh confidence and determination.

T./2nd Lt. William Gurwood Douglas, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a forward gun during an enemy attack. The gun was continuously shelled, and small dumps of ammunition caught fire. He put out the fires as they occurred and kept the gun going throughout.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Barré Beresford Dowling, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company in one night dug in five times on successive positions. His men were always under complete control. When his flank was exposed he tenaciously held on to his position. He led his company in the most intrepid manner and throughout displayed the greatest coolness and disregard for his personal safety.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William John Dowling, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shelling he took charge of a party and extinguished an ammunition dump which had been set on fire. The same morning he saved ammunition in a cartridge truck, which had been struck by shell splinters, from igniting, and later, whilst in action, though knocked over by the explosion of a shell, he remained with his gun and superintended its removal.

2nd Lt. James Doyle, K.R.R.C., attd. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy bombardment of high explosive and gas shells he kept his platoon well in hand and successfully repulsed an enemy force greatly superior in numbers. Though severely wounded he continued to direct the fire of his men, and put up a splendid defence. He showed very fine courage and determination.

Lt. Philip Kevin Doyle, Spec. Res., Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command of the battalion when all the senior officers had become casualties. He rallied the men and showed

a fine example of leadership and courage, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, until he was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Victor Drinkwater, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a raiding party on hostile trenches. Two minutes after zero he was badly wounded in the leg, but in spite of great pain and difficulty in moving, he carried on in charge of the party, which he handled with the greatest dash and initiative. It was largely due to his courage and ability that the raid was a success and valuable identification secured.

2nd Lt. Thomas Andrew Driscoll, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer remained behind under heavy shell fire in the endeavour to save a gun which had dropped out of the column owing to a broken pole. The enemy was rapidly advancing, and it was only after several failures and two casualties to horses, that the pole was repaired by his personal efforts.

Lt. Harry Farrant Driver, Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack, when the enemy worked round a flank, threatening to get behind the line, this officer, throwing back the flank of his platoon, led a counter-attack and drove the enemy back in confusion. On another occasion he assisted in leading a counter-attack with great dash, capturing twelve prisoners and a machine-gun.

Lt. Malcolm Blair Drysdale, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During seven days' hard fighting this officer, who was intelligence officer to the brigade, was almost continuously manning an observation post in an exposed position which was constantly shelled. In spite of this, he always remained there, sending valuable information to the brigade. On one occasion, in going forward to ascertain the situation, he was wounded in several places by a shell which burst at his feet. After having had his wounds dressed, he continued to do his work, refusing to be evacuated until the brigade was relieved. His gallant behaviour and his devotion to duty were of a high order.

2nd Lt. George Ducker, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He showed initiative and resource in forming a defensive flank and holding his line against repeated enemy attacks. By his gallant conduct and disregard for personal danger he set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Thomas Sydney Duddy, D.C.M., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He handled his platoon, and later his company, with great courage and ability against heavy enemy attacks. He also successfully carried out a reconnaissance under heavy barrage.

Capt. Donald Gordon Duff, M.B., R.A.M.C.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He proceeded to an area that was being heavily shelled, and at once organised stretcher parties, superintended the conveyance of wounded to his dug-out, and returned to make certain that no casualties were left. His coolness and devotion to duty throughout have been most marked.

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Shire Duff, E. Lan. R.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement, though slightly wounded in the arm, this officer continued in command of his company, and carried out an order which he received, in spite of machine-gun and point-blank artillery fire. Later, he brought his company out in good order and took up a position allotted to him, when he had to be evacuated through loss of blood, after a fine example of endurance at a critical time.

Lt. Creighton Edward Duggan, Leins. R.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a section of machine guns covering a valley; although they were subjected to an intense bombardment, being eventually all destroyed, he fearlessly supervised their work. All the members of his gun teams being killed or wounded, he borrowed a Lewis gun from the infantry and continued to do great execution, fighting his way out when completely surrounded. Again and again he was conspicuous by his coolness in handling machine guns under most difficult conditions.

T./Lt. John Duggan, D.C.M., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the left flank of the battalion was being enveloped, this officer led his platoon straight at the enemy, scattering them and capturing a machine gun. This prompt action facilitated the withdrawal of the battalion without further molestation. All through the operations his confidence and offensive spirit have inspired the men.

T./Capt. John Duke, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As adjutant of the battalion he gave untiring assistance to his commanding officer throughout two days of strenuous fighting. He kept neighbouring units and those in rear informed of the progress of the battle, and when the battalion was forced to withdraw, he remained with the last party and personally assisted in covering the remainder with rifle fire. He did splendid work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Moorhouse Duncan,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward to a gun position which was under heavy barrage and extricated a man who had fallen under the burning camouflage and exploding ammunition. The ammunition exploding, killed the man he was carrying. He then organised a party to put out the fire, and by his gallantry and example enabled the position to recommence fire.

Lt. John Graham Duncan, R. Scots, attd.
M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in gathering a small party, making his way through very heavy shell fire and extricating three machine guns from a village into which the enemy was penetrating. He fought these guns with the greatest gallantry, although wounded, until being hit a second time he was unable to see. His courage was most marked, and his action in recovering and fighting the guns of the greatest value.

Lt. Norman Duncan, Yeo., attd. S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a successful raid on hostile lines, when in command of the centre party, from which position he directed the operations of the whole. He gained all his objectives, and captured many prisoners. Later, he personally led parties to the farthest objectives, under heavy fire, with the greatest coolness and determination, and afterwards covered the withdrawal of other parties, remaining himself behind until all the wounded had been safely removed.

2nd Lt. Alexander Findlay Dunn, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led up two limbers through the infantry to the forward gun position, and brought away the guns. He showed fine courage under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Claude Pridmore Dunn, M.G.
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a sub-section of machine guns. Remaining on the left of a hill from which the infantry had retired, he fired continuously when the enemy showed himself. In the afternoon, when the line withdrew, he collected two more guns and staved off an attack in strength by the enemy, although two of his guns were put out of action.

2nd Lt. Thomas Dunn, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. This officer went forward through a heavy enemy barrage and succeeded in sending back valuable information. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. George Patrick Durham, Manch.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of part of a raiding party. Being encountered by an unexpected enemy post, he attacked and carried it. He reorganised and went to reinforce his superior officer, leading his men into the enemy trench. Later, he was indefatigable in bringing in wounded, himself helping to carry them back over difficult country.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Walters Farrell Dyde,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his battery in action under heavy shell fire and under direct observation of the enemy, finally withdrawing it with all guns intact. Later, when his battery was

the last to withdraw, he covered the retirement of other troops with very effective fire. He has shown unflinching coolness and resource and has set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Kershaw Dyson, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer rendered invaluable service to the division under extremely difficult circumstances. When, through casualties, battalion headquarters of the machine-gun company ceased to exist, he attached himself to the divisional observers and kept them in touch with the division, moving from test point to test point as the line retired, enabling the divisional observing officer to pass on the information, which without his knowledge of the buried system would have been impossible.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Albert Edgar Eberlin, York. L.I. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack this officer was shot through both legs, but he continued for over two hours in command of his company, showing splendid courage and endurance. He also organised stragglers from other units to assist in holding the position.

T./Capt. George Dunluce Eccles, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in evacuating his wounded from the firing line. Although obliged to retire on four separate occasions, he with great skill and resourcefulness cleared all his wounded safely. His complete disregard of danger was entirely responsible for a completely successful evacuation under circumstances of considerable difficulty.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Henry Edgell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the guns when the enemy made a morning attack. At the close of a very heavy bombardment he brought them into action, causing very considerable casualties to the enemy, contributing largely to their decisive repulse by his control and resource under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Alec Felix Edwards, L'pool R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer received orders to move up to the front line with his company. Here he found that the enemy had been driven back by a counter-attack, but a gap of 250 yards remained on the right. He made a thorough reconnaissance of this gap under intense fire, and by dawn had his company well dug in, filling the gap exactly as ordered. Quite 75 per cent. of his men were under fire for the first time, and it was due to his energy and leadership that the task was successfully accomplished.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Howard Edwards, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under critical circumstances he took charge of troops

nearest him, and organised successful defence. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Charles Wilfrid Ellen, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Though buried on several occasions, he continued to handle his men with great initiative and courage, especially when his flank was seriously exposed. He was wounded during an enemy attack and unable to walk, but carried on, and by his fine example and cheerfulness helped to save the situation. In the absence of his commanding officer, and the captain being killed, he took command and showed good powers of leadership throughout.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Stokoe Elliot, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was unremitting in superintending the dressing of the wounded during four days' fighting. He was in charge of three advanced dressing stations, each of which was in turn destroyed by enemy shell fire, but he managed to evacuate all the wounded. Officers, personnel and patients were all encouraged by his cool example.

2nd Lt. Albert William Ellis, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire, surrounded by burning buildings and exploding ammunition, he kept his guns in action till the enemy was within 300 yards.

2nd Lt. George Alfred Ellis, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained communication and observed for his battery throughout the day, though his observation post was spotted by the enemy and subjected to continuous rifle fire and shelling. He twice mended the wire, which was cut by shell fire, in the open.

T./2nd Lt. Victor Richard Helps Ellis, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a strong attack by the enemy pierced the line, causing our men to retire at one point, a party of fifty men, under an officer, was immediately sent forward to reinforce. Before this party got up, the officer in charge was severely wounded. This officer then dashed forward and took command, leading the men forward and re-establishing the line. His prompt action at a critical moment saved the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Henry Elphick, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was indefatigable in rallying men of scattered units and leading them forward again. He was eventually wounded while so employed.

Lt. Arthur Elsbury, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, leading a section of light Tanks, found a large body of the enemy

drawn up for attack, charged into the middle of them, ramming them down and firing at point-blank range, inflicting very heavy casualties, and completely disorganising the development of the attack. Later, he rescued the crew of a Tank which had been put out of action. He also carried out two important reconnaissances under heavy fire.

Rev. Ernest Emmitt, A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rendered valuable help to the medical officers. He showed great devotion to duty in dressing wounded under heavy shell fire, and his gallantry and cheerfulness set a fine example.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William John Endean, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout eleven days' fighting, especially when surrounded by great numbers of the enemy. He held a strong point with fifty men, finally withdrawing between two large parties of the enemy, and fighting a rearguard action, rejoined battalion headquarters. Later he continued to show fine determination until wounded.

T./2nd Lt. George Esmond, S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was ordered to carry out a raid at very short notice. There was little time to explain details to anyone, but, thanks to his organisation and supervision, it was successful. On reaching his objective he personally visited the different parties, organising the withdrawal and bringing in casualties, both of which were efficiently carried out. Most of the men were young soldiers who had not been under fire before.

Lt. William Fitz Roy Essex, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company in a rearguard action under heavy fire with consummate skill, covering the withdrawal of the battalion most successfully. Later, he held out for twenty hours with his company in a strong point against repeated attacks and point-blank artillery fire.

2nd Lt. Wilfrid Harvey Eva, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing the movements of gun tractors under concentrated fire. By his coolness he kept up the spirit of the men, and it was largely due to his efforts that all the guns were withdrawn. Later, when the enemy barrage was put down on the moving column, with utter disregard of all danger he remained at the point where the shelling was worst, and directed all the transport through without casualty.

2nd Lt. Douglas William Evans, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his four guns were early put out of action, he took charge of two guns of another section and repelled many enemy assaults and assisted the infantry to hold

the line. He showed great coolness and skill in the use of his guns.

Lt. Gerald Courtenay Evans, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Under heavy enemy shelling he went forward and got in touch with the units on right and left and brought back a valuable account of the situation. Later, he conducted a wiring party with great coolness and skill. Throughout he did good work.

T./Capt. Ivan Amphlett Edwardes Evans, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company of men of several regiments, through his coolness and very capable handling he successfully held off the enemy until the withdrawal of his battalion was complete. He extricated his men under heavy fire in a very skilful manner, waiting with his wounded until they were brought to the rear. Later, he held on to a position until it became untenable, and again withdrew his men in an orderly manner. He showed a very fine example to his troops.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Short Evans, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. His clear-headedness and sound judgment enabled him to fight the battery up till the last possible moment, after which he succeeded in withdrawing all his guns, though they were being subjected to very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. He performed his duties with thoroughness and great courage.

T./Lt. Lincoln Wycherley Evans, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in getting his guns into action under heavy fire, making an exact reconnaissance, reorganising his teams, and encouraging his men, infecting all with his own extraordinary cheerfulness under trying circumstances. He fought his guns for four days incessantly with cool judgment and fine courage.

Capt. Roger Evans, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led the leading squadron with consummate skill and dash over unknown and difficult country. At dusk he took up a position astride the enemy's line of retreat and succeeded in cutting off and capturing the main portion of the enemy's force, which desperately attempted to break through during the night.

2nd Lt. Gordon Craig Ewing, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy bombardment and attack he walked up and down the parapets of his trench encouraging his men and issuing clear fire orders which enabled them to kill a great number of the enemy. His fearlessness and example in a most terrific bombardment went a long way towards staying the enemy's advance. Later,

his reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire enabled a battery to open fire on an enemy tank.

Lt. Harold Ross Eycott-Martin, R.E., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a patrol with two other machines he attacked nineteen of the enemy. Of the six enemy aircraft destroyed on this occasion he destroyed two. On two other occasions he destroyed an enemy machine.

2nd Lt. Ernest Faithorn, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Seeing that the situation at a bridgehead was critical, this officer organised parties of men from various regiments and formed a defensive flank to protect the defenders of the bridge, who were in danger of being cut off, and did not withdraw himself until the situation had been saved.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward Douglas Farr, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. As officer commanding inland water transport he supervised the evacuation of craft and material, patrolling the river for many hours day and night, under severe enemy shell fire. By his initiative and coolness in the face of the approaching enemy infantry he succeeded in preventing many valuable craft from falling into the enemy's hands.

T./Capt. George Yorke Silverthorne Farrant, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a party detailed to blow up a dug-out. Though wounded by a bomb early in the operations, he shot one and bayoneted two of the enemy. He superintended the bombing of the dug-out, inflicting many casualties, and afterwards organised a covering party. When the company commander became a casualty he directed the withdrawal through a very heavy barrage. It was largely due to his coolness and determination that the operation proved successful.

2nd Lt. George Robert Farrar, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire he successfully carried out exceptionally important patrols, and brought back most valuable information. He afterwards showed great gallantry during an enemy attack which was successfully repulsed. He was wounded during the fighting, but continued to fight for many hours.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Neville Thompson Farrar, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company with great gallantry over a river, under intense enemy shell and machine-gun fire, to reinforce a flank of the line that was in need of support. Having personally reconnoitred the position under heavy fire, he disposed his men with much ability, and was able to

inflict heavy losses on the enemy. He set a fine example, which had a most inspiring effect on his men.

T./Capt. Rowland Beattie Fawkes, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a counter-attack with great dash and skill, and it was largely due to his leadership and example that his company drove the enemy back across a canal. He was severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Norman Feather, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. During the barrage and in face of machine-gun fire he constantly patrolled the parapet urging his men on. As the attack developed, finding that his right flank was in the air, he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy rifle fire and formed a defensive flank, enabling him to successfully hold up the enemy. His pluck and determination inspired his men.

Lt. Alexander Robertson Fenton, Dorset. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He led his platoon forward to the objective, where he systematically mopped up the enemy shelters and all enemy encountered. Throughout he displayed a great example of personal courage and inspired his men.

T./2nd Lt. George William Ferguson, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer withdrew his platoon from an untenable position to an adjacent strong point. Finding that the enemy was strongly established in a "pill-box" close by, he organised an attack on it, capturing it together with forty prisoners and three machine guns. He did very fine work.

2nd Lt. James Scott Ferguson, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when, in spite of their flank being exposed, his company maintained the position. Again, when he was the only officer left in the company, he managed to protect the left flank of the battalion when the troops on the left had retired, and so saved a critical situation.

T./Capt. John James Harrower Ferguson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a brother officer was buried amongst a mass of bricks as a result of a shell having struck his billet, this officer, hearing his cries for help, discovered his whereabouts in the darkness, and after four hours' work, although the place was being heavily shelled the whole time, succeeded in extricating him.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Haig Ferguson, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advanced dressing station was completely destroyed by shell fire, and everyone was ordered to take cover, this

officer left his dug-out and carried several wounded, unaided, some hundred yards to safety, passing through a zone of gas and heavily-shelled area. He did the same thing again later on.

2nd Lt. Robert John Ferns, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all one gun detachment except one man had been wounded, he continued to serve this gun with the assistance of the one man left for an hour in the open. During this time the hostile shelling was continuous, and the gun was hit. By his coolness and devotion to duty he set a fine example.

T./2nd Lt. John Stanley Fiddes, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the barrage lifted and the enemy began bombing down our trenches this officer organised bombing parties and vigorously counter-attacked, driving the enemy back some distance and inflicting many casualties. On another occasion he, with a serjeant, located and rushed a machine gun, which had been harassing the position, killed two of the team, and drove the others off and captured the gun.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Fincham, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to advance with two sections to hold up a party of the enemy who had broken through. He collected a large party of stragglers during his advance, and assumed command of the whole party. By his organisation and fine example of coolness under heavy machine-gun fire he succeeded in checking the enemy's advance until relieved.

T./Capt. John Findlay, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He organised and led two companies in a counter-attack. His resource and dash caused a critical situation to be saved.

Lt. Victor Alexander Finlayson, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three days as Battalion Intelligence Officer he carried out most daring reconnaissances of the enemy positions. He went out under terrific shell fire and laid a tape for the assembly of the battalion for a counter-attack, and when it took place he personally superintended the troops on the left, forming a defensive flank which protected the battalion during the attack. The success of the counter-attack was largely due to this officer's good work.

T./2nd Lt. Clarence George Cary Fisher, R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his battalion throughout a fortnight's fighting, when he was always to the fore, making daring reconnaissances, covering withdrawals, rallying men, and leading them in counter attacks. For over twenty-four hours he was in command of the battalion holding the line.

2nd Lt. Edwin Fisher, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When very heavy enemy shelling had set alight an ammunition dump, this officer rushed forward with a N.C.O. and succeeded in extinguishing the flames. He remained on the guns during the bombardment, and set a fine example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty under intense shell fire.

2nd Lt. Ernest Henry Fisher, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In charge of a party of thirty men he held on to an isolated position and checked the enemy for two hours, only retiring under orders when almost completely surrounded. By his coolness and determination he inflicted severe casualties on the enemy and enabled other troops to take up a defensive position.

2nd Lt. Victor John Fishley, A. and S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company during an attack, when he gained his objective, consolidated the position and maintained it, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire and the flank being exposed. His fine leadership and courage greatly inspired his men. He was finally wounded while carrying in a wounded man.

Lt. Herbert George Fitzherbert, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his battery to the last under continuous and exceedingly heavy fire, and finally withdrew the remainder of the men fighting when the enemy were close on to the position.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Spencer Richard Fleischer, E. Lan. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions his courage and determination enabled his company to delay the enemy's advance, and eventually to take up fresh positions, driving off strong attacks.

2nd Lt. William Rithet Fleming, R. Scots. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held with his platoon an approach to a bridge, and maintained his position in face of constant enemy attacks, and under heavy machine-gun fire. He inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and set a very fine example to his men.

Hon. Lt. and Ass. Com. of Ord. Alfred Brinson Woods Fletcher, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During hostile air raids on the ammunition depot, he was cool and fearless in his efforts to extinguish fires, in which, with the assistance of a N.C.O. and a few men, he was most successful. Having been withdrawn from the dangerous area under orders, he returned in the midst of the enemy's bombing to look for a man who had been suffering from heart trouble and was missing.

2nd Lt. Henry Carlyle Fletcher, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, by his personal example and disregard of danger, saved some of his guns from falling into the enemy's hands. The guns were being taken out of their pits when they came under heavy and accurate fire from enemy field artillery, but by his own behaviour he kept his men to their work and eventually withdrew the guns. During many days' hard fighting he performed valuable services both with his guns and in helping to rally stragglers and lead them back to their positions.

T./Lt. William Leslie Fletcher, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For constant good work in laying lines for observation groups and sound-ranging sections, especially on five occasions under heavy shell-fire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Alexander Flood,
M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With the enemy within 300 yards of a Divisional Rest Station he got a car loaded with wounded and took those who could walk and one stretcher case across the fields. Although knocked down by a H.E. shell, he finally got them to shelter.

2nd Lt. Frances Robert Flory, W. Rid. R.,
attd. York and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to accompany a patrol over very difficult ground. With three men he got round the right in rear of an enemy sentry post. With great skill he chose the right moment and dashed forward, rushing the post. The withdrawal was skilfully conducted under heavy fire. He has been on patrol six nights out of seven. He inspires his men with a high moral.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Bell Foden, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. He showed great powers of leadership and contempt of danger under very heavy barrage, encouraging his men, driving back hostile attacks, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Also he led a successful counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Basil Arthur Foord, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the right attacking platoon in a raid on the hostile lines. He displayed a fine fighting spirit and powers of leadership, personally accounting for many of the enemy. When the time for withdrawal came, he remained behind to assure himself that all his casualties were brought back, assisting to carry some of them himself. He was the only surviving officer, and his gallant behaviour throughout was a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. James Forrester, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when on patrol. He cut gaps in the

enemy wire and then pushed forward to verify the exact position of enemy posts. In broad daylight he crawled out over very open ground to within a few yards of an enemy post. He remained out for an hour, making valuable notes. He has previously done fine patrol work, showing the greatest keenness, courage and ability, combined with a high sense of duty.

2nd Lt. Robert Smith Leiper Forret, Sco.
Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During severe fighting he took over command of a platoon and by his courage and determination showed a fine example to his men and beat off heavy enemy attacks. He also sent in clear and valuable reports of the situation.

2nd Lt. John Cochrane Forsyth, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One night the battery was in action for over an hour under continuous high-explosive and gas-shelling from six to ten rounds a minute. The whole of the time this officer was out, with a bombardier, on the line, mending one break after another, and through the work of these two the guns were kept in action and touch with the brigade was never lost for more than five minutes. The whole time they were under heavy fire and in gas masks.

2nd Lt. Trevor Thomas Foster, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was section commander on duty with the battery during a heavy bombardment. He handled his section coolly and well, keeping all guns in action, besides ensuring that wounded men did not remove their gas respirators. He has since done good work as forward observation officer.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Foulkes, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. This officer displayed exceptional coolness and good leadership under very difficult circumstances. He rallied and re-organised men with marked success, and when compelled to withdraw did so by successive rushes, under covering fire, checking the enemy advances.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Christopher Fowkes,
S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under a heavy enemy attack on his company he stuck to his work after being early wounded, and under very trying circumstances set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Dacre Fox, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, along with a company commander, re-organised the battalion after a retirement. They stood up to a strong enemy attack and two days' bombardment, during which time they suffered many casualties. The fact that the morale of the

battalion was rather shaken, and the men had been without rations for two days, made this officer's task the more difficult, but he put fresh life into the men by constantly visiting their posts and encouraging them.

Capt. John Fox, A.V.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the veterinary evacuating station, of which he was in command, was heavily bombed by hostile aircraft, this officer showed marked coolness under trying circumstances, attending to the wounded animals and maintaining the steadiness of his men by his example and devotion to duty. Having seen to the needs of his own command, he went to the reserve park in the immediate vicinity, which had also suffered severe casualties, and rendered great assistance in attending to the wounded horses under exceptionally dangerous conditions.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Leslie Foxcroft, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He took charge of a patrol which established communication with troops on the right. He went out with his patrol and brought back information of great value as to the enemy's position. Throughout he handled his men with great coolness and skill against enemy attacks.

2nd Lt. Henry Guy Stanley Franks, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A gunpit, in which five men were taking cover, was struck by a shell, igniting the camouflage woodwork and some fifty charges. This officer, with two men, dragged away the burning camouflage and separated the unexploded charges. By this prompt action the lives of three men wounded by the shell were saved.

2nd Lt. Alexander Fraser, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion signalling officer he kept up communications under most difficult circumstances. When practically all the officers had become casualties he organised the men of all units around him and by his coolness and good leadership covered the withdrawal of other troops. By his cheerfulness and utmost disregard of danger he set a magnificent example.

2nd Lt. Andrew Stockwell Fraser, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with his telephonists, pressed forward to the battery observation post, and occupied it until the enemy were in the trench beside him, when he fought his way out, killing an officer and a soldier, and bringing back important information. He did excellent work during the next ten days.

2nd Lt. Donald Fraser, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his personal efforts and example, while commanding his company, he repulsed strong enemy attacks. He showed fine skill

and initiative in handling his men, and caused heavy casualties to be inflicted on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Harold Booth Fraser, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was holding part of a defence line in support of the front line. The enemy attacked in great strength, causing the first line to give way. He held on, however, to his position, covering their withdrawal, and kept back the enemy till late at night, when he was ordered to retire to another position. His personal courage gave confidence to his men, and his initiative was of valuable service to the defence.

2nd Lt. Harry Martin Fraser, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two Lewis guns he held up a hostile attack, holding his fire until the enemy were quite close, when he inflicted many casualties on them. By his action he retained an essential position until nightfall, forming a front of manoeuvre, which proved invaluable for the withdrawal of troops in the night.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Thomas Fraser, R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under heavy bombardment he was continually moving along the trench placing his men in the most advantageous positions. By so doing he saved many casualties from the enemy barrage, and enabled his men to inflict considerable loss on the enemy infantry trying to press forward.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth John Fraser, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did good work as a leader of patrols during four days' operations. The first day he took out a patrol through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and obtained the exact location of the enemy. The next day, under enemy observation and machine-gun fire, he took out another patrol, bringing back definite and useful information under great difficulties. He carried out three more daylight patrols under similar circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Freeman, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on a village this officer took command of the company after the commander had become a casualty, gaining the allotted objective, and consolidating it under incessant shell fire. The next evening the enemy attacked and cut the centre of the line, this officer with a small party being surrounded, but he fought his way out, rejoining the battalion.

2nd Lt. Arthur Martin Freer, Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon. His initiative and resolution in mopping up a farm and some houses which were garrisoned by the enemy gave a magnificent ex-

ample to his men. Later, in spite of a harassing machine-gun fire, he materially improved the situation by a thorough reorganisation of the company.

T./Lt. Livingstone London French, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in saving railway material and ammunition from a dump. When hostile shelling set the ammunition depot on fire, and several large dumps were ablaze, and the track was damaged in three places, this officer entered the depot with an engine and pulled out loaded trucks to a position of safety. The next day this officer kept in touch with two heavy guns, and at a critical moment brought up two engines, and pulled them both out, with their personnel and ammunition, under very heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Percy Friend, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As company commander he kept his men under a fine state of control in the face of great odds. He organised his line of defence with the greatest skill, and by his fine example kept up the spirit of his company, which inflicted heavy casualties and held the enemy in check at a critical moment.

Lt. Frederick John Frodsham, S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company with coolness and resource through eight days' fighting. The reports he sent in were invaluable in getting artillery to break up attacks. On one occasion he crawled back under fire and brought up a platoon to a counter-attack, which was successful, forty of the enemy being killed and twenty-five captured. He did most valuable service.

T./Capt. Augustin Pownall Fry, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going from place to place across the open, under heavy machine-gun, rifle and shell fire, to attend to the wounded. His absolute fearlessness undoubtedly saved many men from bleeding to death. Throughout he displayed devotion to duty of a high order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Ronald Fryer, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a raiding party that penetrated the enemy's first line and support trench with great success, doing much damage, causing many casualties, and capturing four prisoners and a machine gun. All our wounded were brought back, and Captain Fryer, who was carrying one of them, was the last to leave the enemy's line. The complete success of this raid was largely due to the very careful manner in which he had previously trained his party and the fine courage and ability with which he led the men.

Lt. Charles Basil Sabine Fuller, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a single gun left in an open sight position to cover the retirement he kept the gun in action and inflicted heavy loss on the enemy, until all his ammunition was expended. He has repeatedly shown great courage combined with ability.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Alfred Furst, Lab. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He marched his working party in heavy shell fire to their work, which was successfully carried out under shell, rifle and machine-gun fire, and got them back again with but one casualty. Many of his party had never been under shell fire before. His control of inexperienced men under such conditions was quite exceptional, and his display of coolness and courage undoubtedly caused the success of the task and the very low casualties sustained.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Galbraith, R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal lasting several days. During this period he commanded a company, and by his skilful handling of it was enabled, when the flanks had been turned, to effect its withdrawal with but slight losses. Later, he led a counter-attack with the greatest courage and determination, and succeeded in driving the enemy from a trench, which he held until he was wounded. Throughout the operations he set a magnificent example of coolness and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. William Frederick Galley, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his platoon with great ability, beating off four strong attacks by the enemy between dawn and 3 p.m., while all the time exposed to an intense barrage.

T./2nd Lt. John Richard Gammell, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established and maintained communication most successfully between units of a brigade under circumstances of peculiar difficulty, frequently under heavy rifle, machine-gun, and shell fire.

2nd Lt. Frederick George Garrard, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a raiding party. He was dangerously wounded, but seeing another officer, who had been wounded and could not get away, he went and dragged him back for 50 or 60 yards till he got assistance from some other men.

Capt. Wilfred Edwin Even Garrod, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company in the front line, when the enemy attacked, and though the troops on his right withdrew he formed a defensive flank and

held on all the morning. Although twice wounded, he remained on directing operations, showing great courage and judgment.

Lt. (A./Major) Albert Edward Garsed, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer fought his battery until, all his cartridges being destroyed by shell fire, he ordered his men into improvised trenches in the battery position, and engaged the enemy at 300 yards with rifles and Lewis guns. He personally accounted for a number of the enemy, and held the line at a critical period for over an hour. His party suffered severely in officers and men, and he himself was slightly wounded, but it was not until the men were completely exhausted that he withdrew, after rendering his three remaining guns useless.

2nd Lt. Ernest Leonard Garvie, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a fighting patrol through a village. When all other officers of his company had become casualties he took command and repulsed three attacks during the day. Later, when entirely surrounded, he held on for over an hour and fought his way out with his remaining men.

2nd Lt. Charles George Gass, Lond. R., att'd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During many engagements, generally against heavy odds, he destroyed five enemy aircraft. He showed great ability and an entire disregard for personal danger.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Alexander Hugh Gatehouse, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a composite company of twenty Lewis guns. Under heavy enemy attacks his courage and cheerfulness inspired his men and caused them to hold on to a difficult position under very trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Allan Cecil Watson George, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Seeing the officer in command fall he rushed up and took command, leading the men to the objective. He got a Lewis gun into action, and when it had been knocked out carried it back with another man and sent up a new gun, returning again to the new line. Though wounded he carried on until ordered to the rear. He inspired all ranks by his fearlessness.

Lt. Frederick Innes Gerrard, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made some very difficult and dangerous reconnaissances as battalion intelligence officer, on one occasion penetrating the enemy's lines and gaining important information. Later, he was of great assistance in organising a withdrawal.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Anthony Gibb, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's divisional motor transport company was heavily bombed one night, one officer and twelve men being wounded, and three lorries set on fire. He set a splendid example in personally driving several lorries away from the burning ones. He did everything he could to get his men and vehicles safely away.

T./Capt. George Everard Gibbons, Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has lately destroyed three enemy machines and driven down others out of control. He has always shown great gallantry and keenness, and has commanded his flight with distinction, performing invaluable services in training young officers in the squadron.

2nd Lt. Arthur Leslie Gill, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He organised a bombing squad, and acting as thrower established a block and repulsed several attacks. The same morning, when his battalion were suffering heavy casualties from machine-gun fire, he got into an advanced position with four Lewis guns and held the enemy for four hours. Throughout he acted with great gallantry, inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, and set a fine example to all.

2nd Lt. Albert Edward Glanvill, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. It having been necessary, on a certain occasion, to abandon a gun which had been put out of action by enemy fire, this officer, with a party of men, went back to the position during the night, though it was subjected to especially heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and succeeded in withdrawing the gun. Later on in the operations, when all the detachment had been killed or wounded, he with some other officers kept one of the guns in action under heavy fire in order to save the relief detachment being called out before its time and losing some of the rest of which it was badly in need. He was largely responsible for maintaining the constant service of the guns, and his gallantry and devotion to duty set a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. George Grosvenor Glanville, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a forward signal station this officer displayed great coolness and determination in handling a difficult situation, and it was largely due to his untiring efforts that communication was maintained throughout the day. He personally supervised the repairing of all lines under continuous shell fire.

Capt. Hugh Stuart Glass, Spec. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many attacks. Under shell fire he caused 104 trucks of ammunition and many thousand lorry tyres to be saved. His

excellent arrangements at an important junction enabled a large volume of military traffic to be handled, whereby the urgent requirements of the situation were satisfactorily met.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Normington Gledhill, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was in command of a sub-section, covered the retirement of the infantry on an exposed flank under circumstances of great difficulty, remaining in the open and engaging the enemy at short range until almost surrounded. He was subsequently wounded in three places, but remained with his men until late in the evening, when he had his wounds dressed, and at once returned to his sub-section, whom he led out of the line when they were relieved. His personal courage and example encouraged his men to hold on to their positions, and largely contributed to the success with which the infantry were able to re-organise.

2nd Lt. David Glossop, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when by his untiring energy, courage and determination he managed to keep communication with all companies during five days of severe fighting. His total disregard for danger in personally seeing that the lines were kept open was beyond all praise, and his cheerfulness in very trying circumstances was the admiration of all ranks. He maintained his lines until his company was ordered to withdraw.

2nd Lt. Arthur Harding Glover, Middx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer with a party of fifty men was ordered to counter-attack the enemy, who had penetrated part of our lines. He conducted the operation with great gallantry and determination in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, driving back the enemy and restoring the situation. He gave a very fine example of courage and good leadership.

Lt. Frank Percy Joseph Glover, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, acting as intelligence officer before an attack, worked day and night to secure information vital to its success. During the attack he advanced to the objective with the first wave, making a complete tour of the captured line, and returned under heavy fire with a report to battalion headquarters. Later he several times crossed the danger zone to and from battalion headquarters, keeping them in touch with the situation. The next day he took over from the adjutant, who had become a casualty, and most efficiently carried out his duties.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred John Goddard, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in a successful counter-attack under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, kept his men well in hand, and

maintained his position under extremely heavy fire during the next day.

T./2nd Lt. William James Goddard, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rallied about 200 infantrymen of various units and formed them into a defensive line. Later, when the enemy, by concentrated machine-gun fire, caused heavy casualties in the line and forced the remainder from the position, he again established a line of infantry with a machine gun and two Lewis guns, and held on, accounting for many of the enemy, until his ammunition ran out. He then withdrew to a prepared position. His splendid example greatly inspired all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Frederick Goldsmith, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer held out in a redoubt for thirty-six hours with four mortars, firing eighty rounds of T.M. ammunition at the enemy at close range, when he was surrounded on three sides.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Norman Goode, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the bearers collecting wounded, and frequently visited his posts under very heavy shell fire. He organised the evacuation of the casualties from the regimental aid posts to the advanced dressing station, frequently being obliged to alter his routes and establish new relay posts, owing to the heavy shelling. It was largely owing to his courage and energetic ability that the removal of the wounded was carried out in such a speedy and efficient manner.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Mackenzie Goodenough, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer manned an observation post close to the front line, maintaining communication throughout the day, although the telephone line was frequently cut. Through the information he sent back many parties of the enemy were engaged and dispersed, including a trench full which had to be evacuated. He was heavily shelled all day, especially in the evening, when the enemy attacked.

Lt. Harold Goodley, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy shell fire in repeatedly organising communications during very critical periods and enabling touch to be kept when the situation would otherwise have been obscure.

2nd Lt. Douglas McKenzie Gordon, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy enemy attacks he took over and re-formed parties of infantry who, owing to heavy casualties amongst officers, were without leaders, and handled them with ability and coolness.

Lt. John Karney Gorman, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as field observation officer. In daylight he crossed about 700 yards of open ground, which was heavily swept by rifle and machine-gun fire. Owing to difficulties in getting his wire out, he had to cross and recross the open several times, but finally succeeded in relaying the wire, and carried out his duties as field observation officer. He showed a fine example of resolution and courage.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Gordon Sheldon Gorrill, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through on his right he formed a defensive flank with his company. By rifle fire and grenade work he checked the enemy's advance, and later got on to the parapet and bombed the enemy until they were only a few yards off. He showed great courage and tenacity.

Lt. Gerald Noel Gosling, Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a portion of the line was pierced by the enemy, this officer, with 18 men, was ordered to close and hold the gap at all costs. Getting into touch with a platoon on his flank, he at once attacked, closing the gap, shooting some 20 or 30 of the enemy, and leading a bombing rush on a crater post which resulted in the capture of seven prisoners. His dash relieved a very awkward situation, and his performance was of great value.

Capt. Francis Hennessey Goss, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer worked all night in the open in front of the line, under heavy fire, dressing the wounded and carrying them back to safety. His temporary aid post was captured, and his staff made prisoners, but he made his way back through the enemy lines alone. The following night he made many journeys into the open, carrying wounded on his back to temporary shelter. His devotion to duty saved many lives.

Lt. Arthur Frederick Winwood Gossage, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting. He made many journeys to flank brigades when the situation was obscure, and brought back valuable information. On one occasion, during a rearguard action, he rode the whole morning, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, on liaison duties to the various units in the firing line, and his courage, coolness, and resource were of the greatest assistance to his brigade commander.

2nd Lt. Arthur Gough, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a company he took over a position at night, which he was ordered to hold at all costs. He was heavily attacked on the following morning and the day after. Largely owing to his determination all enemy attacks were beaten off, with considerable loss.

Lt. Thomas John Gough, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was brigade intelligence officer, was unsparing in his efforts to obtain information throughout six days' severe fighting. Learning that the enemy had broken through at a certain place, he went to the threatened spot with another officer and a few men of brigade headquarters on bicycles. He threw back the enemy, collected the stragglers, and put the locality in a state of defence. His initiative and personal example undoubtedly saved a serious situation.

T./Lt. Herbert Ruska Gould, General List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has carried out 24 successful bombing raids, several of which he has led, and 26 low reconnaissance and bombing flights, as well as many low-flying, harassing and bombing patrols, during which many direct hits have been obtained and severe casualties inflicted. He has destroyed three enemy machines and has shown a very high spirit of zeal throughout.

T./Lt. Ernest Osmund Goulden, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He carried out a series of very valuable reconnaissances under heavy fire and brought back information which materially assisted the defence. Throughout he behaved with great gallantry and set a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Newton Graham, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the lorry lines and workshops were being bombed by aircraft for about two-and-a-half hours, three lorries being set on fire, this officer superintended the starting-up and despatch of the adjacent lorries, which prevented the fire spreading, after which he turned his attention to the wounded, and probably saved several lives. His coolness steadied all in a trying ordeal.

Capt. William Hedley Graham, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a unit engaged in wiring. In spite of heavy shelling for the greater part of the day, 1,200 yards of wire was erected on the line, which shortly afterwards became the front line. It was largely due to this officer's energy and example that this important work was successfully carried out.

2nd Lt. Percival Grange, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the battery position was heavily and accurately shelled, with an absolute disregard of his personal safety he frequently visited the men in their dug-outs, which had a most reassuring effect upon them. Eventually, when twelve men had been buried in a sap, by his courage and resource he succeeded in rescuing eleven of them, one succumbing after his release. The

rescue work was carried on the whole time under intense and accurate shell fire, and although twice overcome by fumes he refused to retire until he realised that it was impossible to rescue the last remaining man alive.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Percy Grant, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He showed great coolness and ability in re-organising troops and forming them up in new positions, which he held successfully under very difficult circumstances. He showed fine powers of command.

2nd Lt. Frank Mortimer Grant, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was under heavy shell fire for six hours, on two occasions he put out fires in ammunition dumps and more than once took his place in a gun detachment when casualties had occurred, in order to keep the gun in action. He also, in company of a signaller, laid a line to a point whence observation of the enemy could be obtained, and fire was kept up until they were within 800 yards. He set a fine example of great gallantry and coolness in getting the guns away under heavy machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Walter Butler Clough Grant, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a forward anti-tank defensive gun, and under heavy bombardment of gas and high-explosive shell for four hours, during which he directed his fire on hostile infantry as no tanks were visible. Finally, after putting his gun out of action, he withdrew his detachment. He made a fine stand against the enemy.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Goss Grant, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He held up the enemy's advance after hard hand-to-hand fighting. Next day, during a counter-attack, he led two of his platoons as a flanking movement under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire; and later he continued with the remnants of his company and other troops to hold up the enemy's advance.

T./Capt. William St. Clair Grant, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions he made a reconnaissance under heavy artillery barrage, bringing back a full account of the situation. He went round the line while fighting was in progress, encouraging the men. The example set by him was most inspiring to all ranks in the front line.

T./Lt. Hubert Ashton Graves, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was ordered to hold a

trench line with four machine guns and two platoons of infantry until directed to retire. He beat off ten enemy attacks, lasting about five and a half hours, and on receiving orders to retire skilfully brought his men back with little loss.

2nd Lt. Samuel Gray, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the troops on his flank had withdrawn owing to machine-gun and heavy artillery fire, he held his line intact, and in spite of the heavy fire, encouraged his men by his fine example to save a very critical situation until the line was restored.

2nd Lt. William Arthur Frederick Graystone, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his section in action under close hostile machine-gun fire, and after both sights were smashed kept up a continuous fire, finally withdrawing his guns successfully when the enemy were within 400 yards.

T./2nd Lt. George Frederick Greaves, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the right flank of the division had been driven in, this officer removed his four guns to form a defensive flank, and used them with such effect that the enemy were unable on that day to break through the line. He remained in this position in spite of very heavy hostile shell and machine-gun fire until ordered to withdraw at 9 p.m., having directed his guns throughout the day with marked coolness.

2nd Lt. Harry Greaves, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company in the front line he led a small party round the back of an enemy patrol and cut them off, killing many, and capturing a company-serjeant-major and one man, who gave valuable information. He did very valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Green, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He acted as adjutant until he was wounded, and rendered the utmost assistance in re-forming and reorganising a defensive line at a time when great pressure was being brought against the battalion and the position was obscure. His personal example under trying conditions and heavy fire at close range was altogether admirable.

Lt. Harold Green, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a working party loading ammunition at a dump. A truck of ammunition became ignited, and as soon as shells and fuzes began to detonate in all directions. Disregarding the personal danger he immediately uncoupled the truck from the others, thereby not only saving some twenty trucks of ammunition, but also the dump itself and probably many lives.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Bryning Green, D.C.M., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led up two reinforcing platoons to the front line, over 1,000 yards in full view of the enemy, under heavy machine-gun fire, afterwards personally reconnoitring the enemy's position, and although wounded by a sniper, brought back the required information, before he went to the field ambulance.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Henry Green, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battery. The officer at the front gun being wounded he made his way there under heavy shell fire and superintended the service of the gun. When unable to continue firing he disabled his guns and manned the trenches, holding the enemy in check till other troops took up a position behind him. By his coolness and courage he set a splendid example to his battery.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Joseph Greenaway, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He did invaluable service in organising and consolidating under heavy fire, and assisted materially in straightening out an awkward situation. Though a newly-joined officer, he set a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Newman Gregory, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid in command of his company. At one time the attack was held up by a machine gun, but with great courage and skill, he led a party forward, disposed of the team and captured the gun. It was mainly due to his splendid example that his company held their line, in spite of strong enemy bombing parties, and, on completion of the raid, withdrew with slight casualties.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Cyril Greig, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the advanced dressing station for five days, working under very heavy fire the whole time organising the disposition of his bearers. When the post was almost completely destroyed by shell fire some of his men were buried in a dug-out, and he worked with unremitting energy under heavy shell fire to get them out.

2nd Lt. John Greig, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was being shelled by a heavy battery one of the registering rounds blew in the entrance to a shelter and wounded the fitter inside. This officer, with a non-commissioned officer, dug away the debris until they got the man safely out. The next day the battery was shelled with high explosive and gas for four hours, but he kept it firing all the time. The following day he was wounded in the back while reconnoitring as forward observation officer in the front line, but

although in great pain he never reported it until he was relieved next day. During the interval he collected and sent in information about the front posts, being continually sniped.

2nd Lt. Henry Harley Grellier, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On his own initiative he collected stragglers and took them through a heavy machine-gun barrage to fill a gap in the front line. His courage and determination prevented the enemy from advancing through the gap.

Lt. John Hubert Grice, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the guns under his command ran short of ammunition, and a hostile machine gun which had been silenced opened fire again, harassing the infantry, and he was wounded by a shell, he refused to leave; but, organising a carrying party, he went through a heavy barrage to the nearest dump, returning with a large supply of ammunition, which eventually silenced the machine gun, and led to its capture with the crew.

T./2nd Lt. James Little Grierson, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company commander had become a casualty he took command, and when practically surrounded by the enemy he fought his way out with the remainder of his men, rallied them at the next line, and held on there until withdrawn at the end of the day.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Allix Wager Griffith, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while withdrawing his battery. He replaced horses of a destroyed gun team under close approach of the enemy while withdrawing his battery. He showed great ability and courage at all times.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Hopkin Griffiths, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a most thorough reconnaissance under very heavy shell fire, and was a ready volunteer at all times for the tasks that required courage. Later he gallantly conveyed a message across an extensive space of open ground which was swept by machine-gun fire.

Lt. Arthur Nattle Grigg, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion when this battery was in action, heavy and accurate shell fire from the enemy made it necessary to order the detachments to take cover to a flank. A sudden urgent signal for the support of artillery fire was received, and this officer and another with prompt gallantry ran to the guns, and each kept one in action till the detachments, realising the situation, came to their assistance. The fine example of these officers enabled the support called for by the in-

fantry to be brought to bear much sooner than would otherwise have been possible.

Capt. Antony Gibbons Grinling, Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a composite company. He successfully repulsed enemy attacks and inflicted heavy losses on them. Under heavy enemy barrage he showed utter disregard of danger and set a fine example to his men. He later made a reconnaissance under heavy fire, and sent down valuable information to battalion headquarters.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Frank Harrison Grinstead, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his guns in action under the most intense bombardment and when all communications were destroyed in engaging the enemy at short range. He held on until there were no infantry between himself and the enemy, who were kept at bay by the detachments with rifles and Lewis guns. Finally, under heavy fire, during which one officer and sixteen other ranks were killed or wounded, two guns were got away, the remainder having been rendered useless.

Lt. Guy Basil George Gripper, Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement he organised a party of men and by his skilful control prevented the enemy bringing machine guns into action. Later he helped to organise another party, and held up the enemy for about two hours, rendering valuable assistance. Throughout he displayed great personal courage, and his example was of the greatest value to the troops under his command.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Hugh Athelstan Gross, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The hut in which this officer and two others were working received a direct hit, both the other officers being wounded. After assisting one to safety in a trench, he returned and carried the other to safety, being wounded himself while doing this. He undoubtedly saved the lives of both officers, and, in addition, set a fine example to the men standing round.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Frederick Smith Grove, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did a reconnaissance in the dark under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and next day led his section into action, taking his Tanks right forward, and pointing out each Tank's objective. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Field Groves, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, having been directed to take command of front line troops in an advance, led his men forward with great gallantry, under heavy fire, until he reached the final objective, which he reorganised and held all day, under most difficult circumstances. He organised and led bombing attacks under hostile rifle and machine-gun

fire at close range, finally putting an enemy machine gun out of action and extending our line. He set a very fine example of courage and devotion to duty to the men under his command.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Henry Reed Grattan Guinness, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' hard fighting he commanded his battery with great gallantry, on more than one occasion fighting his guns until the enemy were only a few hundred yards away. Throughout a trying period he set a fine example to his men by his coolness under heavy fire, and his cheerful bearing in all circumstances.

Lt. Reginald Edward Guise, Yeo., attd. Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company. He was ordered to fill a gap and take up a line between two companies, which were each attacking groups of buildings. He effected this, capturing a few prisoners, and adjusted the line, consolidating so quickly that when the enemy put down a heavy barrage, his company sustained but few casualties. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of ability and courage.

2nd Lt. Henry Sidney Guiver, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the advanced section of the battery, and inspired all the men under his command with his own coolness and steadiness under a very heavy bombardment. When the enemy advanced he pulled his guns out of the pits and fired with open sights on an enemy machine gun which was sweeping the battery positions. He kept his guns in action until ordered to retire, when he successfully withdrew them under very heavy fire.

T./Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. Frederick Gunn, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In spite of great difficulties caused by the general confusion, and through areas under heavy shell and machine-gun fire this officer was untiring in getting forward rations and ammunition. Both during the fighting and afterwards he surmounted every obstacle, showing great initiative and disregard of danger.

Lt. John Gunn, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. Although part of his men were put out of action soon after the start, he led the remainder forward and secured the objective. Throughout the day he worked ceaselessly at great personal risk to make the position secure. He displayed great personal gallantry, and by his example inspired supreme confidence in all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick George Gurney, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his machine-gun company

into position at a critical moment of the fighting, and was constantly in the front line positions with his foremost guns, and there is no doubt that the discipline and efficiency of his teams were due to his example.

T./Capt. Charles Hope Haddow, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy drove the line back to battalion headquarters he kept his aid post established until they were within 200 yards, and succeeded in evacuating all wounded. Later, during a counter-attack, he showed untiring energy in dressing and evacuating wounded under very trying conditions. He showed fine devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Hague, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack, when his company came under heavy fire at once and he was wounded. He captured the position, superintended the consolidation, and having visited every post reported to battalion headquarters. He could then hardly walk, and was taken to the dressing station, where he collapsed. His gallant conduct and skill contributed greatly to the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Haile, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through a heavy barrage he led his platoon in a counter-attack with skill and coolness, gaining his objective, after which he personally took out a Lewis gun team and safeguarded his flank.

Capt. Walter Leslie Hailes, Jats, I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a successful night attack on the enemy's trenches, and maintained his position there under heavy fire for several hours.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Haine, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnoitring for and successfully carrying out a daylight raid in full view of the enemy trenches, and bringing back a prisoner in spite of violent resistance. The operation was carried out in full view of our lines, and furnished a splendid example of daring leadership and coolness.

Capt. Arthur Lindsay Haire, R. Innis. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed fine courage under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and his fine example did much to cheer and maintain the spirits of the men.

2nd Lt. Alexander Furneaux Hall, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He held a position most gallantly with a number of men of his battalion throughout the day, and finally, throughout the night, held a position in rear with his party and a Lewis gun. He behaved splendidly, and caused heavy casualties to be inflicted on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Daniel Macfarlane Hall, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took his section up in the morning and established an outpost to protect a spur, keeping his men in position all day in spite of heavy shelling. In the evening, when the rest of the company came up, he was of great assistance in organising the defence. A few days later he was severely wounded while reconnoitring part of a new line under shell fire. He set a fine example under adverse conditions.

2nd Lt. Harold Platt Hall, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his guns continuously for sixteen hours under heavy fire. During the last six hours the enemy made many determined attempts to rush the guns, but by his fine example and great coolness in handling the guns they were beaten off.

T./2nd Lt. James Hall, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One night he was sent in charge of a patrol to ascertain the enemy's movements, and discovered a large enemy party some 300 yards in front of his wire. He got four Lewis guns in action against the party, inflicting heavy casualties and dispersing them. He showed great pluck and resource.

T./2nd Lt. John Lanyon Hall, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A portion of the line held by this officer's company was destroyed by shell fire, the enemy penetrating the gap. By promptly forming a defensive flank, he prevented the arrival of reinforcements, and finally leading a bombing party forward inflicted severe casualties and restored the line. He remained cool and confident throughout a very trying day.

T./Capt. Alfred Ernest Hallinan, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his aid post was surrounded by the enemy, he got through to battalion headquarters, reported on the situation, and established an aid post there, where he evacuated a large number of wounded. Later, he worked for hours at another aid post, while the enemy were within a few hundred yards. He displayed great energy and efficiency.

2nd Lt. Douglas Hamer, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of an advanced post for three days, when it had the worst time of any part of the line. During a fourth attack, which temporarily succeeded, he was buried by a shell. It was greatly due to his pluck and determination that the post was not captured. He was completely exhausted when relieved.

Lt. Michael Joseph Hamill, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in an important and ex-

posed position, kept his guns in action, and subsequently withdrew them under heavy fire. His example encouraged the men, and kept them at their guns throughout a very critical period.

2nd Lt. Andrew Stuart Loudon Hamilton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of the gun line under heavy shell fire, he carried on ranging and completed the registration successfully. Two days later he brought up ammunition to the battery under heavy fire across the open. Throughout he set a fine example by his coolness.

2nd Lt. Charles George Harold Hamilton, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer as battalion signalling officer established forward stations in the second objective, and successfully maintained communication throughout the day. This he did regardless of risk under heavy fire, rendering most valuable services to his battalion and the brigade.

T./Lt. Lawrance Godfray Hamilton, Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. When heavy casualties had been caused in the initial stages of the operations he repeatedly went up and down his company front encouraging the men. By his own personal example he sustained the moral of his company in spite of their heavy initial losses and led them to their objective.

T./Lt. Thomas Daniel Hamilton, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully preparing an important railway bridge over a river for demolition. Having personally adjusted each of the fourteen charges, and installed two complete electric circuits, he spent the time under heavy shell fire in testing and repairing the leads. On being relieved after thirty hours, he made sure that the relieving officer thoroughly understood the arrangements.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Hancock, R.G.A., Spec. Res., S.A. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The section in which this officer was in command was being heavily shelled, during the course of which a 15-in. shell destroyed the drainage system in the vicinity and flooded one gun position, while in the other the gun platform was smashed by a shell. He managed to get them both into action again and kept them firing. He was several times knocked over by shell explosions.

T./Capt. Alfred Stanley Hands, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun fire at short range he organised a counter-attack, and sent back a clear report of the situation. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) Thomas Barnard Hankey, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As brigade major he was of the utmost assistance during a period of great strain. He rallied men and organised defence under close fire of the enemy. His zeal and energy were untiring, and it was largely due to his efforts that the brigade was able to withdraw in good order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Stewart Hannah, I.A.R.O., attd. Punjabis, I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer organised the defence of a building against repeated hostile attacks. The position was one of great uncertainty and danger, which demanded exceptional pluck and determination to hold.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Simpson Hanson, R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer rendered valuable services as brigade transport officer during operations lasting for a prolonged period. He never failed in getting the rations and small arm ammunition up to the battalions, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. On one occasion, when a horse in the small arm ammunition limber had been hit by a shell and its leg broken, he himself dismounted under very heavy shell fire, ordering the remainder of the convoy to gallop on, and, having destroyed the wounded horse, hooked his own horse into the limber and brought up the ammunition to the line. His personal gallantry, coolness and resource have been conspicuous on many occasions.

T./2nd Lt. William Lyttle Harcourt, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought up rations and small arm ammunition for an infantry brigade through heavy shelling, delivering it when it was urgently required. The troops were thus enabled to hold out considerably longer than would otherwise have been possible.

T./Lt. Ronald Albert Harding, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took part in a counter-attack when the left flank of the division was exposed, leading his section and other troops with great dash. He did extremely good work throughout ten days' fighting, re-organising scattered troops, and by his unfailing cheerfulness setting a fine example to all.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John Bayley Hardinge, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his machine-gun company. He reconnoitred in advanced positions for the most advantageous situations, and his skilful setting of his guns caused the enemy heavy losses in their attack. He did fine work.

Rev. Horace Claude Harland, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assisted stretcher-bearers in bringing in wounded from most exposed posi-

tions, and carried out his duties under heavy fire with complete disregard for his personal safety.

2nd Lt. William Ingram Harper, N. Staff.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his platoon in a night raid on the hostile trenches, which he entered at the head of his men, under heavy machine-gun fire at very close range, the machine gun being captured and the enemy put to flight. Throughout the whole operation he displayed great courage and coolness, and set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Capt. Chester Harris, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was attacking in large numbers he, in spite of the heavy shell and intense machine-gun fire, succeeded in clearing all the wounded, and three times went back through heavy barrage to dress and carry in wounded men. His conduct was admirable.

Capt. Claude Hamilton Harris, Sea.
Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was holding a very exposed position with his company when a heavy attack was launched by the enemy and the troops on his right retired. It was owing to his courage and resource that his company maintained the position and so saved the heavy casualties that a withdrawal would have cost, and at the same time inflicted severe loss on the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Harris, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, while temporarily in command of a battalion during six days' fighting, displayed coolness and skill, shifting the battery positions quickly in fighting delaying actions. On one day when the battery was under very heavy shell fire he rescued wounded men and took them to an ambulance. The next day he remained all day at an observation post, maintaining communication with the battery under continuous fire. Thanks to this officer's efforts his battery still remained a valuable fighting unit after five days' heavy casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Richard Harris, M.G.
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two Lewis guns he prevented a party of infantry from being cut off by the enemy, inflicting severe casualties on the latter. This enabled the infantry to successfully take up a strong position. Later, when his guns had been destroyed, he took command of another section and fought the guns until they were knocked out. He showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Lt. Charles Philip Harrison, R.E., attd.
R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was acting as observer when his pilot was severely wounded. He opened fire and shot down the enemy aero-

plane, which fell in flames. He then took control of his own machine, which was very badly damaged, his pilot being "hors de combat," and notwithstanding complete inexperience in piloting a machine he managed to bring it safely back to an aerodrome. His skill and courage undoubtedly saved his pilot's life, and prevented the machine from falling into the hands of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Frederick William Harrison, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout three days' fighting this officer set a fine example and kept his men well together. On the second day he patrolled the whole of the battalion front to a distance of 700 yards from the line, obtaining valuable information as to the enemy's dispositions. On the third day, when the order to retire was received, he carried a severely wounded man back through heavy fire to safety, and then proceeded to reorganise the line.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Michael Charles Cooper
Harrison, R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion, and later in command of a composite battalion of details throughout various stages of withdrawals. On one occasion, when the left of the brigade fell back, he rallied them and re-established the line. On another occasion he kept his line intact under heavy hostile fire, only withdrawing when ordered.

T./Capt. Wilfrid Ernest Harrison, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with great skill against heavy enemy attacks, and set a fine example by his courage and quickness in grasping situations.

T./Lt. James Hart, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company in the support line, and in spite of the troops in the front line and on both flanks giving way, he held on to his position, inflicting heavy losses with rifle and Lewis-gun fire at close range. Finally, when the company was withdrawn after dark, it was owing to his good leadership that it was not cut off. He carried away a wounded officer from the forward position, saving him from being made a prisoner.

2nd Lt. John Cecil Hart, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through a heavy barrage he made his way to the observation post, and on relief returned to the battery. He kept his guns firing as long as possible, and then checked the enemy with Lewis gun and rifle fire. He then went to an 18-pounder battery and fired a gun with open sights till dark.

2nd Lt. John Walter Hart, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery commander was killed this officer took charge under heavy shell fire, retired in good order, and brought

his battery into action again in another position.

T./2nd Lt. Oswald Hart, S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a gap was known to exist in the line this officer went out with a patrol to find its extent. He obtained the necessary information in two hours, and sufficient men were sent up to fill the gap before dawn. The next night he again took out a patrol to obtain some S.O.S. rockets, which were urgently required. On every occasion he showed courage and initiative.

Lt. Robert Hartley, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a forward section of his battery, which was being heavily shelled. Two dumps of ammunition near the guns were set on fire, but, aided by his senior serjeant, he succeeded, at great personal risk, in putting out both conflagrations, thus saving the ammunition and preventing damage to the guns by further explosions. The section remained in action for three days, at the end of which time both guns were knocked out. Throughout this period he set a splendid example of coolness to all ranks with him.

Lt. Roger James Hartley, Lond. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer by his coolness and cheerfulness in exceptionally trying circumstances materially assisted in holding up the enemy's advance for three days. Although he was wounded early on, he continued on duty in the firing line after having his wounds dressed. He was very useful in covering withdrawals and maintaining the men's morale.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Stuart Hartley, Manch. R., attd. N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a counter-attack he collected the remnants of a company and re-organised them under heavy fire. Later he led them forward in a counter-attack against a strong position, and succeeded in driving the enemy back. His coolness and initiative throughout the operations were a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Amyas Victor Hartnoll, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing the fire of his mortars during the wire-cutting, although subjected to constant heavy shell fire. Later, while superintending the firing of one of his mortars a shell burst, killing No. 1, wounding another man, and setting the pit on fire. He removed the body of No. 1, extinguished the fire on the clothes of the wounded man, and saw him safely away. He then kept his mortar in action himself, firing according to programme. It was a fine example of courage, and his cheerfulness under trying circumstances inspired all ranks with confidence.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Towers Harts-horne, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of his company and the remnants of another he beat off several enemy attacks. He showed great gallantry and fine leadership, and continued to lead his men with ability until loss of blood from a wound stopped him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Winfred Harvey, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He proceeded through heavy barrage to a forward observing post, where under very heavy fire and in imminent risk of capture he continued to observe till dark, at times having to go forward to a signalling station to repair the line, as his signallers were badly gassed. His observation alone stopped a very determined hostile attack, and his determination, fearlessness and resource were most valuable at a critical juncture.

Lt. John Lyne Harvey, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer occupied a position with stragglers and battalion headquarters details, siting his posts so skilfully that he held up dense masses of the enemy. He several times rallied more stragglers and reorganised them. The following day he again held positions with small parties of stragglers which he managed to collect. The way in which he handled his small force hampered the enemy considerably, causing them many casualties.

Capt. Roger John Rodwell Haslewood, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had nearly succeeded in cutting off some of our troops he was one of the first to respond to the order to advance, and by his example and courage led forward a number of men, first stopping and then forcing the enemy to retreat in disorder. Throughout he has shown great courage and self-sacrifice.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Arthur Hazard Hassell, R.W. Surr. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. In a thick mist he led his platoon far forward into a wood, and casualties were heavy under extremely heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. However, he rallied his men together with troops of other units, and successfully held his position until relieved next day. He did fine service and showed great power of command.

T./Capt. (Hon. T./Maj.) Andrew Robert Tunstall Haverfield, K.A.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. During a night attack he held his company, personally killing two machine-gunners and capturing their gun, which was firing with effect on another company. His action materially assisted in the capture of the post.

T./2nd Lt. Wallace Alexander Hawes, M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When three of his guns had been put out of action he continued to fight his remaining gun with his serjeant and one man, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He protected the flanks by sniping, and though wounded, fought his gun to the last round, covering the whole of the withdrawal of other troops.

T./Lt. Comley-Hawkes, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in evacuating valuable ordnance stores from two railheads under heavy shell fire on two successive days.

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) George Leslie Hawkins, R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company with great dash in an attack on enemy posts. On reaching the objective he made a reconnaissance, and in doing so was wounded, but he stayed with his men until their return to the front-line trench.

2nd Lt. Horace Haycock, R.A.F., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A hostile aeroplane, escorted by four scouts, was reported to be registering an enemy battery, and as no fighting machines were available to drive off the enemy he went up in an artillery machine and sent down a call to our artillery. No reply being received, he descended to a low height and, in spite of the hostile aeroplanes above him, he attacked the enemy battery, which he silenced with machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. Reginald Gordon Hayes, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company through an attack on the enemy's position, and succeeded in establishing a line of shell-holes 200 yards in advance of the front line. He showed great coolness, in spite of heavy casualties caused by the intense fire.

Capt. Thomas Maynard Hazlerigg, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The camp and wagon lines coming under heavy shell fire, had to be moved, and, owing to horse casualties, five loaded wagons were left behind. This officer returned with two drivers to try to fetch some of the wagons, but, owing to the shell fire, was unsuccessful, and he was blown off his horse by a shell-burst. In the evening he again went up, accompanied by five drivers, and got back the remaining wagons: a very fine performance.

T./Capt. Albert William Heaton, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was invaluable in helping to rally men and in the selection of new fire positions. He frequently went forward under heavy fire to bring back information to battalion commanders. Throughout he set a splendid example of coolness and cheerfulness under difficult conditions.

Capt. David Heaton-Ellis, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a front line company which was repeatedly attacked by the enemy, and held its position when the company on its flank had given ground. By his coolness and skilful direction of fire on parties of the enemy who endeavoured to work round his flanks he successfully prevented the enemy from penetrating a gap in the line. He did fine work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harry Hamilton Hebden, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he went about under heavy machine-gun fire, utterly regardless of all danger, to reorganise formations which had become mixed up in a retirement, and, by his splendid example and resource, materially assisting in a withdrawal in good order. His work under trying circumstances was worthy of the highest praise, and he continued to be of the greatest assistance until he was finally wounded.

Lt. Norman Hammett Hedges, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He repulsed a severe enemy counter-attack. Next day, under heavy machine-gun fire, he captured his objective, and though wounded maintained his position for four days. He set a fine example of courage and leadership.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Thomas Fenwick Hedley, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After very heavy enemy fire had knocked out both his mortars he took command of a company whose officers had become casualties, and successfully held on to a position under very difficult circumstances until ordered to withdraw. He showed great ability and courage.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert George Hegarty, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on offensive patrols. During recent operations he destroyed four enemy machines and drove down two. He is a bold and fearless pilot, and has done splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Clyde Helm, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion signalling officer he performed his duties with energy and skill; and in company with his signallers and the rest of battalion headquarters he held positions under heavy fighting with great courage and tenacity, cleverly posting two Lewis guns and accounting for many of the enemy.

Lt. Maurice William Hemingway, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer made a thorough reconnaissance of the front line, sending back valuable reports, whereby effective fire was brought to bear on good targets. He also rallied a party of infantry, leading them back to the front line, and restored what might have become a critical situation.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest James Hemsley, R. Suss.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great skill and dash under heavy machine-gun fire in a counter-attack, killing several of the enemy and taking several prisoners. His coolness and good leadership won the confidence of all ranks.

T./Lt. Eric Hemsoll, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded he twice rallied and reorganised parties of infantry and made a determined defence against enemy attacks. His determination and fine example had great effect in delaying the enemy's advance.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Henry Henderson, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of machine guns. When almost entirely surrounded he co-ordinated the fire of his guns to cover the retirement of other troops, eventually firing himself the only gun left in action. When the retirement was completed he succeeded in making his way back. On another occasion, taking one gun and team and a handful of infantry, he advanced 2,000 yards across open country under fire. The position being untenable he successfully withdrew to one in rear. By his example of cheerfulness he constantly encouraged his men at a critical period.

2nd Lt. Henry John Hensman, Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade was being heavily pressed during a retirement this officer organised and led forward details of Brigade Headquarters, making a successful counter-attack which held up the enemy. The success was largely due to his energy and determination. His work throughout the operations was untiring and an example to all.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt. and A./Capt.) Edward Grafton Herbert, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the commander of the company had been killed, this officer took command. Under very heavy fire he showed himself regardless of personal safety, visiting his sections, some of which were almost surrounded. It was largely owing to his exertions that six successive attacks by the enemy on our positions were annihilated by our fire. The skill with which he handled his company, his courage and his initiative were admirable.

Lt. Guy Robert Nelson Heseltine, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He acted as liaison officer between his brigade and the infantry brigade, and displayed marked courage in getting and bringing back information to his brigade.

Lt. Thomas Ridley Hetherington, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He carried out most useful reconnaissances under heavy

fire of all kinds, and sent back accurate information as to dispositions. He displayed fine courage and set a fine example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald George Frost Hewett, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a machine-gun section. He stopped two heavy attacks on a bridge, collecting stragglers and reorganising the defence. Later he kept a gun in action till all ammunition had been fired and all his team except himself were casualties. His example and influence were the mainstay of a very successful defence.

2nd Lt. John Williams Leslie Hewitt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of two sections of trench mortars. In face of the rapidly advancing enemy he showed great coolness, and by skilful control of fire did much to check the enemy advance and inflict severe casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Hibbert, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a party constructing a line of strong posts. When one party had all become casualties he went forward alone and personally dressed the wounded men. Later, he obtained a fresh party and completed the work. He was under shell fire throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Hickman, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack he outflanked an enemy machine gun, killing the crew and capturing the gun, thereby saving his company from heavy casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Barry Hicks, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The company commanded by this officer was separated from the remainder of the battalion by a river. He covered the retirement of the battalion and held the position for five hours afterwards, although completely isolated, and sustaining many casualties. He afterwards extricated his company in a most able manner, and rejoined his battalion two days later. The bridge by which the river was crossed was blown up as soon as the rear company was over. A few days later he led a counter-attack with great dash. He did splendid service.

Lt. George Lloyd Higginbottom, Manch. R. and M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a machine-gun section in reserve, which was ordered to take up a position near a wood to check the enemy attack. He collected some infantry who were disorganised owing to loss of their officers and N.C.O.s and organised them into an escort for his guns, which he moved up under heavy fire into excellent positions. He directed the fire so effectively that heavy attacks were beaten off, and dur-

- ing the hulls in the attack he supervised the supply of ammunition. His handling of the situation prevented a local enemy success.

T./Lt. Samuel George Highmoor, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought up reinforcements through artillery barrage, machine-gun fire and sniping, to seven men of another unit who were holding some houses. He also returned by daylight to get belt boxes for a machine gun which had none, crossing 100 yards of ground under close-rifle fire.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Hill, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. In spite of a heavy bombardment, with the left flank completely in the air, he valiantly held on to his sector, continually moving along the line with great disregard for his own safety. It was largely due to his good work that the position was maintained.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Montagu Hill, York & L. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding the battalion. He made a personal reconnaissance under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire to clear up the situation. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Lt. James Lawson Hill, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the signal office where the main corps' buried system was centred which was made the object of a heavy attack by the enemy. By his good example and effective control of the men, and his judicious dispositions, he maintained the communications uninterrupted, and provided emergency lines for the units coming up, and kept the signal office, which was in an unprotected canvas hut, working till a late hour under heavy shell fire and fire from enemy aeroplane machine guns.

Lt. George Gregory Hills, I.A.R.O., attd. Rif. I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. His platoon came under very heavy cross fire from machine guns, and after going about 150 yards was unable to advance or retire. He got the survivors back to the top of a hill, which was then counter-attacked by the enemy, who advanced under an extremely heavy machine-gun barrage to within 25 yards of the top. With great gallantry and steadiness he beat off the attack with Lewis guns and bombs. The enemy then tried to capture the hill by coming in on his left flank, and was again beaten back. Owing to his courage and example the hill was retained.

Lt. James Falshaw Hobson, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As transport officer he did excellent work in bringing up Lewis guns and small arms ammunition under very heavy and concentrated shell fire.

T./Lt. Robert Carl Hobson, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a week's fighting this officer's energy and enthusiasm remained undiminished. At the end of that period, when acting as liaison officer, he voluntarily remained in the forward area until late in the evening, keeping brigade headquarters fully supplied with first-hand information.

Capt. Brian Symons Hodge, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company, when the enemy massed for attack during the night and he was slightly pressed back, owing to troops on his flank giving way. He showed the utmost skill at a critical time, and was forced to withdraw with open flanks. Until wounded, he materially assisted in reforming a defensive line.

2nd Lt. John Hodgkinson, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack this officer, who was in command of his company, showed great gallantry and complete disregard for his own safety, moving up and down his company front under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, steadying and encouraging his men. Later on, being severely wounded in the leg, he refused to leave his company, as the enemy were seen to be massing, presumably for a further attack, and it was not till the next morning, when all further likelihood of an enemy attack was over, and his leg was so stiff he could only move with great difficulty, that he consented to leave his men, to whom he had set a fine example of fortitude and endurance.

Lt. Eldred Lowther Hodgson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battery leader throughout more than a fortnight's operations, both in saving casualties and in aggressive action. On one occasion, when superintending the withdrawal of the battery by sections, a gun team was blown up, and he himself was seriously wounded; but, borrowing another team, he got the gun away under heavy fire, and not till then did he have his wounds dressed.

2nd Lt. Frederick Hodgson, Lond. R., and M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer kept his guns in action under the heaviest enemy barrage, doing great execution, and only withdrew when all his guns were put out of action. On a second occasion he was wounded in the wrist, but, anticipating an enemy attack, he insisted on remaining with the guns, keeping them in action from 4.15 a.m. to 10 a.m., when he was ordered away on account of his wound. The example of courage he set was most praiseworthy.

Rev. Harold Victor Hodson, T./Chap. to the Forces, 4th Class, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying back a wounded man in daylight from a point 200 yards from the enemy's trenches. He again went forward to the enemy's wire, where a wounded man was lying, and got him back about forty yards, but, being fired on, was forced to stop. He remained out in the open all day with the wounded man, and, after dark, returned to the lines for a stretcher-party, which he conducted to where the man was lying.

Lt. Neville Aldridge Holdaway, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer observed that the officer in charge of an important advanced post had become a casualty, he immediately went up through a heavy barrage and took command. He organised and controlled the fire of the garrison with such effect that the enemy began to waver, so he promptly advanced, inflicting severe casualties; but, finding them too numerous, he withdrew, after ascertaining their dispositions. His courage and coolness throughout the whole operations were very marked.

T./Capt. Tyril Edward Holland, Gen. List, attd. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great initiative in controlling and steadying his men during five days' retirement, until he was seriously wounded. On one day especially, when in command of a large number of stragglers from other units, as well as his own company, he fought a fine rearguard action, inflicting very heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. Charles Harold Hollis, E. Surr. R., attd. Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a time when the situation was very obscure, he made his way half a mile across the open under heavy enemy barrage, and brought back most valuable information as to the position of affairs. He did very fine work.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Holloway, E. Lan. R., attd. Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in filling in a gap in the line with great skill and checking the progress of the enemy. He subsequently hung on to his position which the enemy was attacking vigorously, and so enabled other troops to withdraw.

Lt. Alfred Phillip Hanby Holmes, R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with one section, was in charge of a strong point which became outflanked on both flanks. Notwithstanding this, he held on to this point all day till orders were received at night for him to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Holmes, R. Ir. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One night this officer, with 12 men and a party of infantry, captured two machine guns, holding at bay a large body of the enemy who nearly cut them off, and successfully extricating the whole of his men with but few casualties.

T./2nd Lt. John Leslie Holmes, Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the transport throughout a retirement lasting for several days. The manner in which he brought up supplies of ammunition and food was admirable, and he was only able to perform this work by showing a total disregard for his personal safety. He frequently came forward under extremely heavy shell fire, and so kept in close touch with the Battalion Headquarters throughout the withdrawal. His fine work undoubtedly made an enormous difference to the power of endurance displayed by the battalion.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Richard Nowell Holmes, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst temporarily commanding his battalion. He was ordered at very short notice to relieve a brigade in the line. His personal reconnaissance and quick grasp of a difficult situation enabled this relief to be speedily carried out, after which, by his personal example of courage, he encouraged his men under heavy shell fire. Later, he successfully organised several local counter-attacks.

Lt. Stephen Lewis Holmes, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer under all conditions, in particular one night when all means of communication were unavailable except runners. He effected a liaison with Infantry Brigade Headquarters in the front line, obtaining and transmitting valuable situation reports. This officer is always to the fore when forward observation officer work is to be done.

Lt. William Percy Holt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding that he could see little from his observation post, he worked forward to the infantry, and, returning, sent back messages which obtained artillery support for a counter-attack. He displayed marked courage and enterprise in moving over the open under heavy fire and keeping touch with the fighting infantry. The information he sent back was most valuable.

Lt. Herbert Ralph Hone, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He led his men with skill and courage and drove out a party of the enemy who had penetrated into his trench. Later, he held the right flank of his battalion against a determined bombing attack, when he was severely wounded. By his action and example he

undoubtedly saved the situation at a critical moment.

2nd Lt. Albert John Honywill, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the defence of a bridgehead gave way, without a moment's hesitation he charged forward with the counter-attack company, carrying those who had withdrawn with him. He and his men had to charge through a brook up to their waists in water, and over 100 yards in the open, against shell and machine-gun fire, but nothing would stop him. He did splendid work.

No. 5965 C./S./M. (A./R.S.M.) Frederick James Hopcroft, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Realising that the enemy had broken through at one point, he organised a party and dug a defensive flank. He collected stragglers, rallied them, and put up such a resistance that the enemy advance was checked long enough to enable a brigade of artillery and other units to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. Colin Robert Hope, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when all officers senior to him had become casualties, he took command of three companies, displaying much gallantry and coolness as, regardless of his personal safety, he moved about in the open under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, encouraging and directing his men. His energy and good leadership were productive of results of great value.

Lt. George Frederick Hopkinson, N. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a fortnight's operations of a most arduous description, his services in maintaining communication between brigade headquarters and the front line were most valuable, and his example of fine personal courage and coolness under heavy fire, worthy of the highest praise. On one occasion, having been unable to find the battalion to whom he was to convey orders for retirement, he returned a second time, but encountered an enemy patrol, who opened a heavy fire. Eluding the patrol, he came across one of our wounded, whom he helped to get on to his motor-cycle and managed to convey back to safety, though all the time being subjected to heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) William Arnold Hopley, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' operations, when in command of two light trench mortars, he was frequently under the heaviest fire of all descriptions. On all occasions he set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty to his men, and his dispositions were marked by skill and ability. On one occasion, when both his mortars were buried and his detachment had been reduced to a quarter of their effective strength, he nevertheless managed to bring the mortars into action again and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. John Gilbert Hopwood, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the organisation and placing in position of new guns, manned by reinforcements just sent out from the base. When close up to the enemy and under shell fire, he arranged the men into gun teams, and issued their guns and equipment, and placed them in position, and this when he himself was exhausted by five days of continuous fighting and marching. On one occasion, seeing some infantry in front of his gun positions short of ammunition, he took up a supply to them across a long stretch of open under heavy enemy machine-gun fire.

Lt. Lawrence Browning Hore, Yeo., seconded, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a section of light Tanks, charged into a large body of the enemy drawn up for the attack, running them down and firing into them at point-blank range. He completely disorganised two battalions and prevented any attack developing. The following evening, in carrying out a reconnaissance under intense machine-gun fire, the two remaining members of his crew were wounded, and his engine developed mechanical trouble, but he completed the reconnaissance and brought his Tank back safely.

T./2nd Lt. Stephen Horscroft, R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his mortars in action under heavy fire until every round was fired, causing the enemy heavy casualties as he was massing for attack, and greatly helping to spoil his attack. He set a fine example of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Horton, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of four guns. He showed great coolness and skill in directing the fire of his guns, and held his positions against heavy odds, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy.

Lt. William Henry Horton, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding the leading platoon on the left of his company. When the officer commanding became a casualty and the attack being momentarily held up by machine-gun fire, he went forward and led on to the objective, thus ensuring the success of the attack. He has commanded his company with marked ability during subsequent operations.

T./Capt. (now T./Maj.) Harry Wilfred House, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in collecting stragglers between our and the enemy's outposts. He displayed a total disregard of personal safety, and under severe rifle and machine-gun fire rallied many men who otherwise must have fallen into the hands of the enemy, and so succeeded in filling a gap in our line at a very critical period.

T./Capt. John Thomas House, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a trench mortar battery under heavy shell fire. He moved about, encouraging his men, who when bombs had given out, continued to fight with rifles until ordered to withdraw. At all times he displayed great initiative, and his energy and pluck were a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Ernest Ford Howard, R.A., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has taken part in fifty-two night bombing raids, showing at all times the greatest skill and perseverance in finding his objective. On one occasion in particular, after having successfully bombed a large ammunition dump which was set on fire and blown up, he proceeded to drop bombs on a town which held large numbers of the enemy, also firing from a low altitude with his machine gun on the roads leading to it. Returning to his squadron he obtained more bombs and ammunition, and, with the same observer, proceeded to drop bombs on a train behind the enemy's lines. On many occasions his machine was badly damaged by enemy fire from the ground. He has set a fine example of devotion to duty and entire disregard of danger to the other members of the squadron.

T./Lt. George James Howcroft, E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, acting as intelligence officer, had but little rest for eight days previous to the enemy offensive. When the attack developed he was of great assistance to his commanding officer in organising the defence of battalion headquarters, which were practically surrounded. He encouraged and directed the fire of the garrison, consisting of servants, cooks, signallers and runners. Throughout the operations he was full of energy.

T./2nd Lt. Vernon Arthur Howe, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon carrying out a raid on an enemy post. He bombed an enemy trench, sent a Lewis gun round to enfilade it, and then, seeing that it was being successfully dealt with, he pushed on with only two men, and searched the houses which were his final objective.

Lt. Cedric Ernest Howell, R.A.F., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He bombed an electrical power-house with great skill, obtaining three direct hits from 100 feet. With two other machines he carried out a most dashing attack on a formation of twelve enemy aeroplanes. Although badly hampered by frequent jams in both of his machine guns, he destroyed three and drove down one out of control. He is a most successful and gallant patrol leader, and has destroyed six enemy aeroplanes and shot down one out of control.

Lt. Reginald Mowling Howes, Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a platoon covering the retirement of the battalion. The enemy had pushed up very near the left flank, and the rearguard became heavily involved. It was due to his skilful handling of his men that the battalion got out of the position with so few casualties. He has done good work throughout the fighting.

2nd Lt. George Darley Huband, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his guns in action under heavy fire. He volunteered to go out and mend communications which had broken down. This he managed to do under heavy fire of all natures. He behaved in a most fearless manner, steadying the men and setting an example to all.

Rev. Harold Evelyn Hubbard, D.S.O., A.C. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This chaplain was untiring in his attention and care for the wounded under heavy shell fire, especially when the regimental aid post had to be moved back, in remaining at the forward post the rest of the day so as to direct the cases that came in to the new post.

T./Lt. Harold Byrn Hudson, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying four enemy aeroplanes and shooting down two enemy kite balloons in flames.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard William Hudson, Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment this officer led details of brigade headquarters forward in a determined counter-attack, saving the situation. The next day he rallied a party of 100 men, and held the position while the withdrawal of the remainder of the brigade was being effected. Throughout the operations he was in charge of the ammunition supply, which was satisfactorily maintained under most difficult circumstances.

T./Capt. Ernest Charles Hughes, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout more than a fortnight's fighting, especially one night and day when his section was under terrific bombardment, and he succeeded in keeping thorough control, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He was of great assistance throughout to the battalion commander in maintaining communication with various units, and though far from well he stuck to his work until ordered to go sick, when his company was relieved.

Lt. Ivor Thomas Percival Hughes, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company commander had been wounded, he led the company with great determination and pluck until severely wounded, and was responsible for several

enemy attacks being repulsed with considerable enemy loss. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. John Price Hughes, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his platoon very skilfully during long and heavy bombardments, and rendered valuable assistance to his company commander in offering stubborn resistance and inflicting heavy casualties on the attacking forces. By his personal disregard of danger he set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Victor Humphreys, Ches. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in covering the retirement of his platoon. With his company serjeant-major he remained in a forward trench in face of the enemy advancing in vastly superior numbers, until the enemy had entered the trench on both flanks and until his platoon had taken up a new position in rear. Throughout he displayed great coolness under fire, and set a fine example.

2nd Lt. Henry Edward Hunt, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack this officer acted as liaison officer with infantry battalion headquarters, sending in valuable information the whole time. Later in the day he visited forward headquarters, and made a tour of the front line, which was being heavily shelled, to find out the exact situation. He has done excellent work throughout more than a fortnight's operations.

2nd Lt. Joseph Hunt, M.M., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One night, whilst the battery commander was away looking for a new position, an intense bombardment was opened on the battery. This officer took charge and withdrew all the guns except one. He would have got them all away had not the railway line been blown up. During the whole movement the position and approaches were under very heavy fire, and it was due to his splendid example that the guns were saved.

Lt. Alfred Walter Hunter, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in extricating two men buried in a front line dug-out broken in by shell fire. After thirty-six hours' unceasing work, during which he and his party were exposed to shell and machine-gun fire, the two men were got out. It was due to the energy and disregard of danger which he showed that these two men were rescued alive.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Henderson Hunter, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of advanced dressing stations, which were continually shelled.

T./2nd Lt. Victor Gordon Hunter, M.M., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer persisted in visiting all his guns, encouraging his men under a heavy artillery bombardment. At one point he met a hostile patrol outside his section headquarters, killing three and wounding one with his revolver. Later, when the enemy gained a footing in the position, he made a desperate effort, accompanied only by a runner, to drive them out with bombs and grenades, which he used with good effect. He displayed splendid fighting qualities throughout.

2nd Lt. Arthur Reginald Hutchings, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed fine courage and determination in remaining at his post as forward observation officer for twenty-four hours when suffering severely from the effects of gas, and most of the time under heavy shell fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Hutchinson, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, by his coolness in control of fire, enabled his men to inflict heavy losses on the enemy, although they were under intense fire and suffering many casualties themselves. He went along the parapet from one section to another, encouraging the men, covered the withdrawal of flank companies, and collected stragglers. Later, for two days, he commanded the left company in a very exposed position under direct fire, and despite two heavy attacks beat off the enemy with rifle and Lewis gun fire, withdrawing in good order.

T./Capt. Harry Austen Hutson, Gen. List, attd. Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy penetrated into one of the forward posts he collected a small party of men and worked round their flank, sending others to rush the position in front, with the result that the enemy was driven off with many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Scott-Hutton, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid, when his party was held up by a machine-gun post, he, in co-operation with a N.C.O., was responsible for the capture of the gun and team, thereby enabling the advance to be continued.

Capt. Arthur Edward Huxtable, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying on the evacuation of wounded under heavy shell fire. He made several journeys under extremely heavy fire and located and disposed of all casualties. His zeal, courage and untiring energy were admirable.

T./Capt. Frank Hyde, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out many successful

shoots and did valuable reconnaissance work, frequently under heavy anti-aircraft and machine-gun fire and adverse weather conditions. As a flight commander his work was splendid, and he set an example of cheerfulness and efficiency to all officers in the squadron.

Lt. Thomas Clifford Ibbitson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He exercised coolness and resource in withdrawing the guns under heavy shell fire from difficult positions, and generally carried out his duties efficiently.

2nd Lt. John Illingworth, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an exceedingly heavy shelling a number of men of a labour company were wounded. With great coolness he organised some of his men and succeeded in bringing eighteen wounded men under cover, where he dressed and bandaged them. When in charge of straggler and traffic posts he continually visited his posts under heavy shell fire, and by his example gave his men confidence to carry out their duty under the most trying circumstances.

2nd Lt. David Patrick Cuthbert Imrie, Lond. R., attd. S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a platoon occupying a strong point, and after both flanks had been forced back he held on and inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy at close range, thus delaying the enemy's advance and allowing the troops, which had withdrawn, to take up a new position. His tireless energy and cheerfulness deserve the highest praise.

Capt. George Kingsley Edwin Inman, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing that the infantry were heavily engaged, he obtained permission to go forward and help them. He found that the position was being heavily shelled and that the regimental medical officer had been killed. He at once assumed medical charge of the battalion, and though the infantry had retired twice took stretcher-bearers back to the position, and thus rescued many wounded who might otherwise have been captured.

Lt. Harold Bradley Ivers, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company when the enemy attacked in great force. For three hours previous to the attack his company was subjected to intense artillery and trench mortar fire, and thereby suffered many casualties. He was wounded, but remained in command, being the only officer left. Owing to the stern defence offered by the company, due to the magnificent example set by him, the enemy was held up. He remained in command until he was severely wounded a second time and was forced to retire to the aid post. His conduct throughout was admirable.

2nd Lt. William Leslie Ivey, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For six hours, while box respirators had to be worn continuously during a heavy gas and high explosive bombardment, this officer was always on the move, looking after his men, clearing them out of dug-outs that had become gas affected, and superintending as brigade signalling officer the repairing of cables. The next day he was wounded while leading headquarters company to take up a covering position, but he continued in action, rallying the men of another unit, who were retiring, and restored the situation under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Eric Jackson, E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during severe fighting around a position. He moved about among his men regardless of shell and machine-gun fire, cheering them and inspiring them with confidence, and setting a magnificent example to all ranks. As the troops on the left retired he rushed forward with a Lewis gun and enfiladed the enemy with effect, thereby rendering great assistance in checking them until his flank was covered by a party of men who had been pushed into position.

T./2nd Lt. Cuthbertson Jackson, R. Ir. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer with his platoon joined in a counter-attack with the division, and fought on till only one serjeant and three men were left. He then retired, carrying a wounded man under heavy fire. Then forming a rearguard with twenty men he held the position until his task was finished, when he retired in good order.

2nd Lt. Malcolm Neil Sandford Jackson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of two guns in the open and maintained a heavy fire on the enemy though the position was heavily gassed and shelled. Later, in charge of six rifles, he captured four prisoners and a machine-gun, which had worked round the rear of the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Robert William Jackson, D.C.M., W. York R., attd. Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout heavy fighting lasting for four days this officer displayed great courage and devotion to duty, setting a fine example to his men. Largely owing to his initiative a determined enemy attack was on one occasion defeated, and in another instance he captured an enemy officer who was harassing our line by sniping, going out in broad daylight under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and making him a prisoner.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Noel Jacques, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company holding a line of trench that was subjected to continuous and heavy artillery

and machine-gun fire, which caused heavy casualties to his men. With complete disregard for his own safety he moved about, visiting all parts of the front line, which he maintained with success, and keeping his flanks in touch with the other units. Being the only officer with the company he was untiring in his efforts, and his coolness and unwavering gallantry maintained the line intact during a very critical period of the battle.

R. T./Lt. Charles Sargeant Jagger, attd. Worc.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He beat off several attacks by superior forces, and when his right flank was exposed and communication cut he still held on to his position. He made a valiant fight, and not until he was compelled to do so did he order a retirement.

T./2nd Lt. Allen Wilson Jagoe, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his section. He got three of his guns into action after a heavy bombardment and greatly assisted in the repulse of the enemy's attack. His personal conduct and example throughout were of a high order.

L.I. Capt. Thomas Blandford Jameson, Durh.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his fearless example he encouraged his men to hold a position of great importance against a much superior force of the enemy. By rallying troops of another unit, who were retiring under severe pressure, he completely restored an awkward situation on his flank.

Corps. T./2nd Lt. John Benjamin Jarrett, M.G.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a section of machine guns, he maintained his position in the front line for forty-eight hours, for part of which time he was completely isolated. Twenty-eight dead enemy were counted in the immediate vicinity. He did excellent work.

attd. M.G. Corps. 2nd Lt. James Henry Jarvis, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on two occasions. On the first he kept his guns firing under the heaviest barrage, and only withdrew when all his guns were put out of action. On the second he kept his guns in action over six hours, under heavy bombardment, and later held on for a considerable time, inflicting heavy casualties, after the forward troops had retired.

Midx. R., attd. N. Lan. R. Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Harold Jefferys,

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As soon as the enemy barrage lifted he ordered his company to stand to, and when he found that the enemy had penetrated the trenches, he led an immediate counter-attack and drove them back some distance. He then organised and led bombing parties to clear the enemy out, and join up with a company on the left. He

succeeded in this, and, although wounded, insisted on reorganising the sector, and did not leave till the next day.

Spec. Res. 2nd Lt. Edward Knightley Jenkins, R.F.A.,

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his wagon lines were shelled his coolness and energy got horses and men away clear. A fortnight later, while on observation post, he maintained the wire under heavy shell fire, and sent down valuable information.

T./Lt. William Edwin Jenkins, Midx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a daring reconnaissance with ten men, and established a post 200 yards inside the enemy's lines. The information he obtained enabled Lewis guns to stop enemy snipers. He was on duty for thirty-six hours under heavy shell fire. He did fine work.

T./Lt. Cyril Cuthbert Jennings, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company which sustained heavy attacks on two successive days. Both the officers of the company were killed in the severe close-fighting and bombing, and this officer carried on alone for twenty-four hours, several times leading bombing parties to clear the enemy out of the trenches they had entered, and succeeded in holding the position by his gallant example until ordered to withdraw.

Jennings, R.A.F., Spec. Res. Lt. (T./Capt.) Montague Righton Nevill

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has carried out many low-flying patrols and reconnaissances, engaging troops, transport, etc., with machine-gun fire. On one occasion he engaged and silenced a machine-gun battery; on other occasions he personally completely destroyed three enemy machines.

Lanc. R. Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Jennison, York &

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and captured groups of farms, clearing them of the enemy and capturing two machine guns. He showed great dash and ability to command.

T./Lt. Denys Billingham Johnson, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As signal officer he helped, under very heavy fire, to maintain an exposed wire connecting battalion headquarters with a buried cable. Also he led a reconnoitring patrol, and under heavy shell fire brought back valuable information.

Lt. Dudley James Johnson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a post on the left of the line, and held on through-

out a heavy enemy attack. He was twice buried by shell bursts, but carried on, although much shaken, setting a fine example of courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Frank Johnson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was acting as section commander of the three rear guns of the battery position, when the enemy put down a very heavy barrage of shells of all calibres on the battery. For ten hours, by his untiring energy, he kept his guns in action, switching on to whatever targets appeared, and inspiring his men. When the telephone dug-out was knocked in by a direct hit, he was the first to dash out and rescue the wounded, being wounded himself in the end.

Lt. Herbert Johnson, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment he collected four machine-guns and turned them with great effect on the advancing enemy, relieving the situation considerably. Subsequently, after dark, he was largely instrumental in staving off another attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Clyde Johnson, I.A.R.O., attd. Infy., I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer rushed to the assistance of his commanding officer, who was lying wounded on a slope exposed to accurate fire from the enemy's guns, and carried him to a place of safety.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie William Johnson, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a support company. He formed his company up in the direction of the enemy attack, and held on to his position until the whole of the troops in front had been withdrawn. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Lt. James Ian Johnstone, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under an enemy gas shell barrage followed by an attack he rallied and steadied his men, causing them to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. He showed fine courage and determination.

Rev. William Jollans, A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went up with the motor ambulance cars under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and assisted in dressing and carrying the wounded. Throughout the day he was of the greatest assistance to the R.A.M.C., whilst his cheerful courage under fire was most praiseworthy.

T./Lt. Alfred Frank Jolly, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During repeated hostile attacks and under heavy machine-gun fire he kept his

men cool and collected, and showed great initiative in organising covering fire. He led a patrol on a particularly dangerous duty, and obtained very valuable information. He was wounded in the hand. His example had a great influence on all ranks.

2nd Lt. Carlton Gwynne Jones, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a platoon in an attack on enemy position, and succeeded in reaching a line close to the enemy, where he held on for five hours, enfladed by machine-gun fire, after all the other officers of his company had become casualties. He set a very fine example to the men.

T./Lt David Bodrel Jones, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company occupying important positions, which, owing to the enemy's advance, had become very much exposed to artillery and machine-gun fire. Being fully aware of its importance, though he had lost two-thirds of his company, he maintained his position, and skilfully organising a defensive flank he effectively suppressed any further action on the part of the enemy. His personal courage, and the fortitude with which his example inspired his men, saved what was a very critical situation.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) David Ernest Jones, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For four hours the battery was shelled with high explosive and gas, during which time this officer was busy encouraging the men, repairing damage to equipment and replacing casualties. As soon as the enemy's fire lifted he went forward to collect information, and by working visual signalling, got his guns on to several targets, delaying the advance. On the following day he put 700 rounds of observed fire on to the enemy, all of which he "spotted" from the front line, where he was constantly sniped.

T./2nd Lt. David Owen Jones, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to severe casualties this young officer found himself to be the senior officer forward of battalion headquarters. He promptly took command of all four companies, and displayed conspicuous ability and resource during a counter-attack, until the battalion was ordered to withdraw. On another occasion, when the company of which he was in command was heavily shelled and he himself was three times buried by shell explosives, his example of gallantry and determination maintained the steadfastness of his men, and they beat off determined attacks of the enemy, causing him serious losses.

T./2nd Lt. David Tudor Jones, M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was cut off by the enemy, but got one gun into action and extricated himself and his party. He called for volunteers, and took a party to extinguish a fire in a shell dump. Later, he took his one remain-

ing gun into action, rallied men of other units, took under his command another machine gun which was without a leader, and subsequently engaged and silenced two enemy batteries.

2nd Lt. Griffiths Ellis Jones, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the forcing of a river, he swam across by night, with ten other ranks, and in spite of great difficulties superintended the transport of the remainder of the battalion by raft. Throughout the night and day he set a very fine example, and the success of the venture was due in a large measure to his courage and resource.

Rev. Henry William Jones, A.C. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in assisting in bringing in and tending the wounded under an intense barrage, and eventually conveying a large party of wounded to the field ambulance, though himself gassed and suffering from shell shock. He carried a wounded officer a long distance until a conveyance could be found.

2nd Lt. Hubert Jones, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer at the group observation post during an attack and a hostile counter-attack. His observation post was subjected to heavy gas and high-explosive shelling, and suffered several direct hits. The telephone lines were continually broken, and when the signallers became exhausted he went out himself and repaired the wires. It was entirely due to his untiring energy, courage and determination that communication with the batteries was maintained throughout the night.

T./Lt. James Ira Thomas Jones, M.M., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, one of an offensive patrol, engaged and shot down in flames a two-seater, which fell to earth. Ten days later, on offensive patrol, he shot down a Hanover two-seater, which crashed. The next day, when patrolling, he pursued, overtook and shot down an Albatross two-seater. During the same flight he met a Halberstadt two-seater and killed the observer, who either jumped or fell overboard, but had to break off as his ammunition was finished. The next day he shot a balloon down in flames. Three days later he got a good burst with both guns on a Pfalz scout, both wings coming off. He has driven two others down out of control.

T./2nd Lt. John Edgar Jones, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a reconnaissance under heavy shell fire, and next day took his Tank into action against enemy machine-gun strong points, dealt successfully with them, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. Though early wounded, he continued to fight his Tank until his task was accomplished.

T./2nd Lt. John Rupert Llewellyn Jones, S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding a platoon, and on many occasions a company. He held on to positions until the last possible moment, thereby inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and greatly delaying his advance. He rallied men of other units when they had lost their leaders.

T./Lt. Percy Hudson Jones, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As brigade signalling officer he displayed untiring energy in his efforts to establish communication with battalions which had become dislocated owing to heavy bombardment and mist. Throughout the day he was up and down seeing what could be done to improve matters, regardless of personal risk.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Puleston Jones, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy enemy attack he showed remarkable ability in controlling the fire of five light trench mortars under very heavy enemy bombardment, and caused heavy casualties to the enemy. Three of his mortars were knocked out, and he was wounded and captured, but, with his orderly, he succeeded in killing four of his captors and escaping. He did magnificent work.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Stanley Oswald Jones, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery position was being heavily shelled and casualties were numerous, he showed great gallantry in superintending the removal of the wounded and in keeping his battery in action during a most trying time. His courage and coolness were an example to all ranks under his command.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas John Jones, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement, when he handled his battery with great ability, though depleted of officers, N.C.O.'s, and men, on one occasion keeping his guns in action at close range and using Lewis guns with great effect on the advancing enemy. Throughout a critical period he showed great initiative and fearlessness.

T./Lt. Edwin George Joseph, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid, when, although severely wounded while leaving the trenches, he refused to go back, but remained with his platoon until they had reached their final objective. It was mainly due to his courage and skilful leadership that the operation was successful and a machine gun and several prisoners captured.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis Horatio de Vere Joyce, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer occupied his forward

observation post until the enemy were practically on the top of him, fighting his battery under direct observation and keeping up a continual flow of reliable information until he was wounded. He had commanded the battery with coolness and ability throughout the previous week's retirement.

2nd Lt. Frederick Michael Hearn Joyce, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under enemy fire of all kinds, he carried out the destruction of the guns, although the section on his left was captured by the enemy. Later, he volunteered to remain behind, and brought back most valuable information.

2nd Lt. Herbert Leslie Jupp, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions, when the enemy put down a heavy barrage on the battery in an endeavour to silence it, causing casualties amongst the gun detachments, this officer rallied and steadied the battery, keeping up a normal rate of fire in spite of hostile shelling, thereby inflicting heavy losses on the attacking waves of infantry.

2nd Lt. Ernest David Kay, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of a platoon, acted as rearguard to withdrawing troops the whole of one day, and was the last to leave each successive position. He continually rallied stragglers and reorganised the line on his flanks. The following day, seeing the enemy massing in a hollow, he took three Lewis guns forward 150 yards to a position from which he could effectively enfilade them. He was always in the open, watching for the enemy's movements or controlling the fire of his men.

T./2nd Lt. William Andrew Kean, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held on to a trench with two guns after the infantry had evacuated it. After firing all belts of ammunition, he got out of the trench, and under heavy shell fire collected ammunition from casualties and refilled some belts, and continued to fire into the advancing enemy. He did splendid work.

Lt. Arthur Stuart Keep, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on long-distance bombing raids. He showed great skill and determination while raiding enemy towns. One day, with his oil feed pipe broken, he reached his objective, and disposed of an enemy machine on the way back. His work was splendid.

Lt. Cuthbert Alfred Garnet Cuthbert Keeson, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company to the final objective with great dash, and, although his left flank was exposed and the enemy was behind him, he quickly grasped the situation, and, taking command of all the troops in the area, he consolidated and

held the position. By the decisive manner in which he handled his men he was responsible for the capture of fifty prisoners and some machine guns. His clear and accurate reports on the situation were of great value.

2nd Lt. Francis William Kelly, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Acting as battery forward observation officer, he obtained much valuable information as to enemy movements, notably in getting back news in time to bring artillery fire on the enemy massing for attack. His communications being destroyed, he ran back twice to Brigade Headquarters with reports.

Lt. Donald Ernest Kemp, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He rode back under salvoes of enemy shelling and tried to keep a wounded driver on his horse. He was under heavy rifle fire from the enemy, then within 400 yards.

2nd Lt. Sydney Frank Kemp, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made several daring reconnaissances, penetrating far into the enemy's country and bringing back information of the greatest value. He displayed a fine example of gallantry and disregard of personal danger.

T./Capt. Eric Angerstein Kendall, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went out from Brigade Headquarters to get into touch with a reserve company, which was advancing. The company had missed its direction. He penetrated through a heavy shell and gas barrage for more than 1,000 yards, and, although wounded, found the company and directed it to its proper position, where its timely arrival materially affected the situation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Norbert Kennedy, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' severe fighting he commanded his battery with marked success, setting a fine example to his men by his coolness under fire and his gallant and cheerful bearing in trying situations. On one occasion, when he was in the observation post in the front line, which he had reached through an intense barrage of high explosive and gas shell, with the assistance of a party he organised he mended a wire that had been cut and regained communication with his battery, sending to Group Headquarters valuable information, which was the only news which came through for several hours owing to the destruction of the buried lines. When the enemy were only a few hundred yards away, and the machine-gun fire was intense, he withdrew to his battery, bringing his signallers and equipment with him. Throughout the whole of the six hours he was in the observation post he and his party were under an intense barrage of high explosive and gas shells.

T./2nd Lt. John Sinclair Kennedy, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He repeatedly rallied stragglers from other units and organised them for defence. On one occasion he took command of another company with notable success. His invariable cheerfulness and courage were invaluable. When the company he was commanding suffered heavy casualties and fell back, he reformed them and pushed them forward again, and, by collecting two stray machine guns, managed to get the enemy fire under.

T./Lt. Frederick Reginald Kennington, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised a line of defence with 100 men round Battalion Headquarters, which he held under heavy shell fire and determined infantry attacks. When forced to withdraw he did so with great skill and coolness, and formed up a new line in touch with another unit. He set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. John Vass Kerr, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's platoon was subjected to very heavy fire during an enemy attack, which drove back the troops on either flank. His determination encouraged his platoon to stand fast and pour a steady fire into the advancing enemy, causing them to bring up a large number of troops, supported by two tanks, against him. Although his men began to waver, he went round the platoon, regardless of personal danger, and rallied them at the critical moment by his example, so that not one of the enemy reached his post. But for his gallant stand a considerable amount of ground would have been lost.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Austin Edward Kinchin-Smith, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. was killed, whilst leading the battalion into action, this officer at once took command, rallying the men and reaching the allotted position. Later, he again displayed great initiative, holding the enemy on an exposed flank, and inflicting many casualties.

2nd Lt. Bryan Ashfield King, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer. He reorganised the lines and established a relay post, enabling Battalion Headquarters to keep in touch with the front line for three hours during a heavy bombardment. When communication between the post and headquarters was cut, he brought reports down to headquarters, passing twice through a heavy barrage.

T./Lt. Charles Ley King, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when working with artillery in carrying out thirteen successful shoots, by which numerous enemy gun pits were destroyed and fires and explosions caused. He also carried

out two very good long reconnaissances, taking excellent photographs and obtaining valuable information.

2nd Lt. Charles Noël King, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a party saving the guns. He got one gun out when the enemy were within machine-gun range, and then took charge of another gun, and though constantly sniped at and coming under heavy shell fire he pulled it to a position of safety three miles away without any assistance of tractors.

T./Lt. Daniel Thomas King, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though suffering from a severe bruise on the knee from a shell splinter he volunteered to make, and successfully carried out, a reconnaissance under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, which was of value at a critical moment. He has shown a fine example to all in conducting many valuable reconnaissances and in collecting men under heavy shell fire.

T./Capt. Geoffrey Redaway King, K.A.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a long distance patrol of one Lewis gun and sixty rifles. He was attacked by an enemy force of two machine guns and over a hundred and fifty rifles. After standing his ground for two hours he skilfully extricated his party from a most difficult position and ably carried out a rear-guard action for another hour. The information he brought in was of a valuable nature. He has previously done good work.

Lt. Henry James King, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting Staff Captain. Under bombardment and throughout a period of fighting he showed untiring energy and disregard of personal safety in getting away wounded and in arranging the supply of ammunition and rations. His whole thoughts have been for the troops during a very strenuous and trying period.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Henry King, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a party in a counter-attack on a village, reaching his objective in spite of heavy casualties. In the village all his party became casualties, so he had to withdraw, but before doing so he himself worked a Lewis gun, putting an enemy machine gun out of action. Prior to this he had taken a leading part in repelling another attack on a village.

T./Capt. Oliver Kingdon, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, at the end of five days' constant fighting and marching, led his company in a dashing counter-attack against a village, which resulted in its recapture and severe losses to the enemy, besides covering the retreat of other troops across a river.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert William Kingham, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. With both flanks gone he hung on to his position successfully with the remainder of his men. Later, he showed fine courage and leadership while leading a counter-attack successfully. He did fine service.

Lt. Norman Stuart Kinnersley, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping the enemy at bay for a considerable time by laying over open sights whilst subjected to heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He succeeded in evacuating the wounded before retiring, and passed through valuable information from time to time.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Kirk, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance this officer handled his company with great skill, keeping touch with his flanks, though no opportunity had been possible of previous reconnaissance, and the night was very dark. On reaching his objective he secured an enemy post, and consolidating his own line held the position in spite of heavy machine-gun fire until the next night, when he was ordered to withdraw with the battalion. Throughout the operations he showed a fine example of personal gallantry to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Lionel Kirk, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One of the guns of his battery was located under a building. A direct hit set fire to this building and to some ammunition. The shelling continued, but he called for volunteers and proceeded to put out the fire, although burning timber was falling on the cartridges. By his prompt action he saved the gun from damage and prevented a large proportion of the ammunition from being destroyed.

Lt. Francis Philip Dudley Ethelbert Kirkpatrick, Leins. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of headquarters details, he delayed the enemy's advance and inflicted heavy casualties by handling a Lewis gun himself until it was knocked out. Subsequently he reorganised details of his own and other units and kept the enemy in check until the evening. He had previously reorganised the details of his battalion when all the officers, except himself and one other, had been either killed or wounded.

Lt. Alexander McGregor Kirkwood, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in an attack, capturing his objectives despite a heavy barrage and much rifle and machine-gun fire. He then superintended the consolidation of the whole line, moving from post to post, regardless of the heavy fire. When the enemy attempted to turn the right flank, he organised some men lying behind the front line, and advanced, driving the enemy back. During the night, as senior

officer, he frequently visited the posts, encouraging all and arranging the dispositions under continuous fire.

Capt. John Kirkwood, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. He commanded his company skilfully and efficiently, and in spite of heavy shelling and casualties his men shattered many enemy attacks with their rifle fire, chiefly owing to his example of courage and good leadership.

T./Lt. Hugh Melville Kitchen, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his guns in action throughout the day against repeated enemy attacks, holding his position to the last. Some days later he organised a party of machine-gunners acting as infantry, and charged the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties and driving them back. He showed fine courage and dash.

2nd Lt. Roland Ernest Knowles, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst on duty at the guns under heavy enemy bombardment, he helped to rescue the wounded from a blown-in dug-out. He kept all the guns in action, moved from pit to pit with the greatest coolness, and personally assisted in serving the guns when short of men. He displayed fine courage, and set a high example by his behaviour.

2nd Lt. William Knox, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out several reconnaissances during a week's operations, bringing in very valuable information, always under machine-gun fire. One night he took out a strong patrol and gained important news of the enemy's dispositions. The next afternoon he was out keeping touch with the infantry on the right during a withdrawal.

2nd Lt. John le Grice Lacy, Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led two platoons in a counter-attack, advancing 250 yards, driving the enemy before him, and inflicting heavy losses. This was at the end of a heavy day's fighting, and its success was due to his leading. The following day, when both flanks had withdrawn, he delayed the enemy advance for half an hour.

2nd Lt. Thomas Laing, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as signal officer. Under very heavy shell fire he succeeded in establishing visual signalling for a considerable period, and in keeping the telephone communications in repair.

T./Lt. Alexander Laird, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his company and supporting an attack. Considerable enemy

resistance being encountered at a group of buildings, he took his company forward, captured the objective, and consolidated the position. With the assistance of a C.S.M. and a runner he captured 30 of the enemy in a cellar. Throughout the whole operations he displayed great courage, cheerfulness and marked ability.

T./Capt. Charles George Lambie, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in tending wounded under intense hostile barrage, constantly going out into the open and bringing wounded in. On a later occasion he went from battery to battery under heavy shell fire, dressing the wounded and getting them away to the nearest ambulance. He was several times hit by shell splinters.

T./2nd Lt. Horace James Lancaster, N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When his company commander became a casualty, he took command of the company, and by his courage and coolness set a magnificent example to his men, rallying and keeping them together. His appreciation of the situation, and the information which he sent back to his commanding officer, was of the utmost importance. When ordered to retire, he fought a rear-guard action with great skill and judgment, thereby enabling his flank, which was nearly involved, to withdraw to the next line.

4997 T./S.M. Herbert Larkman, D.C.M., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continually led carrying parties through heavy fire, and kept the front line trenches supplied with bombs and ammunition. One evening, there being no officer available, he led an officers' patrol under heavy fire of all kinds across the front of his own brigade and that of the brigade on the left, and obtained most valuable information. He did splendid service.

T./Lt. Dennis Latimer, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on offensive patrol. He and his observer in four days' fighting destroyed seven enemy machines and drove down three. They did magnificent service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Latimer, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battery, especially when it came under machine-gun fire from the advancing enemy. He extricated two guns, getting them safely away, and then destroyed the remaining two guns, being the last to leave. Two days later he continued in action under heavy fire until the retiring infantry were in his position and he came under direct observation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Lattey, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. He showed great courage and initiative. With another

officer he organised a counter-attack and drove the enemy back, inflicting heavy casualties.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Archibald Fitzgerald Law, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid by night on the enemy's out-post position. He led a column for 3½ miles over very difficult country with no moon, and during the last 2½ miles there was a thick mist. It took five hours to reach the enemy wire, which had to be blown up with Bangalore torpedoes. After superintending this, it was quite light, and the enemy was firing from both sides. Later, he led the first company through the gaps and successfully reached the first objective. His skilful leadership and courage were a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Norman Lawrence, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his men forming part of a successful raid. He killed several of the enemy, and also brought back a trench searchlight.

T./Lt. Idwal Thomas Lawrence, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reorganising the line and carrying out reconnaissance work. On one occasion with a small party he held up a large force of the enemy under intense fire, only retiring when he was practically surrounded and all ammunition was expended. His calm demeanour and cheery spirit were a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. John Laws, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Thanks to this officer's courage and initiative, two Stokes mortars were carried forward under heavy fire in full view of the enemy, and successfully registered on an enemy trench. He has previously done fine work.

Capt. Robert William Lawson, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through seven days' fighting this officer, as assistant adjutant and intelligence officer of the battalion, worked with untiring energy and complete disregard of danger. He was of great assistance to another officer at a post in the outpost line where all the men had become casualties, collecting a few stragglers, with a Lewis gun, and delaying the enemy's advance for some hours.

T./2nd Lt. John Henry Lay, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When enemy shell fire was breaking communication he went through a heavy barrage to the test point containing the greatest number of lines, and took control of the test station so efficiently that, if one line was broken he had another ready for use. He continued thus under heavy enemy fire for a week, and successfully maintained communications during that time. He showed great courage and determination.

Capt. James Greenshields Greenshields Leadbetter, Yeo. and M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade advanced to the attack he reconnoitred well forward with great courage and skill under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His quickness in appreciating the situation, and the promptitude with which he had his section in action, were of great value.

Capt. James Gilbert Leathart, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company for eight days, and then in command of his battalion for four days. This officer kept everything going by his fine courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Lee, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under incessant enemy fire of all descriptions he held a solitary position with his guns for two days. He then took charge of two other guns in addition to his own, and handled them most ably. He behaved splendidly.

T./Capt. John Gagen Lee, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to casualties under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire continuously for four days. He was wounded on the second day, but remained at duty. He had his dressing station blown up twice. Each time new stations were reorganised very quickly. He behaved splendidly, and his conduct was a very fine example to all.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis Charles Lees, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the arrangements for the evacuation of wounded. For forty-eight hours he worked unceasingly in an advanced dressing station, and owing to his courage and energy a large number of wounded were cleared from the forward area under most difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Alexander Leitch, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while on fighting patrols. During recent operations he displayed great courage and determination in attacking superior forces of enemy aircraft, and in engaging with machine-gun fire enemy troops and transport on the ground. He did splendid work, and set a most inspiring example.

T./2nd Lt. Peter Darracott le Lièvre, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement, when the flank of the position was exposed by the advance of the enemy on the right, and there was some confusion, this officer had a complete grasp of the situation, and took charge of the retiring infantry, showing them their new front and giving them confidence to continue their resistance. As machine-gun liaison officer with the brigade, he sent in many excellent reports, especially one which provided the only information of the situation

received at the time, and was of great assistance to the Divisional Staff.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Arthur Lenanton, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When there was a tendency to withdraw, he went forward and placed two guns in the open, walking between them and directing their fire. After helping to reorganise the infantry, he took one gun into an exposed position and silenced an enemy field gun which had come close and would have caused many casualties but for his courage and presence of mind.

2nd Lt. Edward Oswald Lenham, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. One section had been withdrawn, and the remaining two guns were firing rapidly when they came under heavy and concentrated fire. This officer was on duty with them, and when No. 2 gun was hit and flung across No. 1 gun, the whole detachment being wounded, he got them all away to safety. He then dashed out and secured the sights, and managed to get No. 1 gun withdrawn.

2nd Lt. Joseph Lennon, D.C.M., M.M., R. Irish Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company during a severe action lasting for four days, when his steadiness and composed courage were a fine example to the men of his company. His initiative and resource in maintaining communication with headquarters, under difficult circumstances, were productive of the most useful results.

Lt. Henry Hans L'Estrange, R. Suss. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding the flanks of his battalion had gone he organised a defensive flank with his battery under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. George Frederick Lewis, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went on three occasions through the most intense barrage to obtain most valuable information. Later, he endeavoured under an intense machine-gun and high-explosive barrage to form a defensive flank with the battalion headquarters details, undoubtedly assisting in the withdrawal of his battalion.

Lt. Bernard Sydney Lidiard, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a very exposed position when the enemy put down a heavy barrage, including gas, on his area. He kept moving between the guns directing the fire, and although suffering from gas, inflicted heavy losses on the attacking infantry. During the attack he was seriously wounded in the neck, back and arm. Despite loss of blood he gave definite orders to his section sergeant about carrying on, and was then carried to company headquarters, where he gave the company com-

mander a detailed account of the situation and the orders he had given, which was the first reliable information that had been received, and was of great assistance in subsequent dispositions.

2nd Lt. James Hastings Lightbody, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He and another officer fired 800 rounds at the enemy with open sights down to a range of 500 yards, causing very heavy casualties and keeping the enemy from advancing on their front for 12 hours till they had finished all their ammunition. They were under heavy fire all the time.

T./Capt. Sidney John Liddon Lindeman, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For ten days he worked unceasingly, tending wounded under heavy fire, saving many lives. On one occasion, under intense machine-gun fire, he still continued dressing and collecting wounded, and his complete disregard of danger set a fine example to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. Bryant Lutellus Lindley, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He carried out several very successful long-distance reconnaissances and bomb raids under adverse weather conditions, and during low-bombing and machine-gun actions he did most brilliant work. Throughout he showed great gallantry and skill.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Wycliffe Linnell, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing and evacuating wounded under shell fire, during five days' operations. On two of the days, at great personal risk, he cleared wounded from villages which were being shelled.

2nd Lt. Alfred Walton Lister, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery position was being heavily shelled he helped to keep up the fire of his battery by running from one gun to another, passing orders. When the order was given to limber up he helped with the teams so that the guns were got away under shell and machine-gun fire. He worked day and night when he and another officer were the only two left with the battery, inspiring all ranks to do their utmost.

Lt. Henry Hamilton Little, Yeo., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was in charge of a section of machine guns, and by his coolness and clever direction of fire caused his men to repel enemy attacks with heavy loss and hold on to their positions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Henry Mitchener Little, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During four days' fighting this

officer was in command of a post on the left flank. When the enemy attacked he took up a position with a N.C.O. in an observation post, from which he sniped them, inflicting severe losses and preventing them from consolidating before being counter-attacked. He was finally shelled out, and then led the right of the counter-attack with dash and determination.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) James Lloyd, Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He covered the withdrawal of his battalion with great skill, and did not vacate his position until under enfilade fire from both flanks. By his masterly stand two batteries of artillery were able to make good withdrawal.

T./Capt. Vernon Edmund Lloyd, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of stretcher-bearers he worked for hours under shell fire, evacuating wounded; and in an advanced dressing-station exposed to shell fire he dressed and evacuated a large number of wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Rothwell Lockyer, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded in the face while in an assembly position, he led his platoon over the top in a gallant manner. On reaching his objective, finding the officer in command of the platoon on his flank had been wounded, he assumed command of all the men in the vicinity, and under heavy machine-gun and shell fire established and consolidated the line. He volunteered to go out several times to reconnoitre positions in front of the line, returning with valuable information on each occasion. The success of the operation was largely due to his coolness and energy and to the fine example he set his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Robert Lodge, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout ten days' fighting this officer commanded his battery with skill and determination, time after time bringing it out of action after inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, firing over open sights up to the last moment. His reports were of great use, and he many times reported in person when all communications were cut, coming in at great personal risk under intense fire of all descriptions.

T./2nd Lt. Tom Lodge, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his senior company officers had become casualties he immediately took command and pressed the attack until the objective was gained. On a subsequent occasion, on his own initiative, he led a counter-attack, capturing a machine-gun and killing several of the enemy. Throughout the operations he showed the greatest watchfulness and resolution.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Wilmot Lomas, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the opening day of the battle this officer, in command of his battery, kept up fire until the enemy was within 200 yards, and being isolated he was compelled to abandon his guns, after putting them out of gear as far as possible. His reports up to that time had been most valuable to brigade headquarters, and he did much to delay and inflict losses on the enemy.

2nd Lt. Arthur London, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His observation post in a barn was shelled, but he continued to observe until the barn was set on fire by a direct hit. He then found another observation post close by, and continued shooting his battery. He collected a party of stragglers and took them through heavy machine-gun barrage to reinforce a part of the line that was thinly held. He then returned to his observation post and continued firing, causing many casualties to the enemy.

T./Capt. Edgar Brierley Lord, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a strong fighting patrol some 500 yards into the enemy's lines, for the purpose of identification which was urgently required. Seeing two of the enemy approaching one of their posts, he skilfully got his party round them, and brought them back without a shot being fired, or the enemy being aware that anything had happened. The credit for this clever exploit was entirely due to him.

T./2nd Lt. Henry George Smallwood Lorimer, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during twelve days' operations. To begin with, he was serving with a brigade trench mortar battery, and when his commanding officer was wounded, took command. Shortly after, on the officer commanding the battalion being wounded, he took command of that, carrying out a successful attack resulting in the capture of fifty prisoners and nine machine guns. He did very fine service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Leonard Loveridge, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a reconnaissance under heavy enemy barrage, and next day led his section to the starting point, in spite of the fact that his Tanks had been observed by the enemy and were submitted to heavy fire. Throughout he showed great coolness and initiative.

Capt. Frederic Consedine Lovett, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack by his battalion. He showed splendid leadership and personal hold upon his men, and led them through heavy machine-gun and shell fire successfully to his objective. He was severely wounded.

Lt. Thomas Ralph Low, Midd'x R., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a very heavy bombardment the enemy attacked and penetrated part of our line on the flank of the position, which this officer was holding with two guns. He handled his command with coolness and skill, making the necessary dispositions for defence, which prevented the enemy from turning the flank. During sharp fighting his resolution and cheerfulness were a great encouragement to his men.

T./Lt. Norman Lowden, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in repairing a break under continuous shell fire, and thus enabling a howitzer gun to be ready to be moved at any moment as ordered.

T./Capt. Cyril Nelson Lowe, Gen. List., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer and another pilot were escorting a formation of machines engaged on a bombing raid when seven enemy scouts attacked the bombers. They both attacked these scouts, but at the outset this officer's machine was set on fire, and the other pilot's right hand top plane broke. During the fight that ensued each came to the rescue of the other. The other pilot first caused Capt. Lowe's pursuer to break off his attack, and then Capt. Lowe shot down the scout attacking his comrade. The action of both these officers, in practically unmanœuvrable machines, in coming to the rescue of each other in turn, showed courage and self-sacrifice of a very high order.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Thomas Clelland Lowe, R.E. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out numerous successful reconnaissances and taking a large number of successful photographs, on several occasions driving off enemy aircraft. He has repeatedly carried out long reconnaissances, showing great determination in overcoming difficulties and completing his duty. When attacked by seven enemy aeroplanes he and his observer engaged them and drove one down out of control.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Francis Napier Lund, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company, was unceasing in his efforts to strengthen a new line taken over by the brigade. He made a personal reconnaissance, which led to the repulse of an attack from the information he had gained. Thanks to his example the work done by his company in the forward area, under heavy fire, was excellent.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arnold Mayhew Luty, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy penetrated part of our line this officer led his men forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and counter-attacked with great gallantry, driving the enemy back. He was wounded, but con-

tinued to lead his men until he was wounded a second time. The courage and dash displayed by this officer on all occasions has been remarkable.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Lynch, D.C.M., M.M., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a successful raid. He captured a prisoner and demolished the enemy's trenches, afterwards withdrawing his party without loss. He had previously reconnoitred this position both by day and night.

T./2nd Lt. Harry James Lyon, att'd. R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a bombing attack against a party of the enemy which had reached the trench line, standing upon the parapet in order to direct the work of his men. Then he completed the rout of the enemy by boldly attacking them over the open. His excellent work and fine personal example were of the greatest value.

T./Capt. George Albert Lyons, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During four days' heavy fighting he worked unceasingly. When the regimental aid post was heavily shelled, he organised a carrying party and removed all men incapable of walking. He was the cause of saving many lives.

T./Lt. Arthur Bernard Lythgoe, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battery, which was subjected to intense bombardment and gas shelling. When all his officers, except one, became casualties, he showed the greatest coolness and disregard for danger, keeping up fire until the last possible moment and withdrawing without loss of guns or equipment. During the retreat he made many reconnaissances, and secured valuable information at times when the situation was most critical.

T./Capt. Francis G. Macalpine, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his fine example and personal courage he saved a very critical situation, collecting stragglers and consolidating a position under close fire from the enemy.

2nd/Lt. Frederick William MacCormack, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a rearguard action, when the enemy infantry were within about 800 yards and the battery was ordered to retire. Three guns were got away, the last gun being left with this officer and a pair of wheelers. In spite of machine-gun fire, shelling, and lack of horses, he eventually got the gun away and rejoined the battery. A week later, when forward observation officer, working in the open under a heavy barrage, he managed to send valuable information of the enemy movements, until both he and his signallers were wounded.

2nd Lt. William Albert Macdonald, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While his battery position was being heavily shelled by the enemy, a railway truck which was close by containing cartridges was set alight, thus endangering a large consignment of battery ammunition and gas shell, which had just arrived. He at once rushed with his commanding officer and two other ranks to the fire, and after half-an-hour's strenuous and dangerous work, succeeded in extinguishing it.

Capt. James McLean Macfarlane, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, while a town was being heavily bombarded, frequently entered it to attend to the wounded who required surgical aid before they could be evacuated. Later, he attended to the wounded and evacuated them to the casualty clearing station for three days, working day and night, and when compelled to leave owing to the heavy shelling, took his party to man a bridge over a canal, carrying on until ordered to leave just before the bridge was blown up. He was responsible for the saving of many lives.

Lt. Archibald Gordon MacGregor, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During severe fighting this officer with a few linesmen constantly patrolled, under an intense artillery barrage and concentrated machine-gun fire, the whole length of his cable and kept up communication between brigade headquarters and the advanced report centre. Eventually, finding that the enemy had almost succeeded in isolating this place, he returned there and withdrew his men, removing such instruments, etc., as could be carried and destroying the remainder. By his very gallant conduct and his devotion to duty he enabled his brigade commander to keep in touch with the rapidly changing situation, and make successful dispositions accordingly.

T./2nd Lt. Donald John Everall Mackay, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was seen massing in force at the head of a pontoon bridge, in spite of the shelling and machine-gun fire, he and his men swung and sank the bridge, and then assisted the garrison to man the trenches and repulse the enemy. Undoubtedly his coolness and resource under most difficult conditions saved what might have been a serious situation.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry George Stephen Mackay, att'd. H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding a composite battalion. He stemmed the enemy's advance and led a successful counter-attack, advancing to a depth of 500 yards, and completely checked all enemy forward movements. He showed fine personal courage and powers of command.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Hugh Ferrier Mackay, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of the first company to force a crossing of the river, and established the first bridge head on the far bank. Under exceptional difficulties and in thick jungle he manœuvred his company in such a manner as to afford protection for the pontoon bridge which was being built, and although severely wounded carried on until the position was secured.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Francis MacKeown, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. He blew up several bridges after the men detailed for the work had been shot by enemy snipers. He reorganised parties to check the enemy's advance; and he also did good work reconnoitring the ground in front of the enemy, during which he was severely wounded.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Lindsay Stuart Mackersy, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his section to the last under continuously heavy barrage; and when the enemy entered the position, retired fighting on the infantry in rear with the remainder of his men.

Lt. William Gordon MacKie, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer personally reconnoitred under heavy machine-gun fire the whole front of the battalion, which had been ordered to advance at short notice, without having had an opportunity of examining the ground beforehand. When the flank was threatened the reserve company of which he was in command was pushed into the gap, and he made able dispositions of his platoons and Stokes and Vickers guns. Under heavy fire he crawled forward and secured maps and papers from wounded and dead enemy in front of our lines. Later, when fifty of the enemy endeavoured to rush one of his posts, he turned a Lewis gun on them and accounted for them all. He was severely wounded—losing an eye while doing this—but he did not desist until the enemy was completely repulsed. His gallantry and initiative were conspicuous throughout the day, during the whole of which he was under close machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. James David Mackinnon, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During very heavy fighting he attended to the wounded in the open under machine-gun and rifle fire. He showed fine courage and saved many lives.

Capt. John Falconer Mackintosh, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While his company was in battalion reserve this officer was untiring in keeping touch with the three companies in the firing line, constantly going up to reconnoitre under heavy fire. He was thus enabled to fill a gap with his company at the right moment, preventing the enemy breaking

through. Later he carried out an orderly withdrawal and reorganised on a new line. The next day he again took his company up under heavy fire, when the troops in front were withdrawing.

2nd Lt. Duncan Campbell Macleennan, M.M., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went up to the battery position with six limbers in an endeavour to get the guns away when it was known that the enemy was near the position. He approached to within 100 yards, but was forced to retire owing to heavy fire and casualties in the teams. He showed great coolness in getting them away, and personally stopped one runaway team and mounted himself as lead driver in place of the one who had been seriously wounded.

T./Lt. William Bouvard MacLusky, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the early stages of a determined enemy attack, after the right flank of his battalion had become exposed, he collected a party of men and formed a defensive flank, enabling a withdrawal to take place successfully. Next day he again collected men and held the line, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He set a fine example of coolness and cheerfulness.

2nd Lt. Hugh Bannerman Macpherson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his guns in action during an enemy attack in great force at close range and under heavy machine-gun fire. He engaged the advancing infantry over open sights, causing very heavy casualties, and fought his command with great gallantry.

2nd Lt. Jack Machattie Lord MacPherson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two gun-pits were blown in by heavy high-explosive and gas shell bombardment this officer organised a party and dug out the detachments. He was knocked down twice by the explosion of shells, but persisted in the attempt and was successful. He showed fine courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Alexander Macrae, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of a group of observers in operations lasting many days, during the whole of which time his observation post was under very heavy shell fire. His fine work, observing the progress of the battle and the massing of the enemy for the attack, enabled him to send back the most valuable information.

T./Capt. Kenneth Duncan Cameron Macrae, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly attended to wounded under machine-gun and shell fire. He also maintained an aid post on the line of the enemy's artillery barrage. By his devotion to duty many lives were saved.

Rev. John Joseph O'Donnell MacSheahan,
A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While ministering to the wounded in a cottage under intense shell fire the cottage was set on fire, and he showed great gallantry and resource in removing the wounded to a place of safety.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Ray Macswiney,
L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company in an attack on a strong point. Having captured the first objective he went forward to reconnoitre, and found a company of another battalion, which had lost all its officers and had not reached its objective. He brought up his own company and completed the capture of the position, taking nine prisoners and one machine gun. He then organised the defence and repelled a counter-attack two hours later, thanks to his prompt action.

T./2nd Lt. Hopkin Thomas Maddocks,
M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, during a withdrawal, held on unsupported by infantry until almost surrounded, when he withdrew in good order, doing great execution as he retired. He was the last to cross a bridge before its destruction.

2nd/Lt. James Mailer, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under intense bombardment this officer made his way to the control post, and there received instructions to withdraw his gun detachments, all his guns having been destroyed. He personally carried many wounded to the sap, and then joined the remnants of another battery, assisting them to keep guns in action until enemy infantry were within 400 yards. His conduct throughout was splendid.

Capt. Francis Henry Mainprice, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For ten days, while acting as transport officer, he never failed once to get his limbers with rations up to the battalion. By night he personally led his transport along heavily shelled roads, and it was by his splendid example that it got through safely. He was wounded on the eleventh night while returning to his lines.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alexander Cross Mallace,
M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of advanced dressing stations. He worked continuously under shell fire, and when our troops had to retire he remained to clear his last cases until the enemy was within 100 yards.

T./Lt. John Raymond Mallalieu, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. Although wounded he took forward parties to the front line under very heavy short range machine-

gun and shell fire. He took command of his company and continued to do most valuable work until ordered to the field ambulance.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Tressillian Mallett, N.
Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy seized the crest of a crater overlooking his line he promptly counter-attacked with great energy and resource. He organised a vigorous Stokes mortar bombardment and rushed the crater. He fought until severely wounded with great determination, showing a magnificent example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Terence Maloney, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of four guns during a heavy enemy attack. He successfully covered the withdrawal of infantry and inflicted heavy casualties on the advancing enemy. He showed great tenacity in holding his positions, and set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Manley, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He made a reconnaissance, when the situation was very obscure, under heavy fire, and sent back most valuable information. Later, he successfully led his platoon in a counter-attack. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. James Mann, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through heavy enemy barrage he carried important messages to a forward company partly surrounded by the enemy, which resulted in the battalion being extricated from a very dangerous situation. He showed fine courage and determination, and was later severely wounded while carrying out a daring reconnaissance.

Lt. Leslie John Mann, A.S.C., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skilfully bombing enemy munition and supply depôts, in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, which had seriously damaged his plane. On many occasions he has set a fine example of courage, especially on one, when he endeavoured to assist the occupants of an aeroplane which had been brought down in the enemy's lines.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Ambrose Sandy
Mansel, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer worked under considerable hostile shelling with tireless energy, for many hours, sifting trenches, collecting stragglers and encouraging them by his fearless example. His work in organising the defence during a very critical period was of a high order.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Marks, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took forward two of his guns

to cover a gap in the line and controlled them skilfully during a strong enemy attack. Later, he did most excellent service in organising infantry near him whose officers had all become casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cedric Hewerdine Marshall, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions during the retirement, especially when the battery, whilst on the move, came under very heavy fire. He was of great assistance in extricating the guns and vehicles, and also organised a relief party to return and get away the wagons which were left behind owing to losses of horses. Although blown off his horse by a bursting shell, he stuck to the work and eventually got them away.

Lt. Donald Marshall, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer assumed command of his company when he was unable to find either his company commander or second in command, both of whom were subsequently found wounded. He led the company forward from a reserve position through an intense barrage, and joined in the fight at a critical moment. He commanded the company throughout with judgment and coolness.

2nd Lt. Frederick Marshall, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the ammunition in one of the gun-pits had been set alight by the explosion of a hostile shell he, without any hesitation, rushed up and, single-handed, removed the burning camouflage, and, by shovelling earth on the ammunition, successfully quenched the fire. But for his prompt and gallant action the entire pit, including the gun, would have been lost.

2nd Lt. Charles Harry Martin, York & Lanc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer was leading a small raiding party, of which he was in charge, wire was encountered before reaching the enemy's post. He behaved with exceptional coolness, cutting the wire, with the assistance of a N.C.O., and so enabling the party to approach the post. He led the way with great determination through a gap in a hedge, which was the only means of access. He engaged two of the enemy single-handed, killing one and only being prevented from bringing the other back a prisoner by the arrival of a greatly superior party of the enemy. He, however, managed to bring back useful marks of identification. Throughout the operation he displayed courage and initiative of a high order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Granville Basnett Martin, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on two occasions. First, on seeing the greater part of two battalions retiring, he rushed forward in the open under machine-gun fire and rallied and reformed them. Secondly, when the enemy made three attacks, penetrating a portion of the line

each time, he organised and led a counter-attack on each occasion, which drove out the enemy, largely owing to his brilliant leading and example.

T./Lt. Reginald Dean Martin, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when battalion intelligence officer. He advanced through a heavy barrage to find out the situation. He led forward a party that had gone astray in time to prevent the enemy from reoccupying a trench. He brought back information of the greatest value throughout the day, and has at all times shown great ability and courage.

Lt. Ronald Martin, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was left in charge of the last remaining gun of the battery, the rest of which had been withdrawn one by one after he had maintained them in action throughout the day. Owing to the particularly unfavourable position of the gun and the exhausted condition of the detachment it was decided not to withdraw it but to keep it in action till the last moment and blow it up on the approach of the enemy. This he did after firing for some time under heavy shelling and machine-gun and rifle fire on short-range targets, and when the enemy had got to within a few hundred yards. He then brought the detachment back to the new position which had been taken up by the battery. On another occasion he displayed great gallantry in helping with other officers, under heavy shell fire, to keep in action a gun the detachment of which had all been either killed or wounded.

2nd Lt. Oswald Henry Mason, N. Staff. R., atttd. S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He formed a screen through which part of another battalion was ordered to retire. His excellent dispositions enabled this to be done with complete success. When forced later to withdraw his men, he stayed behind with his one remaining Lewis gun, inflicting severe losses on the enemy until his company had reached its new position. He set a very fine example of courage and good leadership.

Lt. Frank Eric Massie, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a battalion ammunition reserve. He led his transport time after time through heavy fire, bringing up ammunition. He was during critical situations untiring in energy and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Theobald Mathew, I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a raid with dash and ability, its success being largely due to his leadership and example. When one of his sections was held up by a machine gun he rushed it from a flank, putting the gun out of action and killing the gunner.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick William Mathias, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out several successful shoots, doing considerable damage; he took a large number of successful photographs, and completed several long reconnaissances, obtaining valuable information.

T./Lt. Robert Maule, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When only one junior officer was left with a company this officer was sent up from battalion headquarters to take command of it. On the enemy attacking he beat them off, and counter-attacked with a small body of men, inflicting heavy casualties and bringing in one officer and one man as prisoners. A very fine performance, considering he was with a company which he had not previously led.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edgar Joseph Arundell Maunsell, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The far end of a position over a canal which was under heavy shell and machine-gun fire was blown up. He volunteered to go into the position and report the damage. Later, he repeatedly led his men into a wood through heavy fire in his endeavour to force a way through the enemy line. His fine leading and cool behaviour were an example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Frederic Maxwell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When one of the guns holding the position along which the enemy was advancing had been knocked out, he rushed one of his own guns up to the position with two men under intense enemy shell fire, got it into action, and inflicted great losses on the enemy.

Lt. Frederic William John May, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When communication had been destroyed he immediately established visual communication from the top of a house. Though the house was several times hit he remained at his post during the whole day under continuous and heavy shell fire. By his pluck and determination many messages of vital importance were got through.

T./Lt. Thomas William May, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal he remained consistently with a Lewis gun section, and under heavy machine-gun fire saw that his men kept all means of enemy approach under fire.

Capt. Robert Caldwell Maunsell Mayne, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out a very difficult registration under heavy shell fire, which enabled the battery to destroy an enemy trench, only a part of which could be seen. He had to

cross the open under continual enemy barrage to get to his observation post. He performed fine service.

2nd Lt. Hubert McBain, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a counter-attack and established a block in a trench at a very critical time. He held this position for four hours and greatly assisted his battalion to maintain its position. He showed great fearlessness and devotion to duty. In the afternoon he was wounded.

Capt. Andrew Best McBride, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great determination and skill in commanding his company during several enemy attacks, and led his men successfully in counter-attack, killing many of the enemy and assisting in capturing a village.

T./Capt. Reginald Campbell McCankie, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During several days' intense fighting this officer frequently visited the posts held by the battalion, and found out the immediate situation, which was constantly changing. When the enemy was working round the flank he improvised a defensive flank, thereby delaying the enveloping movement. On another occasion he checked an enemy rush by establishing a post with a Lewis gun and snipers, which prevented their collecting in some dead ground.

Lt. Terence Cormac McCarthy, Jats, I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful handling of his Lewis guns throughout the day he enabled his company to advance with little loss when exposed to hostile machine-gun fire. In the final assault he engaged an enemy machine-gun which was enfilading the attacking waves, capturing it with sixty prisoners and forty mules. He did very fine service.

Lt. Robert Richard McCartney, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as liaison officer. He sent back very valuable information to the batteries throughout the day. When the wire was cut he made strenuous efforts to repair it, and finally resorted to sending back runners. He twice brought back urgent messages himself at the request of the infantry, afterwards returning to battalion headquarters. He showed great gallantry and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick McChesney, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He succeeded in getting valuable photographs of the enemy system, his machine being damaged by machine-gun fire from the trenches. On six occasions he carried out low reconnaissance flights, bringing back valuable information, though his machine was badly damaged by machine-gun fire from the ground.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William McCombie, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly visited, under very heavy fire of all descriptions, the aid posts he was engaged in clearing, personally conducting his bearers with complete disregard for his own safety in those localities where the fire was most heavy. Under very trying circumstances he showed great devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. John McCulloch, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon through heavy rifle and machine-gun fire to reinforce the front line. He held the position taken up against two successive attacks. As both his flanks were exposed he was then forced to retire, but he reorganised a party and led them in a successful counter-attack, re-establishing the position.

2nd Lt. Donald McCunn, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy machine-gun fire at close range. He kept his section firing to the last, covering the withdrawal of the remaining four guns. He showed great coolness and resource.

Lt. Ian Donald Roy McDonald, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With seven scouts he attacked eighteen enemy machines, of which three were destroyed and one driven down completely out of control. When driven down to within 200 feet of the ground by two enemy machines owing to a choked engine, he turned on them and drove one down. He has in all destroyed eleven enemy aircraft and carried out valuable work in attacking enemy troops on the ground.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Mark Sylvester McGahey, Midd'x R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a redoubt with his company under very heavy shell fire and repelled several enemy attacks, eventually withdrawing his men in good order under heavy machine-gun fire. He was wounded three times. He set a fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. Alan Fleming McGlashan, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on contact patrol, reconnaissance, day and night bombing, and in aerial fighting, especially in dropping eighteen bombs on a village, from only 900 feet owing to bad weather, six days' excellent photographic work during heavy fighting, frequent contact patrols resulting in good information, and also firing many rounds at the infantry on the ground from low altitude. His work and example for ten months have been splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Malcolm McKee, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was sent with F.W.D.'s

to pull out the guns of the battery. He succeeded in getting out two under machine-gun fire. On his way back the F.W.D. on which he was proceeding, towing a gun, was hit by a shell and caught fire. He unlimbered the gun, and got the fire out. Later he returned and brought out the two remaining guns.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Charles Marshall McKellar, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer, on the way up from battalion headquarters to assist in the defence, encountered a party of the enemy. He at once went for them single-handed with revolver and bombs, checking their advance, and enabling his commanding officer to withdraw the headquarters and wounded to the next line of resistance.

T./2nd Lt. James McPherson McKenzie, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of forward guns. Under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he fought his guns with splendid judgment, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Subsequently while withdrawing his guns he was wounded, but continued to skilfully resist the enemy's advance and cause them heavy losses.

T./2nd Lt. John David McLaren, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He rallied infantry, redispensed them in defence, and checked the enemy's advance while ammunition lasted. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. John Kidd McLaren, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all communications were cut by a heavy bombardment he got in touch with other troops and under very heavy machine-gun fire personally brought back valuable information. He showed an utter disregard for his own personal safety, and set a splendid example of devotion to duty.

T./Lt. Alexander McLauchlan, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade and battalion transport officer. On one occasion he had his horses shot under him, and on another he took his transport through a heavy barrage, and, though several animals were killed, with dogged determination he got through to his unit with rations and ammunition. His initiative and courage were conspicuous.

2nd Lt. Charles John McLean, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed good leadership in two days' fighting. When the enemy made an attack on the left flank he walked from shell-hole to shell-hole under heavy fire, directing and controlling the men who repulsed the attack. The next day, when a strong point was taken by the enemy, he led his men to the attack and retook part of it.

Lt. Alexander Douglas McLeish, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy occupied some "nissen" huts which formed a portion of the line, and from them harassed our trenches with enfilade fire, this officer, with one party, held the enemy in front while another party with a Lewis-gun worked round their flank. His action saved a serious situation and threw the enemy back.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis de Sales McMenamin, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked day and night, getting into touch with regimental aid posts and evacuating their wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. By his untiring devotion to duty he saved many lives.

T./Lt. Joseph McNama, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of an advanced ration dump, which was very heavily shelled during the evacuation, but he saved all stores and material except some fuel and empty petrol tins. By keeping the forward dumps functioning as long as he did he was able to feed many units who had lost their source of supply, and many hundred individual soldiers, who had no food, besides evacuating most of the civilian population. He stuck to his work for three days and nights on end.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James McFayden McNeill, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battery. He maintained the fire of his battery under heavy bombardment, and when the neighbouring troops retired behind his position he continued to support his division with one section, and, running the remaining guns out of their pits, engaged the enemy with open sights under heavy shell and direct machine-gun fire until his ammunition was exhausted. He showed great skill and courage and untiring energy under most trying conditions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Angus McPherson, D.C.M., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a counter-attacking company of machine guns, brought them into action with great skill and inflicted enormous casualties on the enemy. In the subsequent retirement he displayed splendid fighting qualities, time after time delaying the enemy's advance, his example encouraging all to resist to the utmost.

2nd Lt. John Henry McQueen, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action for over two days under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. During most of the period he was lying out in the open, and continued to direct the fire of his battery with great precision and judgment, in spite of the fact that every movement on that open ground drew enemy fire. His total disregard of danger enabled artillery fire to

be brought on to targets invisible from elsewhere.

T./Capt. David Gair McRae, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of an aid-post during an enemy attack. Hearing that a siege battery was being heavily shelled, and had many casualties, he at once proceeded, with a non-commissioned officer, to attend to the wounded in the battery position, and stayed there, under shell fire, for an hour. Throughout he showed fine disregard of his own safety and great devotion to duty.

T./Capt. John Pearson McVey, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and established aid-posts near the front line under heavy shell fire and dealt with a large number of casualties. Though short of dressing, stretchers and bearers, he successfully evacuated many wounded, while ten out of eighteen of his staff were casualties.

2nd Lt. Desmond Thomas McWeeney, Conn. Rang.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout six days' fighting, making several important reconnaissances under heavy fire, and on one occasion, during a critical withdrawal, bringing a Lewis gun into action, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and giving time for a new position to be occupied.

T./2nd Lt. James Jones McWhirter, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a successful raiding party, having previously patrolled the area over which they had to pass, and collected information which made the raid possible. While advancing on his objective he was fired on by a party of the enemy, but he succeeded in neutralising their fire and continued his advance.

2nd Lt. William Radge Mead, W. Rid. R., attd. York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a fighting patrol at night. After watching the movements of the enemy for an hour at a distance of three or four yards from the enemy trench he decided to rush the post from the left flank. Two prisoners were secured. Although heavy fire was opened by the enemy, by his excellent leadership he brought the whole patrol back. On previous occasions he has distinguished himself for excellent patrolling.

Capt. Charles Graham Meade, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While brigade headquarters were being shelled this officer worked unceasingly, attending wounded gunners and infantry. Later, on receiving an urgent message from a battery, he set off by himself through a heavy barrage, and though suffering from the

effects of gas, performed his duties in the open, regardless of all danger. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Grimwood Mears, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While ammunition and houses round the guns were blazing he organised the relief of two guns, and got one gun, which was temporarily out of action, into action under exceptionally heavy shelling.

2nd Lt. Alexander Meffett, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with his section of sappers, was digging supporting posts in front of a town when the enemy attacked, and he became involved in the fighting. He rendered great assistance to the infantry by loopholing walls for machine guns and encouraging and controlling his men in house-to-house fighting, holding up the enemy at many points.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Macfarlane Meikle, Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a patrol in "No Man's Land." The enemy fired a Verey light, showing up four of their own men. He at once gave chase and captured one of the enemy alive. By his coolness, courage and dash he was instrumental in obtaining a much needed identification.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Aubrey Rollo Ibbetson Mellor, Yeo., attd. R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent down by the medical officer, but on hearing that all senior officers of his battalion had become casualties he collected a party from other units, returned to the front line and took command of his battalion. He commanded the battalion for six days with great ability.

17951 C.S./M. Sam. Mellor, D.C.M., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack by the enemy, which drove back the unit on the left, this warrant officer took two Lewis guns to that flank, and by keeping them in action restored the situation. When all his company officers became casualties he took command, and by his fighting qualities inspired the men with confidence.

T./2nd Lt. Patrick Stewart Melville, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed great resource in handling his guns at two strong points, keeping them in action throughout the day, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. His cheerfulness and courage were an inspiring example to his men.

T./Lt. Daniel Menzies, R. Highrs., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of machine guns. During an enemy attack, though wounded in six

different places early in the day, he declined to leave his guns, though urged by the medical officer to go to hospital. Later in the day he collected all the stragglers of machine-gun sections in the vicinity, and under heavy fire, regardless of danger, he organised the defence of the line. His four guns were continuously in action during the day and inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy, whose advance was effectively arrested. During the whole operations this officer displayed gallantry and endurance of a high order.

T./Capt. George Christian Meredith, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. He was acting second in command, and obtained much useful information which materially assisted his commanding officer. Throughout, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he showed contempt of danger, and rendered valuable services to his battalion.

2nd Lt. William Barwick Metcalfe, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He followed up the enemy after they had retreated, got hold of other units and brought them up to prolong his flanks; he repulsed a strong hostile attack, and maintained his line unbroken throughout the day.

Capt. Harry Middleton, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Though suffering from the effects of gas he remained at duty dressing wounded for four days until ordered to hospital. He was frequently under shell fire, and had to change his aid post several times.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Alfred Middleton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment of the battery position the battery commander was killed, and this officer, though badly wounded, carried on in command of the battery until a senior officer could be obtained to replace him. It was due to his splendid example that the battery continued in action at a critical time, despite hostile fire and heavy casualties.

Lt. John Miles, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during three days' operations. He was continuously laying or mending wires, and maintained a complete system of communication to all batteries of the brigade and neighbouring formations. His work and conduct were excellent.

Lt. Frederick James Steel Millar, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. Under heavy enemy bombardment he moved continually along his line, encouraging his men. Immediately the barrage ceased he moved three platoons forward to a position from which they were able to inflict heavy casual-

ties on the enemy and break up his attack. His foresight and courage in taking these platoons forward saved the situation at that point.

T./Lt. Albert Basil Miller, attd. S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With his company he formed a screen, through which another battalion withdrew in perfect order and without a casualty, while he gave battle and held the enemy up. He then withdrew his company, but remained himself, firing a Lewis gun, until all his men had taken up their new position. The success of the operation was largely due to his skill and courage.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Edward Miller, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assisted his commanding officer with much ability in organising a strong point at company headquarters, where he exposed himself with fine disregard of danger in order to keep the enemy under the fire of his guns, which he did with great success, breaking up several attacks with very heavy losses and enabling our infantry to complete their withdrawal. Lieut. Miller was wounded in six places, and his fine example of gallantry encouraged his men to their utmost effort.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Muir Miller, Sco. Rif., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a dark night he led his company up to fill a gap in the line and successfully consolidated it, and repulsed all enemy attacks during the next three days. He displayed good leadership, courage and initiative.

T./Lt. James Milliken, R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with two platoons, defended a tactical feature which was the key position of the line, for three days and three nights against very heavy shell fire and most determined attacks by the enemy, who on each occasion was driven back with heavy loss. He displayed great courage and excellent qualities of leadership, the example of which largely inspired the resolution with which his men defended the position.

T./2nd Lt. John Milliken, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a group of Lewis guns supporting some infantry in an attack. When they gained their objective he covered them while they were consolidating, under heavy fire, and skilfully working round a small wood, captured thirty prisoners and a machine gun. On receiving orders to withdraw he brought his guns back without loss, and carried a wounded officer for some distance. He set a fine example to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Horace Mills, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent fighting, especially in

bringing up wagons and materials for the repair of an important road under heavy shell fire; and two days later, when a heavy gun was bogged and under fire, he brought up a team and pulled it out into action.

Capt. Walter Henderson Mills, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was placed in command of some orderlies, sanitary men, and other details, and hurried up to the front line during a critical situation. By his energy and resource he organised his command and inspired them with confidence and discipline. Thus when the enemy attacked he gave them a warm reception, and it was due to his good leadership that they were beaten off in that sector.

T./2nd Lt. Clifford Milne, N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy gained a footing in part of a strong point during a fog. This officer organised parties to reject them, and defended it against repeated attacks. He recaptured a Vickers and Lewis gun, which he brought to bear on the enemy. His initiative materially assisted in keeping the position intact.

T./2nd Lt. Bernard Arthur Minnitt, M.M., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assisted in organising a counter-attack when troops on his right were forced back. Throughout operations he was untiring in energy and zeal.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Stanley Mitcalfe, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battery captain during a period of heavy fighting. Notably on one occasion in extricating and leading gun limbers and teams from farm buildings where they had been parked while the farm was under heavy hostile shell fire. His promptness undoubtedly saved the lives of men and horses, besides getting the vehicles away undamaged.

T./Lt. Albert Percy Mitchell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was seen advancing in small parties and assembling in dead ground he took a gun forward about 500 yards under heavy machine-gun fire, inflicted heavy casualties and delayed the enemy attack. He then succeeded in bringing his gun out of action.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Mitchell, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his Tank with great skill against enemy Tanks. As a result of his fine handling and control of fire he registered five direct hits on the enemy Tank and put it out of action. He showed great coolness and initiative.

Lt. Leslie Palmer Moffat, King Edward's Horse, Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in occupying successive positions with a

small party, and holding up superior numbers of the advancing enemy. He was untiring in his efforts, and in collecting stragglers and placing them in positions for further resistance. Throughout the operations his disregard of danger and fine example were most marked.

T./Capt. Alexander Dryden Moffatt,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at an advanced dressing station. He worked continuously under shell fire for eighteen hours, dressing a large number of wounded. The dressing station was hit three times, but he carried on his work in a cellar.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Thomas Molyneux, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations, being always with his men, encouraging them and setting them a splendid example. During the period of withdrawal he constantly assisted in reorganising men and conducting rearguard actions. His initiative and general disregard of danger were admirable.

2nd Lt. George Keely Monkhouse, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a gun-pit received a direct hit, setting the ammunition on fire, this officer rushed up and found an officer with his clothes on fire and two men wounded. He put out the flames and removed him to a place of safety, then returned and assisted the two wounded men to a dug-out. Meanwhile, the battery commander having been wounded, he took command of the battery, and though suffering from the effects of gas, remained in an exposed position, superintending the dressing and evacuation of the wounded.

2nd Lt. Edward Charles Sutton Monson,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer volunteered for special service, he and another officer at dawn taking two guns in front of the infantry line without escort and engaging the enemy, bringing back the limbers for more ammunition, and using it up. This action checked the enemy advance and afforded time for the withdrawal of the infantry.

Lt. Lord William Walter Montagu-Douglas-Scott, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was out with a patrol during a heavy attack by the enemy on a wood, which was believed to have been taken. He pushed forward to the wood in full view of the enemy and under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Having entered the wood he found it unoccupied, so remained out, noting the enemy's dispositions until compelled to retire to avoid being surrounded, when he brought back valuable information.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Philip James Arthur Montague, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After withdrawing under heavy

artillery and machine-gun fire three of the guns of his battery from a very exposed position, he kept his fourth gun in action until the enemy had advanced to within a few hundred yards of the position, when it was destroyed. On another occasion he kept his battery in action in spite of heavy fire from hostile artillery, which was causing many losses, and assisted by two of his officers he personally fought one of the guns when all the detachment had been killed or wounded. During a critical period his cool and collected demeanour gave confidence to the men, and his untiring energy and personal gallantry were an example to all under his command.

2nd Lt. Laurence Montgomery, H.A.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his platoon under heavy rifle fire. He organised his platoon after a temporary set back and captured his objective, himself leading the way to a further post forty yards from the enemy front line. He showed the greatest dash and absolute disregard of danger, and his fine example was largely responsible for the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. William Oscar Montgomery,
E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a section of trench mortars which had been reduced by casualties to three men, and was eventually cut off from the remainder of the battery. However, he took up a good position, and opening an accurate fire on the enemy's main body delayed their advance for some time. Finally, when completely surrounded, and with only one non-commissioned officer left out of the whole section, they both broke through the enemy and regained our lines. He set a fine example of coolness and courage to his men under very adverse circumstances, and held up the enemy's advance at a critical time.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Michael Moody, Gen. List
and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading patrols. He has destroyed four enemy aircraft and shot down three out of control. He has further carried out very successfully a number of low-flying patrols, photographic reconnaissances, and escorts, and has on all occasions shown a very fine spirit of dash and determination.

Capt. Charles Joseph Henry O'Hara Moore,
Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a situation of extreme gravity, when the troops on the right had been forced out of their trenches by the intensity of the fire, this officer collected them, leading them back through a heavy barrage to the original line, when he stayed with them, walking down the line under sniping and machine-gun fire, until their confidence had returned. His courage and coolness were an example to all.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Charles Moore, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battery. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he remained at his work after being twice wounded. He set a very fine example to his battery.

T./Lt. Lawrence Daniel Moore, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, detailed to garrison a post in a switch, organised his platoon with great skill, facing the situation confidently, sending in good reports, and when the enemy attacked in force inflicted heavy casualties before withdrawing to the main line. He was wounded on the following day.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Moorhouse, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battery throughout a fortnight's operations. Notably, when covering a bridge, he arranged a system of signals with the infantry by which the enemy was kept off by his fire for forty-eight hours. Also on three other occasions, when his battery, firing over open sights, did great execution amongst the enemy. Although suffering many casualties, both to men and horses, this officer kept his battery in a high state of efficiency.

2nd Lt. Thomas Joseph Moran, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was firing an S.O.S., under heavy shell fire, he walked about cheerfully amongst his section, and, though wounded, stayed with the guns until the cease fire was ordered. Later, when resting in the wagon lines, wounded and gassed, a message was sent bring up the gun limbers. Being the only officer in the wagon lines, in spite of being unfit for any duty, he led the gun limbers up.

2nd Lt. Harry Albert Vidion Moreton, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst leading a counter-attack. Within twenty minutes he had taken his objective and two machine guns and some prisoners, established connection with his flanks, and organised the defence and pushed forward posts. He did very fine work.

T./2nd Lt. David Morgan, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a night, while acting as battalion Lewis gun officer, when all the company officers had become casualties, this officer went forward and rallied the remainder of the battalion in the front line, remaining on duty for thirty-six hours without rest. Later, he rendered valuable assistance in the defence of a village.

2nd Lt. Donovan Harry Morgan, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established an observation post and communication with his battery under difficult circumstances. Next night he

helped to prevent a stampede of the gun-limbers, when a shell dropped among them, and stopped a team which had got away from the drivers.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Arthur Thomas Morris, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command of the company when its commander had been killed, and when the enemy broke through the line he rallied his men and recovered the trench from which they had been driven. The following day, in a rear guard action, he showed skill and coolness in extricating his men in an orderly manner.

T./2nd Lt. Claude Ogilvie Morris, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under very heavy shell fire he proceeded to battalion headquarters to obtain reinforcements, after two sets of runners had failed to get through. He later brought a Stokes mortar into position and directed its fire on the approaching enemy until ammunition was exhausted.

2nd Lt. John Morris, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in walking about fearlessly under heavy artillery and rifle fire, steadying his men, during an enemy attack. By his personal bearing he set a magnificent example to those under his command, and was undoubtedly the cause of heavy casualties being inflicted on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Herbert Morris, S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid, and whilst still forty yards from the enemy's line, a machine gun opened fire on the party. This officer brought a Lewis gun into action and organised an advance round the flank. In spite of bombs, he rushed the post, killing or capturing the team and seizing the gun. He then led his party on to the final objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Humphrey George Morrison, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When runners were unable to get back owing to the very heavy barrage he volunteered to go out, and passing through the barrage several times collected and brought in information to the batteries. His total disregard of danger enabled fire to be directed so that a critical situation was restored.

T./Capt. Thomas Dawson Morrison, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy enemy attack he led an assaulting party with great dash, and retook a position. Throughout operations his untiring energy and cheerfulness were of the greatest assistance.

2nd Lt. William Thomas Morrison, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company. Orders to

withdraw failed to reach his battalion, and although his left flank was exposed he clung to his position, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, only retiring when ordered. He was wounded, but refused to back until he had extricated the whole company from a difficult position. His coolness and courage were the admiration of all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Eric Victor Morse, E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his platoon, and later in command of his company. Though practically surrounded he maintained his position against enemy attacks throughout the day. When obliged by greatly superior numbers to withdraw he withdrew his company skilfully. He displayed great coolness and energy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Chamberlin Morton, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a company forced to fall back he more than once rallied and reorganised his men, taking up successive defensive lines, and holding up the enemy attack, although he had lost all his officers and most of his non-commissioned officers.

T./2nd Lt. John William Moss, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack while in charge of eight light trench mortars and leading troops. He led repeated successful counter-attacks, inflicting severe losses on the enemy. With nine men of his battery he captured an enemy machine gun and killed the team. He also destroyed three enemy machine guns with his mortars. He showed great gallantry and set a splendid example to his men.

T./Capt. Vincent Mossop, Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While commanding his company he was ordered to hold a cross-road at all costs. He beat off four successive attacks, when the enemy brought up trench mortars and blew him out of the position. He collected the remnants of his company and organised successive positions, keeping the line intact. He was eventually wounded while rescuing one of his men who was wounded.

Lt. William George Mowat, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a machine-gun section. On several occasions, by careful control and direction of his guns, he covered the retirement of other troops under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. His absolute disregard for personal safety was a high example to his men.

2nd Lt. Roland Sidney Mowle, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy having forced his way in on the flank of the brigade, this officer formed a bombing party with the remnants of his platoon which had suffered many

casualties, and after continuously bombing rushed the enemy with the bayonet, capturing thirty prisoners. He did splendid service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Alfred Mulkern, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack by his battalion. He led his company, which was in support of the two front companies, through an extremely heavy barrage, and materially assisted them in obtaining their objective. Thanks to his quick and clever handling of his company, the situation, at one time uncertain, was made secure.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Barry Munn, R. Ir. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a night reconnaissance. The patrol was heavily bombed by the enemy, one officer being killed, whilst of the remainder, all were wounded except one. Although wounded himself in twelve places, he carried a wounded officer to a place of safety, and then went to the support line, returning with a stretcher party, all the while being under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. It was mainly due to his courage and resource that the whole patrol returned without leaving any identification in the hands of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Basil Shepherd Munn, Shrops. L.I., att'd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of four machine guns he was indefatigable in choosing good positions for them, thereby aiding the infantry moves. He personally kept two guns in action throughout a night's fighting.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Edsal Munt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At dawn the enemy commenced a heavy bombardment on the battery position. As the battery was not firing this officer decided to withdraw the detachments to a place of safety. While telephoning these instructions a shell burst in the roof over his head, bringing the brickwork on the top of him and burying him. He crawled out, trying to get to the guns, when another shell burst close by, again burying him. He managed to crawl out, and though much shaken, got to the guns and superintended their withdrawal. The bombardment continued for an hour, and it was due to his action that only one man was wounded.

T./2nd Lt. James Alfred William Muntzer, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under a very heavy enemy barrage fire he successfully controlled his guns, inflicting severe losses on the advancing enemy. He held on to his positions until late in the evening, covering the retirement of our infantry, which was successfully carried out. He did not withdraw until this retirement was completed, and then, with great skill and resource, was able to remove his guns to a fresh position. During seven days' hard

fighting he commanded his guns with much ability. He did fine service.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Henry Murch, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was in charge of an advanced post. Seeing that the advancing troops would be held up by the wire in front, he went out with one man under heavy machine-gun fire and commenced to cut it. He continued this work until badly wounded.

Capt. Frederick Charles Murphy, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While this officer was pulling out of position under shell and machine-gun fire there was considerable delay in getting the railway trucks to remove two of the guns. He got two guns pulled out on the road by hand and the other two ready for removal by rail. Then, seeing that the enemy were advancing, he took the personnel of the battery around with rifles to hold them off, and eventually got the guns safely away and into action again in another position.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Kennedy Murphy, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For two days this officer's company was heavily shelled and attacked time after time, but by his personal example he kept his men together and held his ground. Although badly wounded in the face he refused to leave his post.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Stafford Murphy, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a very dark night he collected a few troops and led them to the front line which had been evacuated, rushing each post in turn and leaving a garrison in each. He held on to the front line until relieved. He showed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Alastair Campbell Murray, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line between the receiving station and the guns, some 300 yards, was broken, this officer volunteered to take the orders from the station up to the guns. He did this again and again under very heavy fire. On a later date he carried out most useful observation from an observation post in spite of continual shelling.

T./Lt. Ovington Murray-Lyon, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a battery, when his fine example and disregard of personal safety were largely instrumental in keeping up the fire of the battery at a critical period. He successfully withdrew the guns from a very difficult position with very slight casualties, and showed great powers of command and coolness in dangerous circumstances.

Capt. John Vickers Naisby, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though his position was heavily shelled and gassed, and casualties were being

inflicted, he kept his guns in action continuously, doing great execution to the enemy at short range. His initiative and energy were most inspiring.

Capt. Ian Patrick Robert Napier, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has carried out many reconnaissances, and flying at low altitudes has engaged massed enemy troops with bombs and machine-gun fire, inflicting heavy casualties. He has brought down seven enemy machines.

T./Capt. Kenneth Russel Napier, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He carried out several successful reconnaissances under heavy machine-gun fire from the ground, dropping bombs on troops and machine-gunning them, while attacked himself by enemy aircraft. Under very trying weather conditions he brought back most valuable information. He did very fine work.

Capt. *Desmond Annesley Fraser Needham, R. Fus., attd. W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack this officer displayed great coolness and gallantry, personally organising and supervising the defence and encouraging the men under very heavy machine-gun fire. When forced to retire, as the enemy had broken through on a flank, he rallied stragglers from different battalions and personally organised and led a counter-attack which resulted in a substantial advance of our line. On another occasion, when the men, wearied with prolonged fighting, were being hardly tried by an exceptionally severe bombardment, his great coolness and cheerfulness did much to keep up their spirits. During the whole time his energy was untiring and his disregard of personal safety conspicuous. His conduct of the operations saved a very critical situation.

2nd Lt. Vivian Herbert Neser, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded he remained with his trench mortars until they both became useless with the firing. He then destroyed them and made his way through the enemy's lines to the rear positions, firing the mortars still in action there. Then he fought with the infantry in the front line until relieved, sixteen hours after he had been wounded.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Percy Nesham, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During many days' hard fighting this officer directed from the front line, under heavy fire, the fire of his battery, dispersing the enemy's concentrations and breaking up his attacks. He was of the greatest assistance also in reorganising parties of infantry that had become dispersed. Throughout a

trying period this gallant officer, by his un-failing cheerfulness and conspicuous courage inspired all ranks under his command with the utmost confidence.

2nd Lt. Maurice Raymond Neville, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer for his battery. With complete disregard for danger, under very heavy fire, he obtained most valuable information as to the position of the enemy front lines, and directed fire on bodies of the enemy massing for the attack.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Chafen Cecil Newman, Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He showed great coolness under heavy shell fire, and it was largely due to his determined leadership of his company that the attack was repulsed.

Lt. Francis Featherston Newman, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His reconnaissances were of great value to the brigade. He continually kept in touch with the enemy and reported the disposition of our own troops. When in command of a section of guns left behind to cover a withdrawal he engaged the enemy till they were within 300 yards, firing over open sights.

Lt. Frank Aubrey Newsam, R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward collecting all stragglers and reorganising the line when one of the companies commenced to retire. By his prompt action he restored the situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick John Newton, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack this officer, with a non-commissioned officer, maintained touch with the right flank. He assisted in rallying the company of another battalion which had suffered heavy casualties in officers and men, and by his prompt action and grasp of the situation saved the lives of many men and ensured the success of the attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth Newton, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When heavy casualties were stopping fire, in utter contempt of fear, he went into the barrage and himself worked a gun. He set an example of supreme devotion to duty and indifference to danger which inspired his men to continuous fire for many hours, during part of which he bandaged the wounded with a promptness and skill that saved many lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Eastwood Nichols, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a

battery when it came under heavy and accurate 10.5 c.m. fire, and it became necessary to move the guns to a flank. He kept the detachments together and superintended the orderly withdrawal of the guns. His example throughout the fight has had a marked influence on the battery.

Lt. Cameron Gordon Graham Nicholson, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of wagon lines and ammunition supply. He repeatedly brought up teams; and controlled their withdrawal, under heavy shell fire. He never let the guns be without ammunition.

2nd Lt. Randolph Renwick Nicholson, E. York. R., attd. Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a patrol. After crawling in "No Man's Land" for nearly three hours he found a hostile post showing signs of recent occupation. He left the main body of his patrol at this point and with three men reconnoitred further on and discovered an enemy post, which, with great dash, he rushed, killing several of the garrison and causing the remainder to retire. The patrol then returned intact, only one man being slightly wounded. During the operations he displayed great courage and initiative.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Ivan Nicholson, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He fought his battery under very heavy shell fire until all ammunition had been expended, being forced by shell fire three times to change his command post. Finally he saved both his guns.

2nd Lt. Harry John Nicklin, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sent out with a small party to deceive the enemy as to the real line of defence. He carried out his work so well that he held up a superior force of the enemy for eight hours, and although outflanked and heavily shelled he withdrew his party with the loss of only one man. He inflicted heavy losses on the enemy and by his conduct inspired his men with confidence.

2nd Lt. Ian Sinclair Nicol, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was forward observation officer on a critical occasion. He got most valuable information throughout the day, and when the infantry was retiring he rallied stragglers and sent them back into the firing line, restoring a threatening situation.

Lt. George Geoffrey Connell Niven, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer succeeded in cutting gaps in a hedge behind the enemy, under constant fire. This ensured the success of an operation which took place the next day, when he led his company in the attack and secured all his objectives. The following day, under cover of mist and smoke, the

enemy penetrated a portion of the line, when he personally led a small bombing party and retook the trench.

R. T./2nd Lt. Thomas Edward Noble, Welsh

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a series of operations this officer's initiative was remarkable, and he rendered valuable service on several occasions by rallying and reorganising stragglers from different units and employing them at points where their services were urgently required. He also led several reconnoitring patrols with great success, bringing back valuable information, and at all times he set a fine example of courage under heavy fire to those under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Cedric Victor Nolan, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a machine-gun section. He inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy, who attacked repeatedly. When his ammunition dump was blown up he walked about in the open with complete contempt of danger collecting ammunition, and encouraged and cheered his men until too severely wounded to carry on.

2nd Lt. James Nolan, D.C.M., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his men four times in a charge to prevent the enemy penetrating the line. By his daring leadership he held the trench until he was wounded in a hand-to-hand fight with overwhelming numbers of the enemy, refusing to go down until he had reported the situation to the commanding officer.

T./2nd Lt. James Bertram Norman, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, having been in action four days, volunteered to remain in the front line with his three machine guns, when another section came up to relieve him. He fought his guns till he was nearly surrounded and his ammunition was expended, when he successfully extricated them and brought them back to headquarters.

2nd Lt. William John North, D.C.M., R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was on the right flank of the line held by his battalion, went out to reconnoitre with a patrol. After a sharp engagement with an enemy patrol he returned, having ascertained that the right flank of his company was in the air. He collected all the stragglers he could find and formed a series of posts, connecting our front and support lines on the exposed flank, and so forming a continuous line of defence. All this work was carried on under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and his coolness and courage kept up the spirits of his men under most trying conditions.

2nd Lt. Patrick Oliver Norton, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of the leading platoon of his company in an attack. The platoons were heavily shelled in the captured positions for fifteen hours, after which the enemy counter-attacked, but were driven back with heavy loss. This was largely due to his fine example and determination.

Capt. Terence Edmund Gascoigne Nugent, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in going forward into the open through an extremely heavy barrage to rally some men who were falling back. He led them back into the line, and by his fearless example encouraged the troops to stiffen their resistance. His conduct throughout the operations was of a high order.

T./Lt. Edward Charles Oakley, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sent out with a party of men of all units. He displayed great courage and resource, and so well did he command the motley assemblage of troops that he prevented any large number of the enemy from debouching from a wood, and enabled the battalion to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. Noel Harold Cecil Harvey Oakley-Evans, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while off-loading supplies at a rail-head. The enemy commenced to shell the rail-head heavily, but although the train was cleared, there was no transport available, the personnel and lorries having been withdrawn for a time. When the shelling got less severe he brought up lorries, and although the loading had to be done in spurts during intervals of shelling, and he suffered some casualties, he eventually cleared all the supplies. It was entirely due to his personal example, energy and tact that the supplies were got away, and the rail-head cleared.

2nd Lt. Charles Stuart O'Brien, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a raiding party. When the party was formed up he found that the barrage that came down at zero hour was for the greater part just beyond the enemy post. He therefore ordered his party to crawl forward until they were quite close to the post and then to charge exactly as the barrage lifted, with the result that every man of the garrison was captured without much resistance. Had he not noticed that the barrage was a little too far, and remained where he was, his party would not have arrived at exactly the right moment, and the success of the raid entirely depended upon this.

T./2nd Lt. Denys William Odhams, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal of guns, one gun became so badly bogged that it was necessary to employ two caterpillars and a steam tractor simultaneously to move it. In addition there was a heavy hostile bombard-

ment and a thick fog. The successful withdrawal of the gun was due to the way this officer handled the business.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Cyril Alfred Ogier, Channel Islands Militia, empld. R. Ir. Rif., attd. Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company during an enemy attack. He led his company at a critical moment forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and beat the enemy back. His fine example of grit and determination inspired all ranks.

T./Capt. Duncan Collingwood Ogilvie. R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a walking wounded collecting post. For sixteen hours he worked single-handed under heavy shell fire, dressing and evacuating wounded. Later, he reopened a dressing station which had been evacuated and worked there for forty-eight hours.

T./Lt. James Carter Ogilvie, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As medical officer of the battalion he did excellent work during four days' strenuous fighting. He was continually up and down the firing line, personally attending to wounded men, and caused all men known to be wounded to be got away. He set a very fine example to his stretcher-bearers.

Lt. John Patrick Forbes Ogilvie, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while salving a damaged gun. In spite of very heavy shell fire directed on the neighbourhood of the gun he succeeded in digging it out, replacing a damaged wheel, and getting it back. While limbering up a shell burst a few yards from the team, but the horses were brought back and the gun safely removed entirely owing to his devotion to duty and perseverance.

T./Lt. Robert Ogle, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought a machine gun into action with great success against bodies of the enemy who were trying to debouch from a wood. Afterwards, in an advance, he organised parties of infantry and Lewis gunners under heavy fire, and showed great gallantry and powers of leadership.

2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Olley, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a trench mortar which was subjected to heavy and accurate shell fire, but to which he held on till ordered to withdraw. At a later date he captured and held an advance position which materially helped in the withdrawal of his company. Throughout the operation he greatly encouraged and cheered all ranks by his optimism and resource.

T./2nd Lt. Denis O'Malley, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When his company commander was killed he assumed command, and in spite of the position being swept by artillery, machine-gun, and rifle fire he held his ground successfully. Later, he led a counter-attack and gained his objective. He showed entire disregard for his own safety.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt. and A./Capt.) William O'Meara, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While roads were being heavily shelled by the enemy during a withdrawal he got all transport under his charge away without a casualty. By his great determination and clever organisation he straightened out a dangerous situation.

Lt. Frederick Stanley Orford, Worc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining telephonic and visual communication under continuous heavy shell fire, which frequently cut the lines, and under active machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. Theodore Henry Bovington Oriel, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his battery to the last under very heavy shell fire after his major was wounded. Afterwards, during a withdrawal, he did excellent work in command of the remaining two guns.

2nd Lt. Stuart Osborn, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out his duties as forward observation officer with marked success under heavy shell fire. The approach to both observation posts was across the open. He stayed two days at each observation post and sent in most valuable information. He did fine service.

T./2nd Lt. Augustus Charles Owen, Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment he held his position with a small party of men against an enemy attack delivered after heavy bombardment. By his fine example of courage and determination he enabled the line in that part of the field to be restored.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest James Owen, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. On reaching the first objective very strong opposition was encountered. This officer organised and led several bombing attacks, which resulted in the capture of the objective and a large number of prisoners. Throughout the day he set a splendid example of initiative to his men.

2nd Lt. Charles Albert Page, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire, surrounded

by burning buildings and exploding ammunition, he kept his guns in action till the enemy was within 300 yards.

T./Lt. John Kenneth Samuel Page, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon throughout a fortnight's operations with great resource. At the beginning of the fighting he patrolled and reported on the situation, and on two occasions formed defensive flanks with his platoon when the enemy had broken through. On both these occasions he held up the enemy's advance, enabling the orderly withdrawal of the battalion to be carried out without molestation.

2nd Lt. Percival Arthur Page, Bed. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's platoon was holding two posts when the enemy attacked in force. He withheld his fire until the enemy were within 200 yards, then opened with two Lewis guns and all available rifles, completely breaking up the attack, with severe loss to the enemy. He held on through the day, only withdrawing at night when ordered to do so and when he was almost surrounded. He extricated his men with great skill and took up a new position with the rest of his company.

2nd Lt. Frank Walter Paish, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Four times during enemy attacks, when the situation was most obscure, this officer was sent out to obtain information. Each time he succeeded, despite heavy shell fire, in reaching company headquarters and in bringing back useful information, as a result of which his brigade was able to do good work.

T./Capt. Francis Hubert Palmer, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. When the troops on both flanks were forced back he at once realised the situation and withdrew his company to the support line, where he held the enemy. He then organised and led a successful counter-attack, regaining his original position and enabling the flanks to do likewise.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Olaf Barwell Palmer, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' hard fighting this officer showed great gallantry and much resource in many instances. On one occasion, having fired all his ammunition and destroyed his gun to prevent it from falling into the hands of the enemy, he organised his men as an infantry platoon, placing himself under the command of an infantry unit, where he acted as second in command, owing to the heavy casualties that unit had suffered. Subsequently he defended an advanced battalion headquarters under very heavy shell fire, sending back valuable information, which was largely instrumental in securing the final defeat of the enemy's attacks. His

courage and fine example greatly helped to maintain the steadfastness of the troops.

2nd Lt. Hubert Greenish Parcell, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out daring reconnaissances during ten days' operations, especially one day, when he went along the front line on a canal bank under heavy fire, collecting valuable information as to the enemy's dispositions. He also remained at an observation post until the enemy were within a few yards of him, keeping up communication by runners when telephone wires had been cut by shell fire. He covered his retreat by using his revolver with good effect.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Henry Parfitt, S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did fine work in getting men together and organised again after casualties had been incurred through an intense barrage, and set a great example all day. In the evening he mopped up several posts of the enemy which had got established near the line, capturing one officer, sixteen men, and a machine-gun. The next night he made a valuable reconnaissance, and he has been most useful throughout.

240164 C.S.M. (A./R.S.M.) William Park, D.C.M., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his battalion when it had suffered heavy casualties, and showed them such a fine example of devotion to duty that the battalion was able to maintain its fighting efficiency during two critical days. Again he led the battalion with conspicuous courage in a counter-attack.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Amplett Parker, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His field company was digging a system of posts when the enemy attacked. He manned the posts with his men and a few other troops, and held the position for some time against determined attacks, showing great coolness under heavy machine-gun fire. He was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Morgan James Parker, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a party of stretcher-bearers. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he brought his party to an advanced dressing station, and carried the wounded safely back to the corps line. Thanks to his courage and determination most of the wounded were got safely away.

Rev. Charles Edmund Greathed Parry-Okeden, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in assisting in the organisation of stretcher-bearers and collection of wounded, and carrying forward hot food to the troops. He worked unceasingly and never spared himself.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Parsonage, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in taking his camel convoys through the mountains under the most trying conditions. In spite of almost impassable tracks and bitterly cold and wet weather, he continued his work. His unfailing devotion to duty and tireless energy were an inspiring example to all, and it was largely due to his efforts that the fort was regularly supplied.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Edward Parsons, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days of intense fighting in command of four guns, which were under continuous gas shell and shell fire of very heavy calibres. Two of his teams were put out of action, but he remained with the other two in position until he was practically surrounded and forced to retire. He then took up fresh positions at company headquarters, and continued to inflict heavy losses on the enemy. Finally he was wounded, but remained in command of his guns. His fearlessness and coolness under most trying circumstances offered a splendid example to his men.

Lt. William Bertie Parton, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion when his battery was under heavy gas and high-explosive shell fire, he walked from gun to gun encouraging the men, and setting them a fine example of coolness and courage. Again, three days later, when ammunition was urgently required, he brought up an abandoned lorry full of ammunition, salvaging all which had not been destroyed, and enabling fire to be continued at a critical time.

Capt. Richard Crawshay Bailey Partridge, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations lasting eleven days, especially on one occasion when heavy shelling was on. This officer first got away the horses of the M.M.P., and then went to the wagon lines of a R.F.A. brigade, where many casualties were occurring, and collected a party to remove the horses. His prompt action no doubt saved a number of casualties.

Lt. James Ralston Kennedy Paterson, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while battalion signalling officer. Throughout a period of several days' hostile attack he managed to maintain his wire and communication intact. Under very difficult circumstances and in face of enemy fire he showed untiring energy and devotion to duty.

Lt. Ralph Stanley Watson Paterson, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer formed a line from elements of units to stem the advance. When this broke, through being outflanked, he retired slowly, covering with Lewis-gun fire the withdrawal of an 18-pdr. battery till all the guns were clear.

Capt. Robert Edward Paterson, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company during an enemy attack. He set a magnificent example, standing out and hurling bombs at the enemy until shot through the right hand. He remained at his post until all danger of the enemy breaking through was past and his physical condition rendered him incapable of further service.

2nd/Lt. Ernest Kenneth Moncreiff Paul, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his section in action under heavy shell fire. He set a splendid example to the men, and kept the guns in action at a critical time.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Graham Paxton, N. Staffs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a reserve company when the enemy put down a heavy barrage, and afterwards attacked in large numbers, breaking through the line. He immediately led his company to counter-attack, and re-took the position. Although twice wounded, he kept control over his men, and held on against heavy fire and repeated attacks.

2nd Lt. Harry Payne, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward to a gap in the line with great dash and ability, and advanced 1,000 yards under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, driving the enemy from a farm and doing very fine service.

2nd/Lt. Kenneth Willie Payne, R.A.F., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has shown great skill in carrying out night bombing raids on back areas under adverse weather conditions. On one occasion observing a train in motion fifty miles behind the enemy lines, he descended to within about 800 feet of the ground and dropped a bomb, obtaining a direct hit; he then dropped three bombs on a brilliantly lighted building with good effect. After this he returned to the train, which his observer attacked with machine-gun fire. On another occasion, when on a bombing raid, his machine caught fire, but with great coolness he brought it safely to earth. He has taken part in over thirty raids, always showing great determination in reaching his objectives.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Norman Peachey, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of three guns in defence of a position. When the infantry were forced to retire, he showed the greatest courage and determination in covering their retreat, and successfully brought his guns back to new positions. Later, whilst covering a further retirement, he was wounded, but, notwithstanding this, he destroyed his guns, which he could not get away, and successfully brought his teams back. Whilst doing so he received another severe wound, but seeing

that his men who were carrying him were under heavy machine-gun fire, he ordered them to put him down and leave him. His courage and cheerfulness enabled him to employ his men and guns to the best advantage under the most trying conditions.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Frederic Peacock, Gen. List, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while on fighting patrols. He showed great determination and courage in attacking superior numbers of enemy aircraft, and carried out fine work in engaging enemy troops and transport on the ground with machine-gun fire.

536 S./M. George Pearce, D.C.M., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He organised directing posts for stragglers during the night under intense fire. In the morning, hearing that two wounded men were lying out under fire, he obtained permission to take a party to rescue them. He approached right up to the enemy's position when his party picked up two wounded men, while he carried a third man on his back to a place of safety.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Pearson, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When commanding his company he beat off two strong enemy attacks and led a successful counter-attack, re-establishing the line. Later, he fought a fine rear-guard action under extremely heavy fire. His fine example and leadership proved invaluable during most critical periods.

2nd Lt. Robert Henry Pearson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying a message under heavy hostile machine-gun barrage. In doing so he was wounded. His perseverance and devotion to duty were of the greatest value.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) Stanley Pearson, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy advance. After using up his gun ammunition he formed his men into an infantry platoon and fought on with the rifle. His gallant defence greatly assisted a battalion near him in holding the line. He behaved with great courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Benjamin Horace Pemberton, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great coolness and ability in the defence of a sap, most especially in the repulse of a hostile bombing attack from the rear. With one non-commissioned officer and one man he vigorously attacked them, driving them out with loss, and thus maintained communications with the rest of the company. His example gave confidence to the men.

2nd Lt. William Arthur Sydney Penley, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Regardless of danger he walked to and fro superintending the firing of his guns, though the battery was subjected to heavy and accurate shell fire. Later, he got his guns out of action under machine-gun fire at close range. His fine example inspired his men and enabled them to fight their guns to the last moment before withdrawing them.

T./Sub-Lt. John Algernon Pennell, R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy gas and high explosive shelling. He went to ascertain the position and disposition of the battalion in the front line, with whom communication had failed. Later, he showed great coolness in reorganising men of his own and other units.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Colin Henry Patrick Campbell Penney, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was prominent throughout ten days' operations for consistent good work. He led a platoon in a counter-attack on a hill, after a week's fighting and marching, with complete success, taking a number of prisoners and inflicting many casualties. He set a splendid example throughout by his coolness and courage.

T./Capt. Donald Pennington, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He had previously trained his party, and exercised the greatest care and forethought in organisation. He led his men with fine leadership and coolness, and it was mainly due to his efforts, both prior to and during the operations, that they were a complete success.

2nd Lt. Stanley Muncaster Pennington, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led his section to a gap swept by machine-gun and rifle fire, and successfully held the enemy in check. Two days later he assisted in a counter-attack and took command of an advanced post with three men, holding on until the line was established. His work was excellent.

Capt. Leslie Ernest Peppiatt, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. The enemy forced a way into portions of his line. Although wounded he led his men in fierce hand-to-hand fighting until his support position was cleared of the enemy. He then organised and led a counter-attack, regained his forward posts, and completely restored his line. In spite of his wounds he remained in command of his company throughout the day.

2nd Lt. Harold Spencer Percival, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery commander was wounded he took command, and, firing with open sights, under heavy machine-gun fire, he inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Capt. George Perkins, M.B., R.A.M.C.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After being in the firing line all day he went out after dark with stretcher-bearers and stayed out most of the night tending wounded.

T./Lt. John Ham Perry, Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's behaviour in handling transport under heavy fire has always been marked by great gallantry and has been the admiration of all ranks. On one occasion he was the only transport officer to reach the line with rations, owing to heavy enemy shell fire, and he has never failed to deliver rations to the battalion when charged with this duty. But for the arrival of small arms ammunition, which he brought up, ground would probably have been given up to the enemy in more than one instance.

T./2nd Lt. Roland Perry, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After going forward under heavy machine-gun fire to ascertain the situation, he returned and led his platoon successfully forward, consolidated his position with great skill, and held on until withdrawn two days later. By his success he rendered fine service. Throughout operations his courage and cheerfulness were a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Howard George Pesel, M.D.,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in evacuating all the wounded under severe and almost continuous shell fire. His three successive collecting posts were destroyed by shell fire, and he himself was wounded, but he remained at duty, declining to be relieved.

Lt. Frank Petch, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took his section on to high ground to engage the enemy over open sights. The section was heavily shelled and several teams were destroyed. He collected the remnants of teams together, and, under intense fire, succeeded in withdrawing one gun. The remaining gun had a direct hit, so he went up to this gun alone, under heavy fire, and completely dismantled it before withdrawing himself. He did splendid work.

Lt. Maurice William Peters, K.R.R.C.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his machine guns in action, repelling many enemy attacks until practically surrounded. On another occasion he remained behind to cover the retirement. Two of his guns were destroyed by shell

fire, but the remainder he got back. His conduct has throughout been admirable.

T./2nd Lt. George William Petrie, M.G.
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a section during two days of severe fighting. Although throughout this period under heavy shell fire, he kept his guns in action, inflicting severe losses on the enemy. He continued to fight his guns after all other troops had withdrawn, and finally, when almost surrounded, carried out a successful withdrawal, taking up fresh positions at Company Headquarters and continuing in action. His fine example of courage and coolness greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Ross Philip, R.
Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led the right flank of a counter-attack on a hill at the end of a most difficult and harassing withdrawal, the men being exhausted after seven days' fighting and marching. It was mainly owing to his leadership and dash that the hill was retaken and two machine guns captured.

2nd Lt. Leslie Charles Phillips, R.W. Fus.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a raiding party. He led his men over uncut wire, and going straight for a house, cut off two men, killing one and taking one prisoner. He did two daylight and night patrols, during which he shot two men himself.

T./Capt. Henry Pickard, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a shelter, with four men in it, was crushed in by enemy shell fire, this officer organised a party and worked for an hour and a half under heavy shelling and got them out. One man he rescued alive; the other three were dead.

2nd Lt. Robert William Pickin, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of the left flank when the enemy attacked, and by his leadership and disposition was instrumental in forcing the enemy to retire. He was indefatigable in the subsequent wiring of his position under heavy fire. Two days later he took command of a body of men in a counter-attack, and obtained his objective. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Deighton Torre Piggott, R.W. Kent
R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A raid on the enemy's trenches, organised by the battalion, having been unsuccessful, and volunteers for a second attempt being called for, this officer at once came forward, and without preparation or previous examination of the ground led one half of the party, boldly penetrating along some 50 yards of the enemy's trenches, doing much damage and capturing two prisoners. His conduct throughout was most fearless,

and the success of his section of the raiding party was chiefly due to his inspiring leadership.

T./Lt. Eric Bernard Lewis Piggott, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout more than a week's fighting. This officer held an exposed position on a flank for two days with great determination. Later, he took command, and reorganised the company when its commander became a casualty, and led it in a counter-attack, ejecting the enemy from our front posts, which they had entered. His courage and example kept his company together.

2nd Lt. Thomas Worsley Pilkington, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command when his company commander had been killed, and maintained his position against repeated enemy attacks. In a counter-attack which he organised, he surrounded and captured ten men and two machine guns. His action undoubtedly saved the situation on the left flank.

Lt. John Francis Pilling, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the company commander had become a casualty, and the company had suffered considerable losses, this officer led it through a heavy barrage to reinforce another battalion. While making his dispositions he was severely wounded in the arm, but continued to carry on until quite exhausted from loss of blood, when he had to be carried to the aid post.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Hollingsworth Pither, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire and attacked by the enemy in force, he showed great energy and decision while commanding his company, and set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Pitkeathley, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company commander had been wounded this officer continued the fight with splendid resolution, telling his men not to yield a yard of ground. When relieved they still held the position they had taken up forty-eight hours previously, and they had also captured a machine gun, after killing the team.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Percival Pitts, Bedf. R., attd. L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack by our troops this officer was in charge of advanced battalion headquarters. When the troops of another battalion detailed to pass through to the attack did not turn up he immediately sent forward two companies to attack, and by his initiative led to the recapture of a considerable portion of the front.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Margetson Place, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He did excellent work in defending a position with the remnants of his company until ordered to withdraw. Under very trying circumstances he, by his coolness and energy, set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Joseph Bertram Platnauer, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an important gas operation this officer displayed great energy and initiative in a sudden emergency. Owing to railway difficulties the plan of attack had to be changed, and, by prompt action on his part, an apparent failure was turned into a success. He has a fine record with his company, and his duties, though often difficult and dangerous, are always performed with zeal and energy.

T./Lt. John Richard Arthur Platts, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the absence of the company commander, who had become a casualty, he commanded the company with great skill throughout ten days' defensive operations. When his company became ineffective through casualties and destruction of guns, he reported to battalion headquarters and went into action again with a composite company, when the masterly manner in which he handled the guns was largely instrumental in frustrating the enemy's determined efforts to break the line. His coolness and bold tactics had a great influence on the tenacity shown by officers and men.

2nd Lt. John Laurence Plumbridge, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a detached section, which was under heavy fire from 4.40 a.m. till 5 p.m., when he was entirely cut off from communication with brigade and battery headquarters, but continued in action till all his ammunition had been fired or blown up by the enemy and his travelling carriages had been destroyed.

2nd Lt. Arnold Cecil Pointon, Worc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the defence of a building. When practically surrounded by the enemy, all windows and exits being swept by machine guns, he never ceased to supervise and control the fire when movement could only be made at great personal risk. He took part in an attack on the enemy, and so largely assisted in holding them back.

T./2nd Lt. John William Pomfret, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a raiding party. By his coolness, dash and courage, he effected a complete surprise and defeat on the enemy. He was the first to enter the enemy's post, and when the party had secured three prisoners and killed fifteen of the enemy he withdrew then to our lines without sustaining any casualties.

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Murray Ponsford, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The courage and coolness of this officer insured steady discipline amongst the men of his battalion throughout protracted fighting under trying conditions.

Rev. George Denys Barlow Poole, T./C.F., 4th Cl., A. C. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during seven days of intense fighting, when, by his cheerfulness and fine example of courage, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he did much to cheer and keep up the morale of the men. He also performed splendid work in organising stretcher-bearers, and on two occasions assisted in the removal of the wounded under the most intense fire. It was mainly through his initiative that many badly wounded men escaped from falling into the hands of the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Porter, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was proceeding, with the two sections of which he was in charge, to occupy a strong point in the line, when the enemy was met advancing in force. He took up a position, which he held with great tenacity for two and a-half hours against all attacks, until the enemy was driven back by a counter-attack. His gallantry and leadership were of a high order.

Lt. Douglas Graham Potter, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of two machine guns in a strong point, which he defended against continued heavy enemy attacks for twelve hours, though half his men were casualties and he himself was wounded. In spite of being surrounded on three sides, he kept his guns in action, breaking up the enemy's attempts to get through our line at this point, with severe losses. He did not leave his position until four hours after he was wounded, setting an example of gallant endurance that was the admiration of all under his command.

T./Lt. Humphrey Crofts Powell, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went to his observation post under heavy enemy bombardment, and succeeded in repairing telephone wires and re-establishing communication. In order to ensure the transmission of messages by runners he twice went through the enemy barrage. The information which he sent back from his observation post enabled fire to be turned on enemy infantry advancing at important points.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Edgar Prebble, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although the troops on his flank had been surrounded he hung on to his position and organised and led a small counter-attack, gaining time which allowed the situation to be restored. He killed at least a

dozen of the enemy, and by his example inspired his men to make a most determined resistance in the face of overwhelming numbers. He did splendid service.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Augustus Prentice, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his battery with conspicuous ability during a withdrawal, and by his example of coolness and courage inspired his officers and men. In a succession of rear guard positions he distinguished himself. He kept his battery in action to the last possible moment, and inflicted severe loss on the advancing enemy.

2nd Lt. Thomas Prentice, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a platoon of the right front line company, and during an intense preliminary bombardment by the enemy, he passed up and down the line encouraging and cheering the men. When the attack was launched, he quickly got his Lewis gun into action and accounted for a large number of the enemy. Later, when his platoon was ordered to consolidate a defensive flank, he supervised the work under heavy fire of all descriptions. He was far from well the whole time, but as the attack was anticipated, remained with his men.

T./2nd Lt. William Gardiner Pretsell, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a fighting patrol through the area occupied by the enemy, and obtained touch with troops in front, capturing three enemy machine guns, killing many of the enemy, and bringing back most useful information to brigade headquarters. He then with the remnants of his patrol fought his way back to his battalion. He shewed courage and leadership of a high order.

T./Capt. Leonard Price, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, acting as Adjutant throughout an engagement, worked untiringly, under heavy machine-gun fire, in rallying and reorganising retiring troops, setting a very fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Lewis Herbert Bowles Price, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all other officers of his company had been killed, he rallied his men in a desperate effort to gain the objective. When forced to withdraw he collected them in the front line and regardless of machine-gun fire, walked along the parapet encouraging them. For the remainder of the day he worked incessantly in bringing back wounded.

T./Capt. Samuel James Price, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade major. He rendered valuable assistance during a withdrawal in reorganising and rallying troops under heavy

shell-fire. Greatly owing to his energy and example these troops were rapidly reformed and led forward to occupy a defensive position.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Brychan Price, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward as intelligence officer with the second wave of an attack. Whilst endeavouring to establish telephone communication his signallers became casualties, and he went up to the front line. Here he took command of two companies, supervising the consolidation of the first objective, under very heavy fire. For two days following the attack he retained command of the remnants of three companies, and continually worked to improve the situation.

2nd Lt. Thomas Joseph Price, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the company's Lewis guns were checked by the heavy barrage, this officer volunteered to bring them forward. He entered the hamlet where they were being shelled with high explosive and gas, and brought them forward, getting them into position, and repelling an attack.

Lt. William de Guerin Price, Yeo., attd. Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the greatest skill and coolness in collecting valuable information. He formed up a party and by a steady fire checked an enemy enveloping movement. His prompt and gallant action, which was done under the heaviest fire, saved many from being cut off. Later, although exhausted, he assisted in reorganising the men about him, and by his coolness and cheerfulness kept up their spirits and resistance.

Lt. Robert Hunter Pringle, K.O.S.B., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a reconnaissance under heavy fire, and brought back most valuable information to his O.C. He has previously done fine work.

Rev. Claude Bernard Prior, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed a total disregard to personal safety, working amongst the batteries, carrying water to the men under heavy shelling, machine-gun and rifle fire. He on all occasions displayed conspicuous gallantry and self-denial.

2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Pritchard, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy occupied part of our front-line system this officer led a bombing party and drove them out, inflicting losses and securing prisoners. His action resulted in the rectification of the line.

T./Capt. Leslie Brownsword Proctor, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in two rearguard actions. On the first occasion his company was heavily engaged with the enemy, with its right flank in the air, but he held the enemy in check, and got his company safely across the river. Three days later he was again in command of the rearguard, which held on to a trench under his orders until he was wounded.

Lt. Thomas Selwyn Pryor, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his battery and brigade, especially in his knack of getting useful information from the infantry in the front line first hand. On one occasion he walked along the whole length of the line occupied by a regiment, pin-pointing all the posts, which cleared up an obscure situation.

T./Lt. Alfred Leonard Puddicombe, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company after his company commander had become a casualty. He showed great courage and skill in handling his men during heavy fighting, and held his ground against heavy attacks, inflicting great loss on the enemy. He set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Herbert Newton Pugh, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was sent from the Brigade School with the class to drive the enemy out of a trench. This he did, capturing a machine gun. He showed great dash and skill in leading his men.

2nd Lt. Arthur Henry Pullin, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was advancing to the attack in force this officer climbed to the top of a windmill about 500 yards off, and directed the fire of the battery, staying there under heavy shell fire until the enemy was close up to him.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Vinall Pullinger, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He put up a magnificent resistance to heavy enemy attacks, and when surrounded cut his way through and withdrew his men, fighting, in good order. He displayed fine courage and initiative.

T./Lt. Stanley Wilson Pumphrey, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was almost surrounded he ordered his men to leave the guns, and remained behind under heavy fire damaging each gun. He then led a party back to the guns and held the enemy off until they worked round his flanks. He withdrew his party and reinforced some other troops, remaining with them until ordered to retire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Bartholomew Hamilton Purdon, R. Muns. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was responsible for organising a successful attack on the enemy, who had penetrated our lines. Though suffering from shock by being knocked over, and stunned by being hit on the head by a bullet, he continued in the front line, directing the fighting, until the enemy had been driven out.

2nd Lt. Maurice Aubone Pyke, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a forward section. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he fought his guns for hours, till the enemy was within 250 yards. He behaved splendidly.

2nd Lt. Harold James Raban, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his two guns for three hours under very heavy shell fire in his gas mask. Later, in charge of eight rifles, under machine-gun fire, he held fifty of the enemy. His fine behaviour greatly encouraged his men.

Capt. Aubrey Radford, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established a dressing station, collected a large number of wounded cases, and by his own personal example and initiative arranged for the evacuation of those wounded, and so saved them falling into the hands of the enemy. The whole time his work was carried out under heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick John Radford, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attempted to break through his company front he was unceasing in encouraging and inspiring his men to resist all attacks. He untiringly walked across the front in the open, despite hostile machine-gun fire, and held on to his position until ordered to withdraw. Later, he carried out several reconnaissances.

Lt. Adrian Gifford Raleigh, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He always volunteered for any dangerous work, and by daring patrolling brought back valuable information. He set a fine example of courage and good leadership. He was seriously wounded while leading a counter-attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Edward Randall, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out his work as Brigade Intelligence Officer with great energy. For four days he worked unceasingly, practically without sleep and always under fire. His information was of great value, and he successfully guided counter-attack troops into their positions by day and night.

T./2nd Lt. Mervyn Gregory Randall, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rallying and taking forward 800 yards a mixed crowd of men of all battalions to a position, from which he kept back the enemy until ordered to withdraw. Again he displayed great gallantry in holding the forward edge of a village, even after the enemy had got through on his flank and was in the village behind him.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Randall, R.E.

It was very greatly owing to the valuable services rendered by this officer during ten days' operations that communications were maintained with forward battalions. He was in charge of the Advanced Signal Station, whence he was continually going out to any part of the area to sort out and repair connections. His behaviour under heavy shell fire was very gallant, and it was only when his services could be of no further use that he withdrew from the post.

2nd Lt. William Frederick Rattle, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

This officer remained at an observation post throughout the day exposed to shell-fire, and fought his battery with the greatest coolness and efficiency, being largely instrumental in breaking up and dispersing two hostile attacks.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Alexander William Rattrie, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He dressed and evacuated wounded in an advanced dressing station under heavy shell fire for many hours. When the station became practically destroyed, he, though gassed, succeeded in evacuating all the wounded over open country to another dressing station, where he continued to work until that, too, became untenable. He showed great pluck and determination.

2nd Lt. Arthur William Rawson, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was left without any effective officers, he rallied the companies during a heavy enemy attack, and it was largely due to his efforts that the original line was maintained. Later, he commanded the battalion for six days and handled it, under difficult circumstances, in a very able manner.

Lt. Percy Smith Rawson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When enemy bombardment had cut most of the lines between brigade headquarters and the batteries, this officer, under heavy fire, kept communications open throughout the day, being himself out on the lines and at visual stations. At night, when Brigade Headquarters and all the batteries moved, he succeeded in establishing communications to all six batteries.

2nd Lt. Edward Charles Rayner, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when the infantry had retired past

the battery, and it was being heavily shelled. The guns were run forward and remained firing till the last possible moment, when they were successfully withdrawn. This officer was conspicuous for his coolness and courage throughout the retirement.

2nd Lt. James Ernest Robert Rayner, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward through heavy shell fire to man an observation post, and for several hours sent back valuable information to the battery, and from a very exposed position directed the fire of the battery until he fell severely wounded. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Thomas Rayner, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great coolness and resource under heavy machine-gun fire, and helped to reorganise men of other units.

Lt. Thomas Charles Rayner, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His gallantry and confidence inspired the men of his battery, which was in action in a most exposed position. He afterwards relieved another officer as forward observation officer in a very exposed position.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Lewis Reade, Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of a retirement, when he handled his company with the greatest courage and skill, and by his personal example gave to all who came in contact with him the utmost confidence. On one occasion he displayed a total disregard of all danger, whilst holding up a large number of the enemy, only falling back when out-flanked and ordered to do so.

482 C./S./M. Robert James Reed, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all his company officers had become casualties, this W.O. took command of the company, and by his energy and coolness under fire inspired confidence in all ranks, and continued to carry out the operations which had been begun. When it became necessary to withdraw, he exposed himself fearlessly to fire, organising and steadying the men.

T./Lt. William Reed, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night air raid this officer was in charge of the workshops and technical stores dump, next to a large ammunition dump and kite balloon dépôt. At 10 p.m. two fires were started by bombs in the ammunition dump. With the exception of the anti-aircraft machine-gun crew, all men were sent to safety. Violent explosions on the dump filled the air with shells and fragments, and the camp was continually bombed by the light of the fire. He sent all the machine-gun crew away and fired the two machine guns himself until they both jammed. Later, a fire broke out in the

balloon shed, which he helped to extinguish, saving a great deal of valuable material. He worked continuously for five hours under continuous bombing and explosives.

2nd Lt. William Stephen Reed, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery had to withdraw this officer supervised the man-handling of the three forward guns and their stores back 500 yards, being slightly wounded, but completing the work. On the following days he did excellent work as forward observation officer, transmitting information at great risk until he was severely wounded.

T./Lt. Benjamin Edgar Rees, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnoitring roads on several occasions and preparing them for demolition under very heavy shell fire. In one case he persisted until his only means of access was blown up by shell fire, and at another time he successfully blew up a road within 300 yards of the enemy.

Lt. Ellis Cunningham Reid, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the guns during wire-cutting. The battery was under heavy and accurate shell fire throughout three days and nights. He constantly moved from gun to gun in the open, and the battery's steady and effective fire was largely due to his coolness and untiring zeal.

Lt. (T. Capt.) George Frederick Reid, Bedf. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness and skill in commanding his company under very heavy fire. At one time he dashed out with some of the company headquarter personnel and routed the enemy, being wounded seriously.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Robertson Reid, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as company commander during several days' severe fighting. His coolness and resource in rallying his company saved many critical situations.

Lt. Bernard Warne Crawford Ashton Rendle, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the communications of the brigade during a period of heavy fighting. Particularly when the line between the advanced exchange and brigade headquarters was under fire and constantly broken, this officer walked about coolly along the line, supervising the repairs until he fell wounded.

T./2nd Lt. David Alexander Rennie, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the flanks had been turned by an enemy attack in overwhelming numbers, this officer gallantly held on to his position, although most of his platoon had become casualties. On another occasion this officer

with his platoon again covered the withdrawal of his company, keeping up heavy rifle and Lewis-gun fire and inflicting heavy casualties, until the enemy was within 100 yards.

2nd Lt. Henry Hamilton Revill, York and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire against occupied farm buildings, clearing them and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Later, when sent to command another company, which had lost its officers, he organised the company and with fine courage and energy captured their objective.

T./Capt. Archibald Vernon Rewell, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer put up a gallant and most determined resistance against successive enemy attacks, and chiefly owing to his fine courage and example the advance of the enemy was checked.

T./2nd Lt. Jasper Fellowes Crofts Reynolds, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When three sections of the battery had to be withdrawn under shell fire from positions in view of the enemy, this officer superintended the arrangements for bringing up the tractors and lorries to the three positions, and thanks to his efforts they were successfully withdrawn.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Archibald Rice, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered for reconnaissance, and whilst so engaged with another officer he organised a party of stragglers and carried out a counter-attack under extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire, restoring the line and giving the troops, who were hard pressed, the opportunity to reform. His energy and courage inspired his party, and resulted in the objective being gained in spite of 50 per cent. casualties.

T./Capt. Gilbert Bruce Riddell, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent forward with his company at a critical time to strengthen the flank, when he made a reconnaissance, took up the best position, and sent back a valuable report. Later, when his company was subjected to heavy enfilade machine-gun fire, he led them forward with the utmost determination, and gained the objective, being severely wounded himself.

2nd Lt. Walter Riddell, R. Scots. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was critical he took command of all men in a trench, and organised the defence under heavy fire. When it became necessary to withdraw he reorganised the remaining men and covered the withdrawal of the companies on the flanks, remaining himself until every man

had withdrawn to the new line. He showed a splendid example to his men.

T./Capt. Stanley Alfred Riddett, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was the only medical officer in a village that was being very heavily shelled by the enemy, and where our troops were suffering severe losses. He showed complete and self-sacrificing disregard of danger, dressing the wounded and arranging for their removal, moving about the village, which he would not leave, until he had satisfied himself by personal investigation that all the wounded had been evacuated. His gallant behaviour and devotion to duty undoubtedly saved many lives.

T./2nd Lt. William Ewart Rider, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer moved about amongst the men of his platoon with great coolness, encouraging them under violent fire. He got three bullets from snipers through his clothes, but was not actually wounded. Subsequently he led his platoon in an encircling movement, and, getting in rear of a large number of the enemy, assisted in the capture of several hundred prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. George Somerset Ridout, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the Lewis gun team had become casualties he took charge of the gun and kept the enemy in check while his platoon was withdrawing. He then, under heavy machine-gun fire, organised his platoon in their new position.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Joseph Riley, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In establishing an advanced post against strong enemy opposition he handled his platoon with remarkable skill and ability. The state of the ground rendered movement most difficult, and it was mainly due to his leadership and initiative that the post was advanced and held.

T./2nd Lt. George Raby Riley, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He obtained four direct hits on a long line of enemy transport, and afterwards caused havoc among them with his machine gun. Several times he attacked troops and transport from low altitudes; also he brought down one enemy machine and drove another out of control.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Riley, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as intelligence officer. He four times went up, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire and very accurate sniping, brought back valuable information. He safely posted men within eighty yards of enemy snipers in bright moonlight and the glare of a burning house. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Brisco Rimington, Dn. Gds., attd. Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition dump was blown up he immediately went to the spot, and, despite another explosion occurring, continued to render first aid and help in extricating the wounded.

2nd Lt. George Alexander Ritchie, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his platoon. He drove back four hostile attacks, causing the enemy heavy losses. In spite of intense machine-gun fire he continually visited his posts, and it was in no small measure due to his example and courage that the men of his platoon hung on with the utmost determination to their positions.

Lt. Harold Roberts, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack, when his platoon was held up by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Regardless of personal danger, he moved about, posting his men in the best available positions and keeping command of another company, which had lost all its officers. His magnificent example was largely responsible for the maintenance of the position against four enemy counter-attacks. He was finally wounded through the arm, but declined to leave until his company was withdrawn at dusk.

2nd Lt. Walter St. Clair Howland Roberts, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was under heavy shell fire, his utter contempt for danger was an inspiring example to all ranks, and it was largely due to his coolness that all guns were saved.

Rev. Noel Francis Edward Robertshawe, A.C. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He voluntarily came up nightly, on many occasions through very heavy barrages, to the front line. By his cheerfulness and devotion to duty under heavy fire he materially assisted in keeping up the spirits and moral of the troops. His example was magnificent on every occasion, and he tended the wounded and dying regardless of his own safety.

Lt. Colin Campbell Robertson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Forward Observation Officer to his battery. Under heavy shell fire he remained at his post all day and maintained communication with his battery. He sent in much valuable information, and in the afternoon he directed the fire of the whole brigade on to the advancing enemy, breaking up his supporting troops and causing him heavy casualties.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Alfred Robertson, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the advanced Divisional Report Centre during a

heavy enemy attack. The telephone dug-out having been destroyed by shell fire and his men wounded, he re-established the report centre in the open, and though under heavy fire, he succeeded in establishing and maintaining telephonic communication with Divisional Headquarters. At great personal risk he delivered several important messages to infantry and artillery brigade headquarters until relieved six hours later. But for his energy and determination communication would not have been maintained at an anxious period, when the enemy's attack was developing.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Hay Robertson, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company held a very extended front by a number of small posts. By his energy and cheerfulness he maintained his posts intact, and inflicted heavy casualties on the attacking enemy, at the same time keeping the Battalion Commander fully informed as to the situation.

T./Sub.-Lt. (A./Lt.) William Anderson Robertson, R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack by his battalion. After his company commander had been wounded he led the company with skill and dash against the enemy, captured two machine guns, and with them inflicted heavy loss on the retiring enemy.

2nd Lt. Arthur Hedley Robinson, Durh L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a post, the enemy broke through the troops on his immediate right, and he was outflanked by a large hostile force. In spite of this, he held on, inflicting severe loss on the enemy, until compelled to withdraw to a position immediately in rear, which he held till relieved.

2nd Lt. Norgrove Stewart Robinson, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, commanding the left-half battery, was engaged in pulling into position when the enemy opened a heavy and concentrated fire, inflicting a number of casualties on the men, who had been up all night. Only one gun was in position, but he got the second gun into action, only to be destroyed by a direct hit, which killed or wounded the whole detachment. Meantime, with great exertions, he got the third gun into action, and kept the two guns firing till midday, when the ammunition was expended. His conduct throughout the day was admirable.

Lt. Ralph William Godwin Robinson, Durh L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer held a bridgehead alone with his company for four hours, by his determination and leadership enabling 3,000 troops to cross the bridge in safety. When all troops had passed he extricated his company and withdrew, fighting a rearguard action for four miles.

T./Sub-Lt. Thomas Irving Carlyle Robison,
R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night raid the left flank of the party had not reached their objective, so this officer with two men volunteered to go and see what had happened. On the way, an enemy machine gun opening fire, he and his men bombed the gun and killed the team. He then sent the men back and went on alone, coming under heavy trench mortar and machine-gun fire, but remained out for an hour, when, finding no trace of the left company, he returned. The enterprise he showed was a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Kenneth Robson,
L. Gds. Spec. Res., sec. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line was in danger of being broken by a heavy enemy attack, he took his two tanks out in front under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and personally conducted their operations. He showed great gallantry and rendered invaluable assistance.

T./2nd Lt. John Robert Rochford, R. War.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing the fire of his company with the greatest coolness when the troops on both flanks had withdrawn. His splendid example inspired his men to hold on until the last possible moment, and in the final withdrawal he was again conspicuous in handling his men to provide the necessary covering fire.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Rodger, M.B.,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The position of his advanced dressing station had to be moved on four separate occasions, and on each occasion he evacuated the wounded with great skill. It was largely due to the fine example set by him under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire that the wounded were all got away. He has shown a fine spirit, and set a great example throughout.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Lionel Helm Rodwell, Suff.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful placing of his outpost company in a line of shell holes exposed to very heavy shell fire, he greatly assisted his battalion in drawing off several enemy attacks. He showed great courage and initiative.

T./Lt. William Douglas Roger, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company, led it through a heavy barrage to reinforce the first wave of the attack when it had become very thin, and carried on that wave until his company in turn had become so reduced as to make further progress impossible. Finding himself the senior officer in front, he reorganised the battalion, collecting Lewis guns, forming teams and placing them in fire positions. As he had lost touch with the left, he formed a defensive flank to that side with as many Lewis guns as he could salvage. Later, he sent back valuable reports on the situation.

T./2nd Lt. John Rogers, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a very trying period he set a splendid example of courage, going constantly amongst his men and encouraging them. He carried out an exceptionally good patrol, locating and bombing an enemy machine-gun post. On several other occasions he made daring reconnaissances and brought back valuable information.

T./Lt. J. Kingsley Rooker, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an evening attack. He displayed the utmost coolness under intense shell and machine-gun fire, and gave the greatest confidence to his gun teams, and together with some infantry, held his position with great gallantry. He was finally wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Taylor Rooney, Yorks.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of the left company on the brigade front. He personally organised the remnants of his company, all his officers being killed or wounded, and continued to hold the line until practically surrounded. Only having eighteen men left, he skilfully withdrew to the support position. He set a fine example of cheerfulness and gallantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Joseph Rose, Mdx.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a hostile raid was made on our outposts, this officer, although badly wounded, reorganised his company under heavy fire, after several of the posts had been compelled to withdraw. As a result the enemy were beaten off, and when satisfied that all was well he dragged himself 200 yards to fully report the situation to battalion headquarters. Only then did he allow his wounds to be dressed. He behaved splendidly.

T./Capt. Francis Tom Roskrow, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade liaison officer. When the farm in which the staff was located was set on fire he remained at his post, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire succeeded in leading the party to safety, owing to his knowledge of the ground. Later, he rallied parties of leaderless men and assisted in organising defence. It was entirely owing to his efforts throughout the action that information with regard to the front line was communicated back.

2nd Lt. John Sloan Ross, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon in a raid on the enemy trenches, and displayed great skill and gallantry in the assault. It was greatly due to his efforts that the raid was entirely successful and his platoon casualties were light.

2nd Lt. Irvine Berton Rouse, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer showed great ability and initiative in

holding his position against great odds. With one non-commissioned officer he went out to the wire in front of his trench and captured nine prisoners, including one officer. When the enemy had worked round his flank he organised a bombing attack, and ejected them from a strong point. Throughout the day his coolness and disregard of danger inspired his men with confidence.

Lt. John Galt Rowan, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he held his company together under very heavy machine-gun fire until wounded. His magnificent example encouraged all ranks to determined resistance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Frederick Rowe, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer held an isolated position with his company under heavy bombardment, but, keeping his men well in hand, he held on until the line he was covering was withdrawn to a position in rear. Later in the day, when the enemy had broken through on the right flank, although almost surrounded, he kept them off till the companies on the left withdrew. Thanks to his determination an untenable position was held for some hours, saving a critical situation.

Lt. Harry Sibley Rowe, Yeo., attd. North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised men of another battalion into a bombing party, and twice drove the enemy out of the trenches, leading the party himself and killing four of the enemy.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Rowe, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although it was known that the enemy had penetrated the line, and the area in rear of the advanced dressing-station was being organised for defence, this officer never lost touch with the regimental aid posts. He made many journeys throughout the day, at all times under heavy fire, personally superintending the evacuation of the wounded.

2nd Lt. George Arthur Rowlerson, Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed great gallantry and coolness when leading a raiding party into the enemy's lines, where he obtained valuable information. Although the ground was unknown to him and the exact position of the hostile line rather uncertain, he reached the objective, which he thoroughly searched, capturing two prisoners. He withdrew his party without casualties, in spite of machine-gun and rifle fire.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Roxbrough, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had entered the trench he established a bombing block and retained it against repeated attacks, freely

exposing himself to rifle fire, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. John Leslie Rudd, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action, when he took charge of a company at a very critical stage, and displayed great courage and resource in leading it in a counter-attack, under very heavy machine-gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Ruddy, D.C.M., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company during a hostile attack. He formed a defensive flank and when the enemy broke through and both flanks were in the air he held on and inflicted severe loss on them, before withdrawing in good order. He then took up a new position, collected stragglers from other units and maintained his position, in spite of heavy barrages and strong attacks, for two days, when he was relieved.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Rudkin, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his guns with great courage and initiative during a critical period of an enemy attack under heavy artillery fire, and set a magnificent example to his men in staying to the last and covering the withdrawal of the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Gordon Rumsey, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of a raiding party. He was severely wounded in the initial rush on the hostile position, and, although unable to take part in the ensuing fighting, he directed the operations with great courage and ability, and refused to allow himself to be removed till all other casualties were cleared. He was then carried to battalion headquarters to make his report. His coolness and endurance offered a splendid example to his men, and he displayed exceptional capacity for command at a critical period of the raid, when the raiding party was held up.

2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) David Rushton, A. & S. Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He directed the Lewis gun and rifle fire with great skill and determination, forcing the enemy to deploy at a considerable distance and inflicting heavy casualties. Eventually they gave up the attack. He shot twenty himself. He did very fine service.

T./2nd Lt. John William Russell, D.C.M., M.M., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations lasting for several days, when he was continuously out laying telephone lines from divisional advance headquarters to brigade headquarters, frequently under heavy fire. On one occasion, when one of the brigades was nearly surrounded, he, although under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, succeeded in keeping through telephonic communication to the brigade, which greatly contributed to the ultimate success of the operation.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Philip Russell, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three days this officer's battery occupied a most exposed position close to the front line, where he was heavily shelled, but he asked to remain, as his shooting was causing great damage to the enemy. He engaged and knocked out gun by gun a battery which was firing on the brigade, and then, turning on to the infantry, kept up a most destructive fire, until they were so close that he was ordered to lumber up.

2nd Lt. Frederick Russen, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to take a windmill with his platoon, he gained his objective with slight losses. He handled his platoon with skill and rapidity, inflicting heavy loss on the enemy, and greatly assisted his company to take up the position allotted.

Capt. James Ruthven, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was left with about 80 men in an advanced position some 150 yards in front of a wood, which was being attacked by the enemy. He held on for three-quarters of an hour after the enemy was on both his flanks, and he was under machine-gun fire from aeroplanes. He eventually retired to the wood with the 20 men who were left. Owing to exposure he had lost the use of his voice.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney James Rye, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in re-organising men and leading them forward under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, thus by his courage and personal example re-establishing the line. Later, finding an officer badly wounded, he carried him back to safety under heavy machine-gun fire.

Lt. Alec Grantham Sagar-Musgrave-Brooks-bank, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battalion had suffered very heavy casualties in resisting for two days a severe bombardment and a determined enemy attack. This officer was unremitting in his devotion to duty, continually visiting his posts, and by his gallant behaviour imparting steadiness and resolution to the troops, who were somewhat shaken by the severity of the situation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Geoffrey Sale, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a party detailed to blow craters in a main road. Though the time at his disposal was short, and material scarce, he successfully blew three craters in the road, which no doubt much delayed the enemy. He showed great resource in surmounting difficulties, and remained behind to the last moment.

Lt. Harold Treneer Sampson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. After his major

had been killed, he commanded his battery with skill and ability. He fought a rear-guard action with great determination and courage, engaging the enemy over open sights and inflicting severe losses on him.

T./Lt. Lewis Gordon Sandeman, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer collected his platoon under heavy gas barrage and formed a defensive flank after the line had been broken. Although suffering badly from the effects of gas, he remained at his post throughout, keeping touch with the situation on his flanks.

2nd Lt. Frederick Egerton Sanders, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. He brought the remainder of his company back to the main line, fighting in good order all the way under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The next night he did useful work in bringing in bodies of an enemy officer and man for identification.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Sanders, V.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had penetrated the front line, he promptly organised his men in support and effectually held up the enemy for some time, inflicting heavy casualties. He stood on top of a "pill-box" firing his revolver into the enemy at 20 yards. His splendid example of courage did much to inspire his men at a critical time.

T./Lt. Clement Oliver St. John Sanderson, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping communication open during a withdrawal. He displayed throughout untiring energy and complete disregard for his own personal safety. His work was splendid.

T./Insp. Ord. Machy., 3rd Cl., and Hon. Lt. John George Sanderson, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repaired and reissued guns under shell fire, working day and night under the most difficult conditions, and in three weeks returned 114 fit for action. The workshop was continually on the move, but his resource and energy overcame all difficulties and encouraged all ranks under him.

2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Sandoe, D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to counter-attack and fill up a gap in the line, handled his company with such dash and courage that he was successful in restoring the situation, which was most critical.

2nd Lt. Harry Sangster, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer during an attack. It was necessary for him to move to the furthest forward post, which was detached from the others. When the enemy

made this post their objective, it was due to his vigorous handling of the situation that they were unable to get closer than 80 yards. Although it looked as if the post would be taken, he held on, and, by rapid and accurate orders to his battery, succeeded in obtaining from them a barrage that broke up the attack.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh William Lumsden Saunders, M.M., Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he destroyed five enemy machines and shot down four out of control. He showed great courage and skill in engaging enemy aircraft, and did splendid service.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Thomas Sawney, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a raiding party against a suspected hostile post, which he had previously located by a daring reconnaissance under heavy fire. When the raiding party approached the post, the enemy were found to be on the alert, and in great force, and his party came under heavy rifle fire. He nevertheless rushed forward in advance of his men and engaged the enemy in hand-to-hand fighting. Having inflicted severe casualties on them, he gave the signal for the raiding party to retire, and was himself the last man to leave the trench. His fine courage and leadership throughout set a fine example to all ranks with him.

T./Capt. Septimus Burdett Schwabe, attd. S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company through a heavy barrage in an attack on a ridge forty yards to his front. Twice on the same day he carried out this attack, and each time it was chiefly due to his fine example of courage and good leadership that his objective was reached. He did very fine work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ronald Paul Schweder, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery commander had been wounded, this officer went up through a very heavy barrage and took command of the battery, fighting it for four hours after the other batteries near had retired, and bringing observed fire to bear on large bodies of the enemy. He kept in touch with the infantry in front, and it was owing to his support that they were able to hold out. He remained with his battery until it was engaged with the enemy in front, right flank and rear at 800 yards, then, having expended all his ammunition, withdrew his guns. He handled the battery well for the next ten days.

2nd Lt. Arthur Maxwell Scott, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a raiding party. He personally reconnoitred the ground over which his party had to pass, and, thanks to his courage and untiring energy, the raid was a complete success and prisoners captured. He was twice wounded.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Clifford Cyril Scott, Sco. Rif., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was critical, he established a series of well dug posts and held them with the last reserves of the battalion under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Throughout he set a fine example to his men, and encouraged them by his coolness under fire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Douglas Scott, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the infantry had retired through his line of guns, he withdrew his men to the infantry firing line, and continued to fight with them. It was by his great persistence that two of his own guns and two belonging to another battery were withdrawn by his teams under heavy machine-gun fire. His personal courage throughout has set a fine example to his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Inman Scott, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After hastily preparing a defensive line in front of a village, he brought his company into line with the infantry. For the next two days he was continually engaged taking up successive positions in withdrawals, organising a counter-attack, and generally gaining valuable time by delaying the enemy. He kept his company under good control until relieved.

2nd Lt. Ernest James Scott, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When after a successful counter-attack his battalion was for a considerable time in a precarious position with both flanks exposed, he displayed great powers of leadership, constantly going round and encouraging the men under heavy fire until he was wounded. It was largely due to his efforts that the front line was held intact.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Scott, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated our front, this officer came forward with the counter-attack, carrying his only remaining machine gun himself, and did great execution, rendering valuable service to the attacking battalion. His courage and determination were a fine example to all around him.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Scott, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a battery, acted with daring and initiative throughout nearly three weeks' operations. On several occasions he has moved his guns into the open and engaged the enemy over open sights, only withdrawing when he had expended his ammunition. On one occasion he kept the battery firing until the enemy were within 1,200 yards, and his fire was masked. He always managed to get his guns away safely.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Scott, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of four guns. By his energy and skilful handling of his guns he did great execution among the enemy, and successfully covered the withdrawal of infantry. Before leaving his position he personally superintended and assisted in the evacuation of the wounded under heavy artillery and rifle fire.

T./Lt. Clarence Kingston Seagrave, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while withdrawing the guns of his battery under intense machine-gun fire, which wounded his major, leaving him in command of the battery. During the remainder of operations he commanded the battery, and fought rearguard actions with great skill and courage.

2nd Lt. George William Seal, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his gun to the last under very heavy shell fire, and when forced to retire manned the trenches, where he and some men of his battery caused the enemy heavy casualties.

T./Lt. Percy Frederick Seale, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer had been wounded he was the only officer remaining with the company, and assumed command at a most critical time. He rallied the men and took up a position, subsequently retiring as the situation demanded. Eventually, when cut off and nearly surrounded, and under intense field-gun and machine-gun fire, he extricated the company. It was due to his coolness and courageous example that the men held on. He was seventy-two hours without sleep or food.

T./2nd Lt. William Alfred Seaman, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of a front-line post he was repeatedly attacked by the enemy, who had surrounded the next post. Thanks to his coolness and ability in handling his men his post was maintained. He did fine work.

T./Capt. Wilfred Stanley Scammell, Gen. List (late Worc. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and with total disregard of his own personal safety, he collected stragglers and scattered bodies of troops, reorganised them and assisted in placing them in new battle positions. He frequently carried messages through heavy shell fire, and was a fine example to all who saw him.

Lt. Eric Earle Graves Lempriere Searight, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a pontoon bridge during an attack by our troops. Just before the attack a shell rendered the position useless. He and his men at once started repairs under a very

heavy barrage, enabling the attackers to cross. Though under continued machine-gun fire, he remained at his post throughout the attack, improving the repairs and enabling casualties to cross easily.

2nd Lt. Frederick John Searle, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a company. By his fine example, courage and skill he broke up several attacks by superior enemy forces, offering the most stubborn resistance, and only withdrawing in obedience to orders when his position was practically surrounded.

T./Lt. Thomas Harvey Searls, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon. He successfully completed an enveloping movement, with the result that none of the enemy garrison escaped death or capture. He showed conspicuous courage in hand-to-hand fighting, and personally inflicted several casualties on the enemy. He captured several prisoners single-handed.

2nd Lt. Frank Evans Segar, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded in an advance, he attacked a superior number of the enemy, and in hand-to-hand fighting with bombs and bayonet personally accounted for three of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Samuel Moore Segar, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company. On one occasion, when holding an exposed line of posts under heavy enfilade artillery and machine-gun fire, by his brilliant handling of his company, personal courage, and encouragement to his men, all the posts were maintained, thus greatly strengthening the position.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Anwyl Seldon, Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a company in an isolated position. Attacked on three sides by considerable forces of the enemy, and heavily bombarded, he put up a most gallant defence, beating off all attempts on his posts and inflicting considerable losses. His coolness and determination were largely responsible for the success of his battalion.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert William Field Self, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On receipt of orders, he rushed down four lorries to the batteries, which were under machine-gun fire, to pull out the guns. It was due to his energy that, out of sixteen heavy howitzers, fourteen were saved. Throughout the period of the retreat he was untiring in keeping the batteries fed with ammunition.

T./Lt. Noel Parkin Sellick, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his Stokes mortars with

great skill. Learning that an enemy machine gun was inflicting casualties on the infantry in the front line, he led his men forward through a heavy barrage, and from an exposed position directed fire on the machine gun and knocked it out.

2nd Lt. Thomas Joseph Sellis, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack by his battalion this officer led his platoon forward to a position some 300 yards in front of the main position, whence he was able to deal with the enemy's snipers and machine guns with great effect, thus rendering much assistance to the troops behind him. He maintained his position for eighteen hours, in spite of heavy fire. On another occasion, when his men were under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire at short range, he moved about in the open from post to post with complete unconcern for his own safety, encouraging and directing the men, to whom he set an example of gallantry and composure.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Senior, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to the excellent reports sent by him from an observation post the batteries were able to concentrate fire on an enemy massing, inflicting heavy casualties. After his commanding officer became a casualty he took over command of the battery until he was gassed.

T./2nd Lt. William Thomas Henry Sewell, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reorganising his company and stragglers from other units into tactical commands. At considerable risk to himself he went about under heavy machine-gun fire, placing his men in good fire positions and organising their firing. By his prompt action he inspired confidence. He acted with complete disregard for his own safety.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Russell Shadbolt, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon to their forward posts under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and, in spite of being wounded, he remained with the company for two days, setting a magnificent example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Clifford Sharp, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward and took command of a forward section under very heavy shell fire, after the section commander had been wounded. He kept the section in action all day, though both gun pits were repeatedly hit. Finally he got his men going with rifles on the enemy, who were within 200 yards of his guns. Throughout operations he displayed great courage and determination.

T./Lt. John Harold Sharp, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week's operations, especially in rallying and reorganising his men

during withdrawals under heavy fire. On one occasion he led a bombing party back to a trench held by the enemy, and kept them back until his company had reorganised in a new position. Another time he pushed forward with a Lewis gun section to meet an attack, which was beaten off. Until wounded he inspired all by his example.

2nd Lt. Sidney Ughtred Sharpe, R.G.A. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst forward observation officer occupying a post under heavy enemy bombardment. Communications being cut, he sent in valuable information by runners until obliged to retire with the infantry. He then sent back from the new front line information as to the situation and targets. Throughout he behaved with great coolness and devotion to duty under heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Conway Shaw, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He directed the fire of his machine-guns with great judgment and precision under heavy shell fire, engaging enemy troops and transport and a field-gun battery with great effect. Later, he successfully covered the retirement of other troops. His high example of cheerfulness and courage inspired his men with a splendid fighting spirit.

T./2nd Lt. John Sacriston Shaw, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During five days' hard fighting this officer's services were of the greatest value. When the commander of the company was badly wounded, he showed the greatest skill in extricating his men from a very difficult position and in reorganising the company afterwards in the position taken up. On one occasion when the company was on the extreme left of the line, with its flanks in the air, he went from post to post with cool disregard of danger under heavy fire from machine guns on the front and flank, encouraging and steadying the men. He was the only officer left with his company about the middle of the operations. He showed the greatest courage in leading his men, and the accuracy of the reports he sent back made them especially useful.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Shaw, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon to attack an enemy strong point which was known to contain a machine gun. After meeting intense fire, and a hand-to-hand fight, he occupied his objective. When reinforced, he pushed on until held up, when he bombed the enemy for eighteen hours, being several times counter-attacked. He was wounded when withdrawing, but refused to have the wound dressed until he had personally supervised the withdrawal.

2nd Lt. Philip Shaw, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his party during a raid with dash and coolness. He personally supervised the clearing of a house and en-

closure, being responsible for many prisoners, and accounting for six of the enemy with his revolver.

2nd Lt. Frederick William Shea, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When withdrawing from a position one gun team was knocked out by enemy shell fire; he volunteered to return with a team made up of bad horses from the other teams, and successfully pulled the gun out. On many occasions he showed great coolness, and did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. Geoffrey Ewart Shead, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of four machine-guns accompanying an infantry battalion in an attack on a trench. He successfully got three of his guns into action, the fourth being destroyed by shell fire. By the evening his remaining guns were blown up and his ammunition buried. He kept constantly in touch with his headquarters, thus enabling the guns and ammunition to be replaced.

2nd Lt. Thomas Shearer, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a detached section of the battery, and was left in a very exposed position with the enemy only a few hundred yards away in front and on the right flank. In spite of continual hostile fire of every description, he engaged the enemy with open sights for several hours, checking their advance. In the afternoon a lull in the firing enabled limbers to be sent up, and he succeeded in withdrawing his section and rejoining the battery.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Iles Sheat, R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a party of the enemy with a machine-gun began enfilading his platoon, this officer with two men made a detour and put most of the machine-gun team out of action. The two men were both killed, but he destroyed the gun with a stick bomb. As a consequence of this exploit the gap in the line was restored and the position held for another two hours. His helmet had four bullet holes through it when he returned.

Lt. Arnold Hoseason Shennan, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When some ammunition dumps were set on fire by heavy enemy shelling, this officer rushed to them, and, throwing the lighted cartridges off the pile, prevented a large explosion, thereby saving much ammunition and the lives of some of the gun detachment near by. By his coolness and promptitude he did very valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Hubert Engelbert Shepherd, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though surrounded on three sides by the enemy and wounded early in the day, he kept his battery in action and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. His

total disregard for personal safety inspired all ranks, and the fine stand made by his battery was of great service.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Victor Shillcock, att'd. R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his patrol was attacked by about sixty of the enemy, he took up a position, opened rapid fire, and inflicted severe casualties on them. He also drove back with loss another party which was working round his flank. Although twice hit on the helmet by rifle bullets and knocked down by a bomb, he continued to control his men, sending back the wounded and covering their withdrawal. Throughout the operation he showed great coolness and fine leadership.

2nd Lt. Henry Leonard Shrimpton, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after an ammunition and gun-cotton dump had been blown up by enemy shell fire near the battalion transport lines. Although badly shaken, having been thrown some distance by the explosion, he organised rescue parties, and got both soldiers and civilians out of burning buildings, though high explosive shells were bursting round, and explosions from the dump continued. He also assisted to save about fifty horses.

T./Lt. Frederic Siddeley, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under a heavy attack his company began to fall back, but with great energy he rallied and reorganised them, and, leading them in a counter-attack, drove off the enemy. He was severely wounded in the arm during the counter-attack.

T./Capt. - (A. (Maj.) Karl Otto Siedle, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battery during a withdrawal. He remained out all day on a forward slope, directing the fire of his own and another battery with great effect on enemy troops and transport. He also sent back a great deal of most valuable information.

2nd Lt. Leonard Theodore Simeons, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer personally for four hours mended and maintained the telephone line of over three miles in length, under very heavy shell fire, thereby ensuring that continuous and important firing orders were sent to the batteries. Throughout six days of retirement this officer organised communications which were never interrupted in spite of constant changes of position.

2nd Lt. Stanley Furness Simpkin, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery commander was wounded early in the engagement, he continued to direct and control the fire of his guns, fighting them until the enemy were

within 200 yards of the position. He then retired, taking with him the dial sights and breech blocks. Even though wounded, he refused to leave the road until he fainted through loss of blood.

2nd Lt. Andrew Henderson Simpson, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With one man he crawled out and bombed an enemy post in broad daylight, returning at dusk and entering that post and capturing an enemy officer and two men from another. He displayed the most marked courage and initiative, and obtained identifications that were urgently required.

T./2nd Lt. James Gordon Simpson, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy fire he successfully led his company in a counter-attack to their objective. He was twice wounded, but continued to encourage his men to advance. He set a fine example of devotion to duty and contempt for personal safety.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Henry Sims, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took two platoons through very heavy machine-gun barrage to reinforce troops in a village. Finding the village had been retaken by the enemy, he withdrew his party in ones and twos and got them safely back to our lines. His coolness and personal gallantry during an unexpected and trying phase of the operations greatly encouraged his men, and his organised withdrawal undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. Herbert Edward Sims, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He showed great coolness in handling both his own guns and those of a wounded officer during two days of incessant shell fire, doing good execution on the enemy. One of his guns brought down an enemy aeroplane.

2nd Lt. John Lionel Maurice Sinnett, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a heavy day's fighting as brigade liaison officer and forward observing officer under very heavy shell fire, he kept up telephonic communication and sent back valuable information, and directed the artillery fire with great skill. He constantly went up to the infantry position through the heavy enemy barrage to ascertain personally the state of affairs, and took an important part in helping to repel the heavy enemy attacks which were being constantly renewed. His fine courage and disregard of danger were conspicuous.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edwin Sinton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy shelling set a fine example of cheerful disregard of danger, and was of great assistance in evacuating light railway stock and maintaining traffic until the advance of the enemy rendered further work impossible.

2nd Lt. Alexander Cortes Skinner, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' operations this officer, in charge of transport, took up food to the battalion every night, frequently under heavy fire, and superintended the carrying of the dummies to the front line and the delivery of rations to the men. On two occasions he had to make personal reconnaissances to find the battalion. Once while taking up rations he was practically surrounded by the enemy, only getting his limbers through by his coolness and determination.

Lt. Walter Vivian Douglas Skrine, York and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led forward a platoon of brigade details under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and established a strong position and held it.

T./2nd Lt. Ronald Crawford Slade, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a raiding party with great dash, reaching his objective, where he shot two of the enemy who were manning a machine gun. He captured the gun and three prisoners, and keeping his men well under control, saved many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Slavitz, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to retire, this officer collected his platoon and sent it away under a N.C.O., while he himself remained behind under intense machine-gun fire to cover the withdrawal. Before leaving, he killed four of the enemy with his revolver. He did fine service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Alan Sloan, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the night this officer took up his company to counter-attack the enemy, who had got a footing in the position. He first of all led a small patrol to find out the strength and exact position of the enemy, and then returned and organised his company for the attack, which was successful in driving the enemy out of the greater part of the position. He was badly wounded the next evening.

2nd Lt. Reginald Smalley, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The excellence of his reports greatly assisted the direction of fire of his brigade. When a battery had to retire, he remained behind and destroyed the ammunition. When a battery came under direct observation and was heavily shelled while limbering up, one limber was knocked out. He got a wagon limber, brought it up himself, and got the gun away safely.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Lionel Smedley, M.M., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company. He defended a position for fourteen hours

against repeated enemy attacks in thick mist with great skill and determination, causing considerable loss to the enemy. He was badly wounded, but continued to encourage the men in their resistance. He showed a complete disregard of danger and set a splendid example.

T./2nd Lt. John Tennent Smellie, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a successful raiding party on an enemy strong point, capturing a prisoner from whom valuable information was obtained. He had previously patrolled the ground over which he had to advance, making arrangements which ensured the complete success of the raid.

2nd Lt. Arthur Victor Smith, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on an enemy post. He concealed part of the force practically in the enemy lines the night before, and with the remainder successfully attacked the objective, capturing three machine-guns and thirty-one prisoners. The success of the operation was greatly due to his thoroughness, skill and energy.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Charles Smith, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After three hours' intense bombardment the enemy attacked in force. This officer, who was in charge of Lewis-gun posts in front of the main line, although surrounded by the enemy and subjected to intense rifle and machine-gun fire, kept his guns in action, inflicting heavy casualties, until all his men except four were knocked out, all his ammunition expended, and all his guns except one destroyed. He then fought his way back with his four survivors out of thirty, having shown absolute disregard for personal danger and set a fine example.

2nd Lt. Frederic Dartmouth Smith, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While temporarily in command of his battery he fought his guns with great effect until the enemy were close upon him. He then withdrew, having previously rallied some men of the infantry and sent them forward to protect the crest in front of the battery. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and coolness under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Harold Robert Smith, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company was held up by heavy and continuous machine-gun fire from an enemy post. With a party of Lewis gunners he worked his way round the flank of this post and brought a heavy fire to bear on it, enabling the remainder of his company to advance, and himself led the final assault, capturing the post. He set a splendid example of dash and good leadership.

Lt. John Alexander Smith, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He filled a gap with his platoon in an

exposed and important position. He also led a bombing attack at night, killing four and taking two of the enemy prisoners, holding on to an exposed position until it was apparent that other attempts to push back the enemy had not succeeded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Pearman Beebee Smith, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought three limbers through a heavy barrage, and got three guns away under hot machine-gun fire, the enemy being only about 300 yards distant when the last gun was pulled out.

2nd Lt. Prince Smith, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his battery was ordered into action in the open to engage advancing infantry. While unlimbering the battery came under heavy fire, and a riderless gun team made off in the direction of the enemy. He made after the team, stopped it, and got infantry soldiers to bring the team and its gun back. Later, when he was observing in the front line under heavy barrage, his communications broke down, and one of his signallers was killed and the other wounded. He tried to mend his wire himself, and was severely wounded in the attempt. He showed fine courage.

Lt. Robert Laidlaw Smith, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a point with his section, some infantry, and a machine-gun against heavy enemy odds, and in face of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire until the machine-gun jammed and the men's ammunition ran out. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Smith, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in moving his guns under heavy fire into positions to form a defensive flank, and in holding on and covering the withdrawal of other troops. He made two journeys under heavy fire in getting his guns and ammunition back again. Throughout his courage and initiative were an example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Turberville Smith, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully getting away the guns of a siege battery, in spite of the road along which it was necessary for his motor tractors to pass being under permanent shell fire in enfilade for about 5,000 yards. He showed a fine example of courage and resource.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter James Smith, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While acting in command of a company throughout five days' operations this officer displayed ability and judgment under difficult circumstances. He prepared a long line of posts at short notice, completing the work with limited means by the time required. His company took part in an infantry action, co-operating with success.

2nd Lt. William Edward Smith, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a raiding party, when he was responsible for working out the details of the raid, which was done with great thoroughness. He also showed the greatest courage and powers of leadership during the raid itself, and particularly during the withdrawal, in which he made successful use of his Lewis guns to keep down hostile fire. The success of the operation was mainly due to his careful organisation and fine example.

200526 T./R.S.M. William George Smith, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He exposed himself frequently while encouraging his men, and carried a message to the reserve company across a piece of ground swept by machine-gun and rifle fire after three runners had been killed in trying to do so. He also bound up and helped over thirty wounded under heavy rifle fire. He set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Thomas Smitton, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on two following occasions. (1) When the wagon lines were being badly shelled and casualties were occurring to horses and men, some of the teams bolting, this officer reorganised the scattered teams and moved to a place of safety. (2) When in charge of first-line wagons on the march, the leading team and three mounted orderlies were hit, but by his coolness and example he got the wagons away under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. George Carruthers St. John Snell, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was under intense shell fire for fourteen hours. He frequently carried messages, and voluntarily relieved his battery commander at intervals. His gallantry and resource were an incentive to all ranks.

T./Capt. James Edward Snell, R. W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was of great service to his battalion, assisting in rallying men and organising them in new positions. Owing to a previous reconnaissance made by him, the battalion was able to withdraw successfully under intense shell fire. Throughout he showed fine courage and exceptional powers of organisation and initiative.

2nd Lt. Charles Penfold Snow, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a section when it was heavily bombarded at night by high explosives of all calibres and gas shells. In spite of the fire, his example so encouraged his men that they kept the guns in action till all the ammunition was expended. His work throughout the operations has been of a high standard.

Lt. Frank Wesley Sopwith, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During more than a fortnight's operations this officer has done good work as observing officer both at outposts and on contact patrols, securing early and accurate information as to the situation, and particularly as to enemy infantry positions. To achieve this he has worked hard by day and night at great personal risk.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Southern, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has commanded his battery throughout the fighting with great skill. On one occasion he kept his battery in action in a forward position until it came under machine-gun fire. Three days later it did good work under shell fire, and at a later date he directed the fire from a windmill about 500 yards from the enemy up to the last possible moment.

Lt. Reginald Brabant Sparkes, R. West. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company which was holding a strong point. At all times he displayed great courage and coolness in rallying his men, and particularly in organising a counter-attack and recapturing his post, which had been rushed and taken by the enemy. Later, when retirement became necessary, he brought out his men with hardly any loss, and showed great skill and courage in taking up a fresh position under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, at the conclusion of which he was wounded.

T./Capt. Hugh Sparks, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went up in charge of rations for the whole brigade. On approaching a village some miles behind the line held by the brigade, he found the enemy in possession. He halted the transport, and made a personal reconnaissance. Discovering that the brigade had retreated some distance to a flank, he got the rations up just after day-break. He then found that his transport was between the enemy advanced troops and our own, so he led the transport at full gallop under heavy machine-gun fire till he reached our position, being followed by low-flying aeroplane bombing and machine-gunning his column. Rations, water and ammunition were eventually delivered, thanks to his perseverance and initiative.

2nd Lt. Hubert George Spary, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a barrage on a village had lifted, this officer took out a patrol to the old line, getting in touch with the enemy, and was able to inform his company commander of their advance through a thick mist, having remained in the line until the enemy was almost upon him. Later he was wounded in the back, but refused to leave the platoon, and continued to encourage the men until the battalion was relieved.

2nd Lt. Norman Frederic Spatcher, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company had been heavily shelled for some hours and had suffered severe casualties and he was the only officer left, by his own example of coolness and courage he maintained the steadiness of the men, and when ordered to counter-attack he personally reconnoitred the ground under heavy shell fire and led on the company that he was now commanding. He showed very fine qualities of leadership, and saved the situation at a critical period by his fine example of gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. James Cecil Spear, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy aimed rifle and machine-gun fire he mounted two guns on a railway embankment. On one gun being knocked out he continued to fire the other until all the ammunition was exhausted. He then took charge and organised the machine-gun defence, remaining at duty, although slightly wounded, until relieved and ordered to retire.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) David Ewart Speight, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally reconnoitred and supervised the digging of defensive posts, securing the safety of the left of a brigade which was in extreme danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Alton Spence, E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though early wounded, he led his platoon with great dash. When the enemy gained a part of his trench he led a bombing party and drove him out, shooting several with his revolver, and getting wounded again. He set a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. William Alexander Spence, M.M., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great energy and initiative in a counter-attack on a village. He led a patrol round the streets, cleaning up pockets of the enemy, and was badly wounded later in the day while helping to consolidate the position won.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Laurence Kenneth Spencer, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company in a difficult counter-attack with great ability, and later, when it was necessary to clear up the situation, he personally reconnoitred in the face of machine-gun fire and sniping, sending back invaluable information as to the enemy's position. He was wounded while doing this, but insisted on carrying on until the advance and consolidation had been effected.

2nd Lt. Walter Spencer, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although gassed he continually reorganised his platoon and successfully re-

pelled enemy attacks. Next day he remained with his men in the trench until it was surrounded, and then fought his way out with them. His gallant conduct was admirable.

T./Lt. Frank Philip Spooner, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully covering the retirement of infantry and keeping his guns in action up to the last possible moment. On one occasion, when a gun was rushed by the enemy and abandoned by the team, he went back himself to get it. He displayed great coolness and disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh William Spurrell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the infantry had withdrawn from a hill, this officer remained in position with his section of guns, firing whenever the enemy appeared and keeping him back. In the evening the enemy attacked in masses, and he was wounded, but remained with his guns, and fired one gun himself when his team was knocked out, eventually withdrawing to avoid being surrounded, after causing heavy casualties.

Lt. Alfred Claude Stalman, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack by the enemy this officer noticed a dangerous gap in our line on the flank of the brigade. He immediately counter-attacked with much gallantry under heavy fire, and although shot through the arm he succeeded in re-taking and holding our original posts.

Capt. William Donovan Stamer, N. Staffs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He directed the defence of battalion headquarters when the enemy had broken through in a fog. He showed fine courage and energy, and was of the utmost assistance to his commanding officer in a very desperate situation.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Stanley Stanger, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying six enemy aeroplanes. He did splendid service.

T./2nd Lt. James Andrew Stanistreet, Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was attached to a field company just prior to an enemy attack for the purpose of laying anti-tank mine fields. When the attack opened he had to fight his way back to company headquarters, where he took charge of some engineers whose officer had become a casualty, showing marked skill and courage under machine-gun fire in command of a section of mixed troops.

T./Capt. George Wheldale Stanley, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going to the assistance of four wounded men, dressing their wounds, and

getting them removed to a place of safety under heavy shell fire. His disregard of danger not only probably saved their lives, but was an inspiration to others.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Stanton, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When cut off with his men by a party of the enemy he successfully drove them back. Later, he went forward and located a party of five of the enemy in a shell hole in his front. He shot three with his revolver, and the other two were shot by rifle fire while trying to escape. He did fine work.

Lt. Walter Stanworth, E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of wireless communications. Under heavy shell fire and difficult conditions generally, he personally erected forward wireless stations. Wireless was the only communication for twenty-four hours. He did excellent service.

Qrmr. and T./Hon. Lt. Albert Edward Steel, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battalion was in action for six days this officer kept uninterrupted touch with it, bringing up rations, water, and ammunition under very difficult conditions and often under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Arnold Kirk Steel, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer controlled a nest of guns in the front line during two days' attacks by the enemy. His judgment and disregard of danger when observing and directing the fire of his guns were the means of inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He also steadied a party of infantry who were giving ground under the intensity of the bombardment.

Capt. James Steel, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was one of the few regimental medical officers who were with their unit during the whole period of withdrawal. He was indefatigable in dressing the wounded, often under fire, and when he had to move, invariably assisted himself in evacuating the worst cases. Although twice wounded himself, he refused to leave his work, except to have his wounds dressed.

T./2nd Lt. William Stelfox, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising and leading with great dash and skill a counter-attack on an advanced post held by the enemy, when he completely drove them from the position and inflicted heavy losses.

2nd Lt. Bernard Stephens, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had secured a footing in a forward trench he promptly organised a cutting-out party and went fearlessly over the open to attack the enemy from a flank. He was badly wounded, but entirely successful in dislodging the enemy and re-establishing the position.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth Thomas Stephens, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack he showed the greatest courage and initiative. With another officer he organised a counter-attack and drove the enemy back, inflicting heavy casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Charles Robert Stephenson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the battery with ability and courage during a retirement. On one occasion the battery continued in action under very heavy shell fire until the last possible moment, and it was largely owing to his leadership that the guns were got away from difficult positions more than once. He set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Capt. George Edward Stephenson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised the most advanced dressing station in the area, attending to casualties of all units under heavy fire, in the most adverse circumstances, and in the open. His devotion to duty was of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. Frank Hayter Sterling, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack in thick mist and under heavy gas shell fire this officer established a new outpost and kept brigade headquarters supplied from dawn till dusk with regular reports on the situation. He never lost touch with brigade headquarters, although forced to retire from positions by the advancing enemy.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Stevens, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A railway truck full of cartridges was set alight by heavy enemy shelling. This truck was close to a dump of gas shells and other dumps. This officer with three others, under continuous shell fire, put out the fire after half an hour's strenuous exertions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Richard Anthony Stevens, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battery. Under heavy gas and high explosive shelling, and with every gun-pit hit in turn, he kept his guns engaging the enemy until they were within 500 yards. Then with rifles and the battery Lewis gun he held them off. He behaved splendidly and showed fine ability of command.

T./2nd Lt. James Stevenson, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was always the last to leave a position when ordered to retire. He obtained valuable information whilst on reconnaissance patrol, carried wounded under heavy shell and rifle fire, reorganised troops, and consolidated positions at great personal risk. Throughout he showed a total disregard of danger.

T./Capt. John Stevenson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to wounded under heavy shell fire. Subsequently, he went out into "No Man's Land" under heavy machine-gun fire and brought in a wounded officer. His coolness and devotion to duty saved many lives.

Lt. Reginald Herbert Kyrie Steward, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a very heavy bombardment he went out while the shelling was at its height, and repaired several most important lines that had been cut. It was mainly owing to his fine example throughout the day that communication was maintained almost continuously in spite of the shelling.

Lt. Ernest Henry James Stewart, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was moving along a road to a position in the early morning when a heavy enemy barrage opened on the road, killing the company commander, and creating some confusion in the darkness. This officer showed great coolness in steadying the men and getting them to the position.

2nd Lt. Stanley John Stidston, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made valuable reconnaissances and then led an offensive patrol. On the approach of an enemy working party he ordered his patrol to fire on the main party while he himself jumped out of the trench and captured a prisoner single-handed, thereby obtaining a valuable identification. He showed great initiative.

Lt. Robert John Stockdale, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When orders were given for the front line to be withdrawn, this officer, who was in support with his company, seeing that the enemy were pressing on so fast that a number of men were liable to be cut off, with great initiative led his company in a counter-attack, delaying the enemy sufficiently to allow the front line to withdraw unmolested. He was wounded in the thigh and arm.

2nd Lt. Harry Stoneman, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy suddenly appeared within 100 yards from his right rear, and his company commander was killed, he organised a party and held back the enemy, who were in greatly superior numbers, and only withdrew when the enemy was within 30 yards, endeavouring at the same time to carry back his company commander. Later, he helped to organise his company, and again led them forward. His courage and example were striking.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Storch, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a platoon. Although attacked by a force of the enemy at least four times superior in numbers to his own, he drove them off and maintained

his position against a further attack on the following day. By his personal example of determination to give no ground he enabled his platoon to resist the repeated attacks on their position.

T./2nd Lt. John Storey, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of motor tractors. In spite of persistent shelling and the road being cut to pieces, he succeeded in withdrawing all the guns of his battery away in turn. He showed great tenacity and resource, and was dangerously wounded by a splinter during the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Owen Stott, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid he caught sight of an enemy post, wheeled his platoon and rushed it. By his prompt decision he obtained a prisoner and identification, and enabled the raid to be completed without loss.

T./2nd Lt. Benjamin Hargreaves Stott, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy fire, when in command of a raiding party. He twice led assaults on the enemy's trenches. Although severely wounded in the first charge, he rallied his men and led a second, when he was again hit, receiving in all fifteen wounds. His determination and courage were admirable.

2nd Lt. Eric Finlinson Stowell, D.C.M., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of ammunition dumps. This officer with one other officer took charge successively of four dumps. Fifteen direct hits were made on the first one, causing many fires and explosions; in spite of this the issue of ammunition was continued with little interruption. For six days these two officers worked under shell fire and bombing by aircraft, keeping their men steady, and continuing the supply of ammunition to artillery, infantry and tanks.

T./Lt. Francis William Strapp, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three days' hard fighting, this officer, who was in command of four machine guns, displayed great gallantry and much skill; the effective manner in which he handled his command caused heavy casualties to the enemy. On one occasion, covering the retirement of the infantry, he was the last to leave the trench, bringing all his guns with him, though the total strength of his detachments had been reduced by casualties to seven men. He showed much courage and great devotion to duty under heavy fire.

Lt. Arthur Clement Streatfeild, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer had to pass through heavy barrage to get to his observation post, and though all lines were down, he established communication with brigade headquarters and the battery. Although communications

to the brigade were again cut, he got into touch with R.F.A., and sent in valuable information, enabling fire to be switched on to enemy massing at various points. One of his telephonists was gassed, but he remained at his post the whole day and night, and next morning.

T./2nd Lt. Lewis George Stretch. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of two machine-gun positions, one of which was surrounded and bombed by the enemy. He, leading his team, rushed the enemy with bombs and revolvers, and broke through them and forced them back under our artillery fire. Later, he visited his other gun and found the team missing, and though he himself was again surrounded, he evaded capture, and killed several of the enemy with revolver and rifle fire.

2nd Lt. John de Courcy Stretton, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with the utmost dash, and succeeded in getting through the enemy defences, capturing a machine gun and killing all the crew. He also attacked and took a strongly fortified house. When forced to withdraw he collected all men he could find of other units, and took up a position and dug in. His work throughout was an example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Faulkner Strickland, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's battery and others in the vicinity came in for a violent gas and high-explosive bombardment. His commanding officer was gassed at the onset, three other officers were caught in the barrage and gassed, and there were numerous casualties. A blind shell hit and went through the command post and brought the structure down on top of him and another officer, who was wounded. He remained at his post, though badly shaken and suffering from gas, and fought his battery with coolness.

T./2nd Lt. Philip Charles Brian Stringer, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a section. He fought his guns until the enemy was close enough to summon him to surrender. He pistolled the nearest of the enemy and gained time for his guns to be got away. Finally, he fought his own way back. He behaved splendidly.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Nelson Stringfield, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising a withdrawal of his company from trenches under very heavy shelling. At a later date he again displayed the greatest courage and coolness in withdrawing his company from a position under heavy machine-gun fire, thereby saving unnecessary casualties. Throughout the

operations, and until he was wounded, his cheerfulness and coolness under fire were most inspiring to all ranks under him.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Ernest Strudwicke, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Hearing that his battery commander had been captured, he at once proceeded to the line through a heavy barrage, and found the battery position over-run by the enemy. Presuming that the gun detachments had been captured, he went back and brought up fresh detachments, and succeeded in bringing all his mortars again into action. Throughout he showed great coolness and devotion to duty.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Stuart, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During thirteen days' operations this officer was instrumental in maintaining communication between divisional headquarters and three artillery brigades attached from other divisions. Some of these units were deficient of cable, but he was indefatigable in recovering line and establishing communications, working throughout the night under shell fire. His efforts contributed materially to the effectiveness of the artillery co operation.

T./Capt. James McLeod Stuart, A.V.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though slightly gassed early in the operations, and with only one medical orderly to help him, this officer worked indefatigably for some thirty hours under heavy fire of high explosive and gas shells, moving about the wagon lines, attending to the needs of the wounded animals. He dressed and evacuated many wounded men also. He himself was the last to leave the village, which was eventually evacuated owing to continuous and heavy shelling. He set a fine example of courage and unremitting devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Anthony Sundy, S. Wales Bord., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When attacked by seven enemy aircraft, he opened fire and sent one to the ground. He showed great brilliance at long-distance photography and reconnaissance, and located a number of new hostile aerodromes and brought back much valuable information. He carried out his work with remarkable coolness and determination.

2nd Lt. Forrest Sunter, Scot. Rif., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was temporarily held up by an enemy machine-gun post this officer got hold of and brought into action a Lewis gun whose team had become casualties, handling it himself under heavy fire, and, silencing the enemy gun, enabling the advance to continue. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of courage and coolness to the men.

Capt. George Angus Sutherland, Seaf. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a personal reconnaissance this officer led his company into position to reinforce the line when the enemy was attacking in great force, covered by a heavy barrage. Despite overwhelming numbers, he maintained his position, inflicting many casualties on the enemy. On subsequent days, though exhausted from want of sleep and fatigue, he continued rallying his men and holding on.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Tod Suttie, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although slightly wounded, he continued to lead his company for two days, when he had to have his wounds dressed. After a few hours he again returned to his company and led them in the open until wounded again.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Sutton, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnoitring for and taking part in a daylight raid in full view of the enemy trenches, assisting in securing a prisoner, and holding off an enemy party, thus enabling his own party to get clear. This operation was carried out in full view of our lines, and furnished a splendid example to the men of daring and skill.

2nd Lt. Ernest John Sutton, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery was shelled all day, and, owing to the rapidity of the enemy advance and the bad state of the ground, four guns had to be left in the position. This officer went back with a party the next night, and after several hours' hard work under fire of all descriptions, succeeded in withdrawing one gun. Four days later he went up to a village in the front line, visiting the company commander and ascertaining the situation, all the time being exposed to rifle and machine-gun fire, the information he brought back being of great value.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Svensson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy bombardment he led motor ambulance wagons to an advanced dressing station, and brought away all helpless cases. Later, he led a convoy of ambulance wagons under shell and machine-gun fire to aid posts, and continued going backwards and forwards until he had got all wounded away. He saved many wounded from being abandoned to the enemy, and did fine work.

T./Lt. James Swaffield, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the opening of an enemy attack he organised the machine-gun defence of part of the line, personally placing the guns in position under very heavy shell fire. He also collected and rallied a number of stragglers. Later on, in charge of six guns, he covered a retirement over a river, doing excellent work, and inspiring his men by his courage.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Gilbert Alfred Swain, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the hour at which he had to carry out a barrage his battery position was intensely bombarded. In spite of the shell fire and gas, he, who at all times displayed a complete indifference to his personal safety, encouraged his men in every possible way, with the result that in spite of the dark and rain, the barrage fire was carried out without a single check.

2nd Lt. William Anderson Swales, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer while on duty at the anti-tank gun of the battery, saw the ammunition dump of another forward gun under heavy shell fire burst into flames. Going forward to assist with a N.C.O., he met a major with a N.C.O., and they all four went up to the blazing hut. The major was hit at once, and this officer rendered every assistance he could while the enemy was shelling and the ammunition blazing.

Rev. Arthur Kenelm Swallow, T./C.F., 4th Cl., A. Chaplains. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He superintended the clearing of wounded under heavy fire from snipers and machine-guns. When both stretcher-bearers carrying a wounded man became casualties, he remained with the man under heavy fire till fresh bearers arrived and carried him away.

2nd Lt. Robert Clayton Swinton, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He helped to get in wounded under heavy shell fire. He commanded his section with great coolness, and when evacuating his detachment and wounded, remained behind and covered the retreat with a Lewis gun, and so held up the enemy sufficiently to enable his men to get away.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Livingston Swire, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon out about 1,000 yards to a group of houses. Disposing his men to cover necessary points, he himself searched the houses with a serjeant and one man, shooting a sentry, entering a room from which a bomb had been thrown, and capturing three of the occupants, the others being shot. He brought the whole platoon back without casualties.

Lt. Harold Mayris Sylvester, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as liaison officer during an enemy attack. When all communications had been cut, he laid lines with two cable wagons under heavy shell fire. Later, he superintended the construction of a lateral line, and under shell and machine-gun fire caused this line to be successfully put through and maintained.

2nd Lt. Ronald Tudor Symond, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a bombing attack with the utmost determination, and after a fight lasting for four hours, ejected the enemy from the trenches. He showed great courage and determination.

Lt. Francis Stanley Symondson, Yeo. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In two months he destroyed five enemy machines and one enemy kite balloon.

Rev. Charles Douglas Symons, Army Chaplains' Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment of the area he rendered invaluable aid in assisting to remove men and animals during the evacuation of the section lines. During the retirement under shell and machine-gun fire he helped to get the wounded to safety, his personal courage and disregard of danger being an example to all.

Capt. Frederick William Synnott, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of active operations in command of an entrenching battalion. On one occasion, when his flank became exposed through the withdrawal of troops on his right, he made repeated efforts to re-establish touch, capturing several prisoners and sending back valuable information. Later, he led two companies into a village under heavy shell and rifle fire and re-established a line which had temporarily given way. His courage and energy were most marked, and he set a splendid example, and showed great power of leadership, even when suffering from severe physical and mental exhaustion.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Archibald Tapster, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For twenty-six hours he beat off a rapid succession of enemy attacks, personally placing a Lewis gun and a party of rifles to protect his exposed flank. He set a fine example throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Gilbert Ruskin Tarry, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded one of the leading platoons in an attack on a village. When it was checked by several strong points, he rallied the remainder of the platoon, and all men near him, and organised them into small parties, again and again attacking. By his personal courage and example he undoubtedly materially assisted the following waves to approach, and eventually to drive the enemy out.

2nd Lt. Basil George Taylor, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred a farmhouse in the enemy lines over 100 yards away to ascertain whether the enemy were concentrating. Twice he had to retire owing to enemy patrols

firing on him, but eventually returned with information which enabled his battalion to successfully repel an attack which the enemy made during the night.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Taylor, M.M., Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having been detailed to command a raiding party, he proceeded to reconnoitre the ground in the vicinity of the enemy's post with great assiduity for two nights previous to the appointed date, giving every information to the artillery and trench-mortar officers necessary to ensure the accuracy of the barrage fire. When the raid took place he dashed forward with his men directly the barrage lifted, leading them with great gallantry over the enemy's wire; he surprised the garrison, taking a prisoner and killing the remainder. His coolness and composure during the operation were most marked, and his example had an excellent effect on the whole party, whom he brought back without casualties fifteen minutes after the raid started.

T./Lt. Leslie Francis Taylor, K.R. Rif. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought a machine gun and team into a position which enfiladed the enemy's attack, and, driving them back, caused their capture by another party. His section then remained in position on a railway embankment, preventing any penetration by the enemy.

Capt. William Taylor, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in his work amongst the batteries. He remained to the very last in each position, attending to the wounded officers and men, and was untiring in his efforts to assist in every way.

T./Lt. William Taylor, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, as field observation officer for the brigade, did excellent work during a preliminary gas bombardment and subsequent infantry attack, going out personally to see to the mending of his lines under high explosive and gas shells. He remained at the observation post after the garrison had withdrawn, and he was at last driven out by machine-gun fire. Later, after being severely wounded, and dressed, he returned to take charge of the battery until the Captain arrived, all the other officers having become casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Harold John Perdu Teague, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He moved his guns forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and engaged some enemy machine guns, thus greatly assisting other troops. Later, he was able to get direct fire on the attacking enemy, which caused severe losses in their ranks. His cheerfulness and devotion to duty set a fine example to his men.

T./Sub-Lt. Walter Telfer, R.N.D.,
R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He personally captured two machine guns. During the whole period of the raid he displayed great courage, coolness and powers of leadership, especially when the enemy had reorganised his line and was endangering the withdrawal. The success of the operation was due almost entirely to him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Cuthbert Tetley,
North'n R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a company in an attack on enemy trenches. After the objective had been gained he at once reorganised and consolidated the position, and held it until relieved forty-eight hours later. His energy and cheerfulness under trying conditions materially helped in making the operations a success.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Tetley, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. He successfully attacked with his platoon a ridge occupied by the enemy, and held it, though with severe casualties, until the withdrawal was successfully accomplished. By his fine courage and determination he rendered most valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. William Isedor Thams, M.G.
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with four guns and some infantry, held a trench against three attacks in force. One of his teams being put out of action in the third attack, he fired the gun himself, maintaining fire while the infantry were withdrawing. He then rallied his men and carried his gun back.

2nd Lt. Harold Wilhelm Thesen, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was heavily shelled and several boxes of cartridges were burnt, this officer noticed that more boxes near those burning were in danger of being ignited, and shifted them single-handed, although wounded by a shell splinter. He afterwards collected some men and moved a large quantity of ammunition from a blazing building. All this was under heavy shell fire, and he refused to go to the dressing-station until the work was completed.

T./Lt. Harry Elwood Thomas, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in laying out and supervising the wiring of a defensive line. During one night he was instrumental in laying out 2,000 yards of wire in front of a position.

T./2nd Lt. John Griffith Thomas, M.G.
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in sticking to his guns, although twice wounded, and assisting to break up an enemy attack in five waves. Subsequently, while making a reconnaissance in front of the line

he was wounded for the third time, his leg being shattered. His determination and courage throughout were of a high order.

T./2nd Lt. Josiah Penry Thomas, R. Welsh
Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in an attack on the enemy's position. All the officers were lost under the heavy machine-gun fire, but he gained his objective, and quickly consolidated it. Throughout the action he kept his commanding officer well informed of the situation.

T./Qrmt. and Hon. Lt. Walter Pryce Clifford
Thomas, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On hearing that a number of wounded had been taken to an advanced dressing station, which had to be evacuated owing to very heavy shell fire, he at once took a motor ambulance and cleared the wounded, making several journeys under sustained shell fire of both high explosives and gas. Throughout the operations he performed the most valuable services, and worked with untiring energy.

2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Thompson, N.
Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a strong fighting patrol. His party was held up by wire and heavily fired on by machine-guns and rifles, and he was twice wounded by a bomb. He, nevertheless, continued to command his party, issuing fire orders and inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. He eventually withdrew in good order under heavy fire after he had used all his bombs. His gallant behaviour and example undoubtedly turned a situation which might otherwise have been a failure into a means of inflicting severe casualties on the enemy.

T./Lt. Samuel Frederick Henry Thompson,
Gen. List., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a fighting pilot. During recent operations he destroyed five enemy machines. He showed great courage and skill, and by his keenness and dash set a fine example to all.

Capt. Sidney Gilchrist Thompson, Yeo.,
attd. R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He commanded his company most successfully, showing fine courage and sound judgment. He was of great assistance to his commanding officer under very difficult circumstances, and throughout set a high example to his men.

Capt. Edward Gordon Thomson, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a mobile section of his battery, where he received orders to retire, being at the time under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His coolness and gallantry enabled him successfully to withdraw the guns, and he brought them into action in a new position. Later on, though most of his N.C.O.'s had become casualties, by his personal efforts and disregard of danger, he maintained the constant service of his guns.

Capt. James Ettershank Gordon Thomson,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his dressing station was blown up, although suffering from gas, he continued to dress his wounded, and successfully evacuated all his stretcher cases, working till he was quite exhausted. On another occasion when a regimental aid post was blown up, he carried on dressing the wounded, and successfully evacuated them. His devotion to duty was an inspiration to all under him.

T./Lt. William MacKenzie Thomson,
R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on offensive patrols. In five days he destroyed as many enemy machines. He showed fine determination to close with the enemy, and set a splendid example of enterprise and gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. Esmond Campbell Thorburn,
M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in fighting his machine-guns under heavy fire. When the enemy attempted to rush a bridge he directed the fire of two of his guns with such effect that at that point the enemy was almost annihilated. On several occasions by his resourcefulness and the boldness of his tactics he successfully covered the retirement of other troops, skilfully withdrawing his guns in difficult situations. He showed a high standard of devotion to duty and disregard for danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Eric Thorneloe,
Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rendered most valuable services as adjutant, and at all times showed great coolness and courage. His personal example and untiring energy had far-reaching results on the efficiency of the unit.

Lt. Thomas Thorpe, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire and although wounded, he continued to superintend the loading up of wagons with ammunition and equipment, and stayed until the camp was cleared and the wounded evacuated. He displayed great coolness and devotion to duty.

T./Lt. Gilbert Geoffrey Mendham Thwaites,
K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion for two days. He had taken command, being the only officer left at battalion headquarters. During a very strenuous time he handled the battalion well, showing marked ability in power of command, until severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Bernard Thomas Walter Tidy,
R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observing officer he was making a reconnaissance well in advance of our front line, when he saw a large party of the enemy concealed behind a hedge. He at once passed the information to our infantry, and the capture of over forty of the enemy was the result of his prompt intelli-

gence. Later in the day, during an enemy attack, he went forward through a heavy barrage and patrolled the front line at the threatened point for some considerable distance, and returned with most valuable information.

2nd Lt. George William Tiffany, W. York.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon to attack a farm which the enemy had occupied. Twice he attacked and had to fall back under a withering fire; the third time he succeeded in surrounding the farm.

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Ernest Tilley, Hamp.
R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, both in command of his company and also temporarily in command of the battalion, when he led a successful counter-attack after a day and night of intense bombardment, during which the battalion suffered heavy losses. He set a fine example to officers and men by his courage and initiative.

2nd Lt. Charles Edward Timperley, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst the battery was retiring it came under direct observation shell fire. The leading lorry was wrecked, the column blocked, two officers were killed and wounded, and about twenty casualties in the detachments. The whole responsibility was thrown on this officer, who showed marked coolness in getting the guns along, and in superintending the removal of the wounded, all of whom were got away.

2nd Lt. George Laming Tinsley, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was ordered to get out a line and man an observation post in front of a village at dawn. To do so he went four times through the enemy barrage, and maintained communication throughout the day. More wire was sent up to him twice, but each time the party returned, considering it impossible to get through the barrage. As no wire arrived, he returned by himself for it, and again established communication.

Lt. Alexander Revell Tod, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and successfully led two separate bombing parties against the enemy, who had gained a footing in the trench. Though wounded in the head, he continued to drive them back while bombs lasted. He showed fine dash and determination.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) John Todd, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he destroyed three enemy aircraft, forced one to land in our lines, and drove four down out of control. He did very fine work.

2nd Lt. Sidney Charles Tomlin, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when forward observation officer. He

maintained continuous observation under extremely intense shell fire, and sent back valuable information. When a small party of the enemy penetrated as far as his observation post, he drove them off with his telephonists and some stragglers, killing several, and obtaining useful information.

Lt. Adrian Toon, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great dash against very heavy machine-gun fire, overcoming opposition through his skilful leadership. He was wounded in the head.

Lt. Norman Algernon Traylen, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought up his caterpillars under heavy shell fire, and saved two guns at one place and four at another. During the whole operation he behaved with splendid gallantry, setting a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Roger Carpenter Treffry, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a day of intense fire, when his major was wounded and incapacitated he continued to carry out the executive duties, maintaining a high rate of fire, though all were wearing gas masks for nearly four hours.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stewart Power Trench, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battery. Under heavy shelling of gas and high explosive he engaged the advancing enemy with open sights, and with rifles and the Lewis gun, until all ammunition was expended. Throughout the time he was commanding the battery he set a very fine example by his coolness and determination.

T./Lt. William Ayliffe Trent, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of two guns at an important part of a line of defence. Although he had been subjected to an intense bombardment, when the enemy attacked he showed magnificent determination in fighting his guns, and in spite of the proximity of the enemy, made possible by a mist, he held them off for more than four hours, even when surrounded on three sides. It was greatly due to his personal courage and ability that he held on to his position so long, and that the enemy attack was disorganised.

T./Lt. Ernest Malcolm Trevett, Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He handled his company with great skill and coolness, walking along the top of his trench under heavy shell and machine-gun fire encouraging the men. He showed fine disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. William Henry Tubbs, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept a section in action under

heavy shell fire, and later went through an intense barrage to take charge of a half battery, and kept his guns in action till ordered to withdraw, the enemy being only 100 yards away as the guns limbered up.

T./2nd Lt. Clement Walter Tunncliffe, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion this officer was the only survivor of the officers of two companies in the front-line trenches. He rallied the two companies and repulsed several enemy attacks, maintaining his position till ordered to withdraw. During all the time he was moving about over open ground under heavy fire of every description, and his coolness, courage and entire unconcern for his personal safety were a fine example to the men under his command.

2nd Lt. Harry Erskine Tunncliffe, S.W. Bord., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As brigade intelligence officer during an enemy attack he worked untiringly all day visiting brigade outposts or battalion headquarters. Most of the areas over which he passed were being heavily shelled, but regardless of the risk he gained or transmitted useful information.

T./2nd Lt. John Turley, attd. Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the defence of a building which was repeatedly attacked by the enemy. He organised parties of rifle grenadiers to eject the enemy from houses close by, and when the enemy brought up trench mortars and bombarded the building, he showed conspicuous coolness in assisting the defence.

T./Lt. Gerard Iltyd Turnbull, Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as battalion scout officer. He carried out a series of daring reconnaissances into the enemy lines for six days and nights without rest, bringing back information of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. John Rutherford Turnbull, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was under gas-shell bombardment, this officer set a fine example to the gun detachments working with the men in box respirators, and personally checking the laying of the guns. He has also several times done good work as forward observation officer under conditions of great danger and hardship, sending in valuable reports on the situation.

T./Lt. Edward John Lowry Turner, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of the transport, never failed to bring rations to the battalion during a week's fighting. One day he brought up ammunition when it was urgently required, bringing it through a heavy barrage, and through villages which were being shelled, and getting his limbers safely back. His courage and judgment resulted in his keeping his transport intact.

2nd Lt. Norman Tweedale, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he went forward with a Lewis gun and silenced enemy machine-guns. He showed great pluck and energy, and showed a fine example of cheerfulness under very trying circumstances.

Lt. Clifford George Tyce, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company forward and delivering a counter-attack. It was owing to his gallant conduct that the enemy were entirely thrust from the line. Throughout the whole operations his skill in handling his men, and his devotion to duty were of a very marked character.

T./Lt. Owen Blathwayt Tyler, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a patrol. Running into a listening post of the enemy, he got his patrol under cover and went forward at the double, firing his revolver, and so disorganised the enemy that they split up, one man being captured by our listening post.

2nd Lt. Percy Hastings Tyler, R. W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a post with a small garrison against enemy attacks. He was wounded early in the day, but continued to hold his post with the greatest determination, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Capt. William Ernest Tyndall, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For five days this officer dressed wounded under intense fire, and during the withdrawal he many times stayed behind without assistance to look after them, being in imminent danger of capture. His unceasing efforts resulted in the saving of many officers and men. Though by no means physically strong, he never relaxed his efforts, and his cheerful example greatly heartened the men.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Alexander Tyrrell, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one day this officer attacked two enemy triplanes, destroying one and driving down the other out of control. After this he was attacked by two other machines, one of which he forced to land, taking the occupants prisoners. On various other occasions he has destroyed or driven down out of control enemy machines.

Lt. Arthur Curtis Wilmoth Uloth, R. Suss. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when brigade intelligence officer. He did invaluable work on many occasions, obtaining information and helping to re-

organise men. He led a mixed party in a counter-attack, and restored a dangerous situation. He showed great cheerfulness and courage, and set a splendid example.

Capt. Eric Owen Underhill, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion during an attack on a village, and for eight succeeding days. He led his men with great dash and utter disregard for his personal safety. It was largely due to his skilful leadership and cool judgment that the operations were successful.

2nd Lt. John Howard Umney, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he destroyed five enemy machines. By his untiring energy and keenness, both in the air and on the ground, he set a splendid example to other observers in the squadron, and greatly helped his pilot in successful encounters.

2nd Lt. Reginald Denney Utting, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attempt to raid our trenches. Early in the morning the enemy put down a heavy artillery and trench mortar barrage prior to attacking with his infantry. He was in command at the point attacked, and at once went along the line, seeing to the posts and controlling the fire. He set a magnificent example to all ranks with him, until he was wounded, but he kept on with his work until the enemy had completely disappeared.

Lt. Bertram Gordon Valentine, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Lewis gun officer was untiring in his supervision of the Lewis gun teams, making good use of captured enemy machine guns as well.

Lt. Douglas James Valentine, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He attended to the wounded in the open under heavy shell fire and superintended their evacuation under most difficult circumstances.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Halsted Vance, R.M.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. Under very heavy machine-gun fire this officer led his men successfully against a strong enemy point, and took forty prisoners and six machine guns. A fine performance.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gifford Traill van der Vijver, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under very heavy hostile shell fire. He continued to work at his dressing-station until it was no longer tenable, and before evacuating, under orders, cleared all casualties in the vicinity and brought his unit away with all the equipment.

T./Capt. James William Vasey, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held the enemy at bay, with eight men and two Lewis guns, while the infantry withdrew across a river. It was not until he was nearly surrounded that he retired, after destroying the bridge. Later, during a terrific bombardment, it was due to his coolness and resource that the company held so well.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Leonard Veitch, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He and another company officer, with their companies, defended a bridge-head against five enemy attacks and an armoured car. Under heavy shelling they displayed courage and skill of a high order, and did most valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. William Martin Veitch, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when caught by a heavy enemy barrage of gas and high explosives while taking his section across the open to the corps line. He got them into a trench close by, and then led them, under very heavy fire, to their allotted position. The fine example of coolness which he set had the result of steadying the men.

2nd Lt. Arthur Humphrey Vernall, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while holding an advanced post with his platoon. He successfully beat off a strong enemy raiding party which attacked under cover of trench mortar barrage. Later, he again repulsed an enemy attack, inflicting heavy casualties. He showed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Victor Lawrence Vernon, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken into a village he led his men so well in a vigorous counter-attack that the enemy was driven back from his positions. He was wounded, but the situation was restored before he left. He set a splendid example by his promptness and courage.

2nd Lt. Frank Court Vessey, M.M., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a morning when his battery was being subjected to exceptionally heavy shelling and many casualties were being inflicted, this officer rallied his men and encouraged them to increased efforts. In the evening, during the withdrawal of his guns, he exerted himself to the utmost, man-handling trucks carrying the guns along the light railway. They were three times driven off by shell fire, and only ceased their efforts when the railway had been cut in so many places that it was impossible to withdraw the remaining guns. Later on he returned and disabled them under intense fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Cecil Vickers, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in a counter-

attack with great skill, and organised the consolidation of the position under heavy machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Arthur Richard Curtis Vieweg, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy shell fire he rallied his detachments, keeping up the fire and arranging ammunition supply. When the enemy was within 300 yards, he disabled his guns, the road in rear being broken up. He set a fine example of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Hillidge Viner, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During five days' fighting this officer by his cheerfulness and initiative maintained a fine fighting spirit in his platoon, helping them to hold their section of the line against repeated attacks. When his company commander was wounded he took command and continued his good work until he was sent to hospital through illness.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest John Vipond, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For gallantry and initiative in selecting and holding defensive positions in the face of persistent enemy attacks. Leading a counter-attack, he drove the enemy back in disorder, being twice wounded during these operations.

T./Lt. Rupert Collins Wace, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed great gallantry and prompt initiative when one of his gun teams had all become casualties. He personally took the gun into action, assisted only by a runner, and largely contributed by his accurate fire to break up the enemy's attack and inflict heavy casualties. His determined courage at a very critical moment of the battle was of great value.

T./Lt. Robert Charles Wadley, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack one of his two guns was destroyed by shell fire, but taking charge of another gun from an officer who had become a casualty, he fought on with great determination, causing heavy loss to the enemy. He was subsequently wounded, but refused to leave until relief could be obtained.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Percy Holt Wain, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his battery with coolness and judgment until wounded. On a night when the battery was in a forward position he kept the guns in action until the last possible moment, the last gun being withdrawn under machine-gun fire. Another evening he kept the battery in action until all the ammunition was expended, and again got all six guns safely away. He showed a splendid example to all ranks by his courage.

Lt. Herbert Charles Walby, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion camp was being shelled and gassed he supervised the movement of the battalion; and when the battalion had counter-attacked and penetrated the enemy's line, he went out, and under heavy fire, got into touch with isolated detachments. His coolness and disregard of danger were a fine example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Hammond Walker, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was being surrounded and fired on by machine-guns by the enemy, who had crawled up to the wire, he killed twenty of them and was instrumental in the capture of two machine-guns. He led his platoon 400 yards to a position, which he held for six hours. Later, when his platoon was subjected to another heavy attack, he held the fire of his men till the enemy were close on them, and then caused the enemy heavy casualties and broke up the attack. He showed fine courage.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Walker, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon against a farm which the enemy had captured. By excellent tactics he got within 50 yards of his objective over open ground swept by machine-gun fire, with only six casualties. Here he was shot through the arms and leg, but controlled the situation until he was carried away by the stretcher-bearers.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Edward Walker, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many flights and encounters in the air when, often single-handed, he was most successful in bringing down enemy machines, and invariably displayed the utmost skill and resolution. He has been engaged in fourteen combats, which have either been decisive or have resulted in enemy aircraft being driven down to a low height, and he has on occasions gone up as many as five times in one day.

T./Capt. John Walker, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying on his work at an aid post which was continually being shelled. His organisation and arrangements for the work were admirable, 120 wounded passing through his hands, all congestion was avoided, and the despatch with which they were collected and evacuated probably saved several lives.

T./2nd Lt. John Yoxall Walker, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out personal reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire; and once, when surrounded by the enemy, he managed to force his way through and give timely warning to battalion headquarters.

Lt. Maurice Davenport Walker, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on a village. He assumed command of his company and men from other units, and fought his way right through the village into the open country beyond and occupied an old, dilapidated strong point. He held this for over an hour against large numbers of the enemy, on whom he inflicted heavy casualties, and then withdrew to the remainder of the attacking force. His good leadership and coolness set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Noel Walker, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade intelligence officer. He showed fine courage and initiative in making valuable reconnaissances under heavy shell fire, on one occasion, when the situation was obscure, finding exact location of all the troops, and bringing back very valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Walker, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to take lorries to withdraw four guns of the battery. The road was broken by shell fire, but he managed to withdraw two guns, and then sent for two caterpillars to withdraw the other two which were further to the front. After two and a half hours' work under artillery and infantry fire he got these forward guns away also. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley Walker, York & Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a fighting patrol. He crossed one and a half miles of "No Man's Land" under searchlight, reconnoitred a hostile outpost and pushed his way through, capturing an enemy post and taking two prisoners. The party had to crawl a quarter of a mile on their hands and knees, and were fired on at point-blank range by the post, and attacked with the bayonet. He set a fine example of pluck and endurance.

2nd Lt. Arthur Guy Wall, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a section which was heavily shelled from 2.30 a.m. onwards with high explosives and gas. Soon after dawn, when the front line was broken and the enemy was advancing, by order of his commanding officer he ran his guns forward on to a crest and kept them in action there all day, firing over open sights. Ordered to withdraw at night, he had great difficulty in getting the guns away, owing to machine-gun fire and rough ground, but by man-handling them over a distance of 800 yards he accomplished it without the loss of a single gun.

2nd Lt. Robert Alexander Wallace, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the forward section of his battery, which became merged into the infantry support line, before

he pulled his guns out. It was largely due to his courage and coolness that the guns were got away under very heavy shell fire. He has also frequently done very good forward observation officer work.

T./2nd Lt. William Wallace, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went to and fro through the enemy barrage and machine-gun and rifle fire, obtaining information and bringing back valuable reports. When the order to withdraw was given, he went personally to the advanced posts and brought them back. By his coolness and total disregard of danger he set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Wallace, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a counter-attack through a very heavy machine-gun barrage. The attack not being successful, he quickly reorganised his men, who only numbered twenty-three, and led them forward a second time, being wounded himself in the attempt.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley Harry Wallage, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He personally destroyed seven enemy machines. He showed a fine spirit of dash and tenacity, and his skill and success as a fighting pilot was a fine example to others in his squadron.

T./Capt. Albert Gregory Waller, Gen. List, and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has led fifteen successful bombing raids, twenty-two low bombing and reconnaissance flights and eight successful photographic flights. In addition he has destroyed five enemy machines. As a flight commander he has shown initiative and enterprise both in the air and on the ground, and the excellent work done by the flight under his command is entirely due to his fine example and untiring energy.

T./2nd Lt. George Arthur Edward Wallis, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a first unsuccessful attempt, this officer and the raiding party of which he was in command penetrated into the enemy's trenches, where they did considerable damage and secured prisoners. Having given orders to his men to withdraw with their prisoners, he himself remained in the enemy's trenches until all his parties had retired. Throughout the operations he acted with great coolness and determination, setting a most inspiring example of personal courage to all under his command.

Lt. Hugh Sidney Porter Walmsley, N. Lan. R., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on long-distance bomb raids. In four of these he acted as leader, and displayed great skill and tenacity in getting the better

of the enemy. He has carried out twelve raids into the enemy's country, and his work throughout has been consistently of a high order.

T./Capt. Allan Roger Walton, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his company. At a critical period and under heavy fire he moved to the support of the front line, subsequently withdrew under close range machine-gun fire, and held up the enemy until ordered to withdraw again. Throughout the day he was an example of coolness and courage under most trying conditions.

T./Lt. Dennis Edwin Ward, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst the enemy was delivering a violent attack and the situation on the left flank was obscure, this officer took out a reconnoitring patrol, and for an hour and a half, under very heavy fire, kept the enemy movements under observation, and sent back valuable messages. He continued his work until seriously wounded in the leg later in the evening.

2nd Lt. Norman Edward Ward, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. While the enemy stormed and established themselves on a hill, he was in charge of reinforcements coming from battalion headquarters. He immediately charged with his party and cleared the crest, driving the enemy down the steep slope and inflicting numerous casualties.

T./Lt. Rowland Ward, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst under a very heavy barrage this officer attended to the evacuation of numerous casualties. The aid post situated in a small quarry was subjected to prolonged bombardment and heavily gassed, it was crowded with stretcher cases, and there were fifty more lying in the quarry. He went round all the cases, adjusting gas masks. The aid post was not even splinter-proof, and received one direct hit, but he continued for three days and nights attending to the cases without sleep, and eventually got away the last of the casualties.

2nd Lt. Richard Fenwick Ware, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was in command of a raiding platoon, carried out the operation with a coolness and unhesitating decision which revealed a judgment of time, distance and method worthy of the greatest praise. He brought back six prisoners. The success of the raid was largely due to the confidence with which he inspired his men, by his personal courage, and the firmness with which he handled the situation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Samuel Warren, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer repeatedly reorganised the machine-gun defence of the line under very heavy shell fire. He was wounded, but declined to be relieved, remaining in the line

for three days. His coolness under fire and very chereful demeanour during a period of nine days' exceptional strain were a fine example, and had a most inspiring effect on all who came into contact with him.

2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) Edward McLandsborough Mervyn Warren, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was acting as liaison officer with the artillery, but in addition to this duty he took a prominent part in guiding and assisting the troops he was with throughout nine hours of shell fire, sharing their risks and inspiring them by his courage and coolness. At the end of the day, when the enemy was approaching, he went out with a gunner to disable the guns which were in front of a strong point, accomplishing this under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. William Percy Waskett, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his company at a critical time, and in face of several heavy enemy attacks, inspired his men by cheerfulness and disregard of danger. He was wounded.

2nd Lt. Henry Waters, D.C.M., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When his company commander became a casualty he took command and handled his men with great skill and courage against heavy enemy attacks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Philip Duncan Joseph Waters, York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when transport officer. He brought up rations under heavy machine-gun and shell fire within 200 yards of the front line. During the whole time his battalion was in action he never failed to reach it with rations, though its position was constantly changed. His conduct throughout set a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Claude Watkins, Yeo., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of the machine-guns, held up the enemy's advance for two days. On the first day the enemy reached one of the gun positions and bombed the dug-out, forcing him to retire a short distance, but getting his gun into action again, he regained the position. Although practically surrounded on the second day, he kept visiting each of his guns, and kept them in action until ordered to retire.

Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. John Watkinson, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days of severe fighting. Owing to heavy officer casualties in the battalion he volunteered to take command of a company, and with the greatest courage and determination led them into action. His company was involved in very bitter fighting around a position, and it was due only to his coolness, utter disregard of personal danger,

and the capable way in which he kept his men together that the garrison of the position was not completely cut off. By rallying his men at a very critical moment and fighting a rearguard action, he covered their retreat in the most able manner.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Forsyth Watson, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was in the same trench he led his platoon to a counter-attack and drove them out. This enabled the remainder of the company to hold on for some hours. His splendid example inspired his men, who followed him unhesitatingly wherever he asked them to go.

T./Lt. Charles Beaumont Watson, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of two machine-guns. Under heavy artillery fire he controlled the fire of his guns in such a manner as to break up a determined enemy attack. Later, when the enemy had got round his flank, he moved his guns and inflicted heavy casualties on them. He fought his guns most efficiently, and his conduct throughout was of the highest order.

Rev. John Edmund Malone Watson, Army Chaplains Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During six days' fighting this chaplain was in line with the battalion and in close touch with the men, being indefatigable in his attention to the wounded. His fine example and cheerfulness under very trying circumstances greatly encouraged the wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Watson, A.S.C

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was supply officer to a mixed force composed of many different units, and supply arrangements were consequently most complicated. On several occasions he personally conducted supply lorries up to the troops under heavy shell fire. By his tireless energy he met all demands with the utmost efficiency.

Lt. George Robert Watt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when performing the duties of adjutant and signal officer. He rapidly established telephonic communication, enabling the advance of an enemy party to be stopped. He laboured incessantly to bring communications to the highest degree of efficiency possible, and succeeded in this. Whenever anything went wrong, he went out himself and put things right, and showed the greatest zeal and devotion to duty throughout.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Henry Watts, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer successfully withdrew the battery, which had been temporarily abandoned in a very exposed position. It took four days to reconnoitre the position and its approaches and prepare suitable tracks under intermittent shell fire, often intense. The

task was made more difficult by the trail of both guns having been shot away. During the withdrawal a hostile aeroplane attempted to range a battery on the working party.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Charles Webb, E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout about a fortnight's operations, especially for his skilful and courageous leading of a patrol, when he remained out, though heavily fired upon, for over two hours and brought back valuable information.

T./Capt. Bertram Fitzgerald Webb, Gen. List, and K. Afr. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though severely wounded, he remained in the firing line and led the attack against a strong enemy position.

Lt. Edwin Gilbert Lumley Webb, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with teams in broad daylight under machine-gun fire, and succeeded, by his great perseverance and utter disregard of personal danger, in withdrawing two guns from "No Man's Land." It was only by the excellent example set by him that the task was successfully accomplished.

T./Lt. Frank Richard Green Webb, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying two footbridges while the enemy was firing on his party continuously. At the second bridge he organised a party of Lewis guns, and so obtained covering fire while the bridge was cut away. It was owing to his coolness that the task was accomplished, as he was nearly surrounded and losing men fast.

T./Lt. John Webb, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a telephone detachment which came under very heavy enemy shell fire. Although his detachment suffered casualties, he, by his splendid example and total disregard of danger, inspired his men to the completion of their task, and only withdrew when communication of vital importance had been established. Later, and during the whole of the withdrawal, he worked to a point of exhaustion with unflinching courage and resource in laying telephone lines to the forward area. His splendid work contributed largely to the success of the operations.

T./Capt. Edward Parker Welman Wedd, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in traversing shell-swept roads and searching trenches under heavy fire till he found and tended the many wounded.

Lt. John Gowland Weightman, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After beating off an attack, he boldly went forward with two men and a Lewis gun and harassed the retreating enemy, killing a large number. On another occasion he rescued a wounded machine-gunner under heavy fire, carrying him to safety on his back.

1678 S.M. James Welch, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion was practically surrounded, he collected a party of about 100 from other regiments and led a counter-attack. He set a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Johnston Wellwood, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked our front line, this officer showed a very good example to his men, encouraging them to hold on under heavy fire. It was in a great measure owing to his personal courage that the attack was beaten off. The next day, as the enemy were massing for a renewed attack, seeing a party of enemy scouts approaching, he ran out and engaged them with a rifle. He accounted for two, and the remainder retired. Throughout the action he behaved in a most gallant manner, keeping the men of his company in good heart and spirits.

Capt. Longford Loftus Welman, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a counter-attack successfully, occupying a village and holding up the enemy advance. He showed fine courage, and skilfully handled his men.

Lt. Corney West, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward from battalion headquarters to forward positions on several occasions through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, bringing back information which cleared up the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Brewerton Westoby, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack while in command of the right leading platoon. When advancing along a trench his two leading men were killed by a hostile bombing party, and at the same time the platoon was attacked by another party of the enemy. He at once charged, shot the leader with his revolver, and dispersed the rest. His prompt action prevented what might have been a serious check in the attack. Subsequently he led his platoon with great gallantry, and cleared the trench of all the enemy.

2nd Lt. Henry James Wheeler, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was always keen and cheerful, and twice commanded the battery for short periods with success. He did good work as forward observation officer one night, only retiring when the very last parties of infantry had been withdrawn. Although twice wounded, he remained at duty.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edwin Gordon White, Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Though badly wounded, he continued to direct operations as long as possible, thus greatly adding to the spirit and moral of his platoon. His personal

reconnaissance work, carried out for five days before the raid with the greatest keenness and untiring energy, greatly added to the success of the operation.

T./Lt. Thomas James White, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He held his positions with his platoon against heavy odds with great courage and tenacity, and showed good powers of command.

2nd Lt. Alfred Magnus Whitehead, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the other officers had become casualties, this officer took command and led one of his platoons forward in a counter-attack with great gallantry, and in a most able manner, being largely instrumental in driving the enemy out of our trenches, in which they had obtained a footing. On another occasion he led two platoons forward under heavy fire to fill a threatened gap in our line, disposing his men with much ability, and controlling their fire with great effect.

2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Whiteman, M.M., Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he disposed of large numbers of the enemy with a Lewis gun, both whilst being attacked and during the time he was forced to retire. Later, when his company commander was wounded, he took charge of the company, and showed the greatest coolness and indifference to his personal safety, and by his cheerfulness at all times he kept up the spirits of his men and by his skill withdrew the company with a minimum of casualties.

T./Capt. Eric Leslie Whiteman, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Under heavy shelling he removed transport personnel and horses to a place of safety. The same night he made several journeys under heavy fire, and saved all the battalion records and a large quantity of valuable stores. Owing to his splendid initiative and untiring energy during the withdrawal the battalion was kept supplied with ammunition and rations.

2nd Lt. Joseph Evans Whiting, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding the battery. Though the battery was under extremely heavy enemy fire each gun was served up until it was knocked out. He continued to command after being severely wounded. He showed splendid pluck and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Kennedy Whitson, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his section unsupported by infantry, and inflicted heavy casualties. Seeing an artillery battery closely engaged with the enemy he advanced his guns and came into action, enabling the artillery to withdraw. In accomplishing this his re-

maining guns were destroyed. He then collected 200 men and held up the enemy advance for nearly six hours. His courage and initiative throughout were of a high order.

Lt. George William Whittall, D.G.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer acted as liaison officer between regimental headquarters and the front line for two days and nights, continually carrying messages across the open under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. When the line became disorganised owing to repeated enemy attacks he was always on the spot, where the situation was obscure or touch had been lost, reorganising and keeping regimental headquarters accurately informed as to the situation.

2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) John Robson Whittle, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company ordered to protect the battalion flank. Against very heavy odds he led a successful counter-attack, and by his courage and energy saved the battalion heavy casualties.

2nd Lt. John Scott Whyte, Scot. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led the first wave of the left and leading company in a counter-attack. When his left flank became exposed and enfiladed from the rear he turned a party about, destroying an enemy machine gun and forcing them to retire. He was the first man to reach the objective, and then moved across a gap to the left under heavy fire to gain touch with the next unit. He set a fine example throughout.

T./Lt. Edward Wickham-Jones, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ammunition was required on one occasion at the battery position he went himself to ascertain the best way to bring it, knowing the enemy were on both flanks. He brought up the ammunition, and later returned through a heavy artillery and machine-gun barrage with the limbers, and withdrew the six guns in spite of the heavy shelling. His energy and coolness alone enabled this to be done. He eventually took the guns to another position and brought up six wagon-loads of ammunition.

Lt. Cecil Rookherst Wigan, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as liaison officer to his battalion. He made constant journeys under heavy fire between battalion and brigade headquarters, bringing clear and valuable reports on the situation. He also carried out a personal reconnaissance successfully, and behaved throughout with courage and energy.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Wightman, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a wounded man who was struggling towards our lines was seen to collapse about forty yards off, apparently exhausted, this officer jumped over the parapet, and although continuously fired at by the enemy

only 200 yards away, succeeded in bringing the man in on a stretcher by pushing it in front of him.

2nd Lt. Thomas Jocelyn Wilford, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his battery was covering the retirement of infantry and other batteries. As the enemy approached closely, he took command of all the men who could be spared, and with rifles protected the flanks of the battery while the guns remained firing, and finally kept the enemy off when the teams were brought up and the guns withdrawn. He set a magnificent example to his men.

2nd Lt. Arthur Buttle Wilkinson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to go round the front line to obtain information which was urgently required. He had to crawl most of the way under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and succeeded in sending back most valuable information.

Rev. Gordon Austin Wilmot Wilkinson, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He untiringly assisted the medical officer with the wounded, both in the regimental aid post and, when shelled out of that, in the open. He showed great coolness and cheerfulness under fire, and helped a badly wounded serjeant nearly seven miles to the nearest field ambulance.

2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Wilks, E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding himself the senior officer of his battalion, he at once collected his men and organised the defence. On his own initiative he attacked an enemy machine gun which had been causing casualties. Later he withdrew in good order, inflicting loss on the enemy. He acted throughout with great coolness and courage, and inspired confidence in all ranks under his command.

T./2nd Lt. James Cecil Hubert Willett, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out most valuable patrols for liaison purposes and into the forward area of the fight under very heavy shell fire. He displayed great gallantry and a complete disregard of personal danger in performing his duty, and was successful in bringing back valuable information to battalion headquarters.

2nd Lt. Alfred Williams, Northampton R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was held up by a belt of barbed wire he led his platoon through a gap under heavy machine-gun fire. On the adjutant becoming a casualty he rendered invaluable assistance in reorganising and pushing home the attack.

T./Capt. Charles Bernard Williams, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in an

attack with dash and determination, reaching his objective and capturing two officers, 22 men and three machine guns. He then consolidated the position and the next morning repulsed a counter-attack, inflicting heavy losses and capturing four more prisoners.

T./Lt. Stewart Williams, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in laying and restoring lines under exceedingly heavy shell fire when all communications had been cut, and in taking his cable wagon through a heavy barrage. His efforts were most praiseworthy.

Lt. David Joel Williams, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising a flank guard of men from many units, and again in collecting stragglers, reorganising them, and restoring the situation at a critical time.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Cecil Parker Williams, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked in great force, driving in the line and endeavouring to cut off the retirement of the battalion, this officer remained as a rear guard with a small party of men and a Lewis gun, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, and gaining time for the battalion to withdraw in good order. On previous days he had been out with patrols, securing prisoners and bringing back valuable information.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Watson Williams, R.A.M.C., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained advanced dressing stations under heavy shell fire until the last possible moment, and personally superintended the evacuation of the wounded. Through his energy and devotion to duty all cases were cleared without delay.

Lt. Frank Leonard Williams, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company. His position was heavily bombarded and four times attacked by the enemy. He moved up and down the exposed position of his company during the whole day, superintending and encouraging his men, and personally kept in touch with the troops on his right, reinforcing them with a Lewis gun at a critical moment. His courage and good leadership were largely responsible for his company repelling all enemy attacks.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick Williams, R.A.F., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He took part in a number of long-distance raids and photographic reconnaissances, showing great gallantry and skill under difficult conditions. He destroyed three enemy aircraft and drove down two out of control. Throughout he showed great keenness and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Meredith Williams, Manch. R.
For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great dash and gallantry in a raid on the enemy's trenches, and repulsed an attempt by the enemy to counter-attack, inflicting heavy losses on them. He showed fine initiative and leadership.

2nd Lt. Robert Mills Williams, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer volunteered to recover a gun which had been abandoned the previous day. In spite of very heavy shell fire and exceptional difficulties he succeeded in recovering the gun in a very short time.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Frederic Williams, Gen. List and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He destroyed four enemy aircraft and drove down one. Also, in conjunction with another officer, he was instrumental in forcing an enemy machine to surrender and land.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Melling Williams, Gen. List, att'd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he destroyed three enemy aircraft and drove down two out of control. He showed great skill and courage in his attacks, and set a fine example to all.

T./Capt. William Herbert Williams, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a night counter-attack through a barrage of shells and machine-gun fire, cleared up the position, got touch with the troops on his flank, and filled a gap with reinforcements which were sent up. His courage and coolness the whole time were a fine example to the men.

T./Lt. Geoffrey Arthur Williamson, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. After the enemy had succeeded in establishing a bombing post in the front line he formed a barrier, and kept the enemy back for four hours until a supply of bombs arrived. On this occasion, while subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, his prompt initiative saved the line.

T./Lt. John Martin Williamson, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a company in an important sector of the front line during an enemy bombardment and attack, showing great skill and coolness and keeping the enemy out of the trenches. His handling of Lewis guns and control of fire inflicted many casualties, and reduced his own to a minimum. His example imbued his men with resolution and steadiness.

2nd Lt. Stephen Williamson, R.G.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was on duty in an obser-

vation post when the enemy commenced an intense barrage. During the heavy shelling, which was particularly severe about his post, he held on till the enemy were within 300 yards, keeping his battery informed of the situation. His courage and endurance were admirable.

T./2nd Lt. William Willington, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack with intense bombardment of gas and high explosive. Officers having become casualties he organised his own company with another, and put up a most determined resistance against the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Clive Stanley Willmer, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During several days' fighting this officer showed considerable skill in the handling of his platoon, particularly in the mopping up of a village. He was also instrumental in putting out of action an enemy machine gun which was holding up the attack, and in capturing the crew.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Wilson, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy launched his attack this officer, under cover of the fire of a Lewis gun, led his platoon with great gallantry straight at the advancing enemy at an opportune moment, throwing him into great confusion and causing many casualties. Later, he took command of the company when all his senior officers had become casualties and defended his position with much courage and skill, sending back messages to his battalion commander that were of the highest value.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Gavin Laurie Wilson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire at night this officer withdrew his detached section of howitzers out of action from a particularly difficult position, half his party becoming casualties. The example he set on this and other occasions during the recent operations was admirable.

T./Lt. George Tait Wilson, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During twelve hours' incessant fighting under an intense bombardment and withering machine-gun fire he never ceased to inspire his men to hold their ground and delay the enemy's advance.

2nd Lt. George William Wilson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a continuous and heavy shelling of the battery position for eight hours. He was continually in one or other of the gun-pits laying each gun in turn and cheering on the detachments, showing a disregard of danger which was beyond praise. Later, on going back to reconnoitre, he met a

party of the enemy at close quarters, and accounted for five of them with his revolver.

2nd Lt. James Webster Wilson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Owing to a heavy hostile shelling of the battery position some charges caught fire on the right, but before they had time to spread he at once rushed forward with a bucket and, by means of the water in a ditch in front of the guns, put out the fire. Later in the same day, the position was again shelled, one gun being blown up and two others damaged and a large fire started. He again ran forward to the guns, saved the sights, and put the fire out, thereby preventing any danger of the remaining guns and ammunition being blown up.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) John Sutherland Wilson, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in not only carrying out his duties as staff captain but also in rallying scattered bodies of men, getting into touch with units in the line, helping to reorganise and generally assisting his brigadier in every possible way. Although worn out from want of sleep during several successive nights his untiring efforts contributed largely to the successful occupation of the new lines of defence taken up.

2nd Lt. Maurice Wilson, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a post in advance of the line under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire on both flanks after the machine guns covering his flanks had been withdrawn. It was largely owing to his pluck and determination in holding this post that the enemy attack was held up.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Percy Wilson, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying six enemy aeroplanes and driving down three more out of control. He also destroyed an enemy balloon, which fell in flames.

2nd Lt. Ralph Aylmer Wilson, D.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was constantly on duty during twelve days' operations. When the units on his flanks had fallen back he carried out a successful counter-attack with his platoon, and established a line of isolated posts under machine-gun fire. For some hours he patrolled these posts at great personal risk. All through, in spite of fatigue, he rendered most valuable assistance to his company commander in rallying and reorganising the men.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Wilson, N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon during a counter-attack with great skill and determination. It was largely due to his coolness and personal example that the enemy was driven back from a position which threatened the

left flank of the battalion. While reorganising his men under heavy machine-gun fire he was wounded.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Wilton, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the whole of the troops in front had retired through the battalion this officer was ordered to prolong the line to the left with his company. This he proceeded to do under point-blank artillery and machine-gun fire, and although his flank was exposed he held on so effectually that he delayed the enemy by forcing them to consolidate. On three occasions when troops retired through his command he quietly held on until ordered to retire, and in one position he was attacked three times, repelling the enemy each time.

2nd Lt. Albert Winn, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a trench mortar battery. He extinguished the burning charges and unfused ammunition in a gun-pit which enemy shelling had demolished, and carried a wounded man under heavy barrage to safety. He then crawled forward under heavy shelling to observe the fire of his mortar. He displayed great fearlessness throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley Wilson Winstanley, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of an F.W.D. he got to within 50 yards of an abandoned gun, being only prevented from saving it by heavy machine-gun fire at close range. On his way back, seeing an abandoned Howitzer, he hitched it on to his F.W.D., and brought it back under shell fire to the battery.

2nd Lt. Thomas Wise-Barnes, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading a counter-attack. His courage and skilful leading under very heavy machine-gun fire were largely responsible for the success of the attack.

2nd Lt. Alfred James Thomas Wiseman, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of three platoons in a very exposed position he held on until forced to withdraw through danger of being surrounded. He then coolly led his men to a better position, setting a fine example to those with him.

Lt. Hubert Withinshaw, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer never spared himself on any occasion during the fighting in his efforts to establish and maintain communications, especially one morning when the gas shelling and barrage were very violent.

2nd Lt. William Cooper Wolfe, R. Dub. Fus., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer set a fine example to his

platoon, leading them with coolness and judgment. He led a few men against a position where a machine gun was hidden, and after a hand-to-hand struggle exterminated the team, including the officer, and captured the gun, which had been inflicting severe casualties on our men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Guy Wood, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in making a reconnaissance under heavy fire of the position which the battalion was going to take up. Later, he collected reports and furnished most valuable information to battalion headquarters. His work throughout contributed largely to the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. James Gordon Wood, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his platoon in an exposed forward position very ably, and brought them back in good order through heavy shell fire. Two days later, when his company commander was wounded, he took over the company, and during the many days of hard fighting that followed commanded them with great efficiency, and showed fine courage and powers of leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Frank Haldeman Wood, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his guns in action covering the withdrawal of other troops until the enemy were within fifty yards. He then withdrew in good order, rallied other troops, and helped to lead them forward while his guns continued to give covering fire. His action undoubtedly saved the flank from being turned.

2nd Lt. Robert Milner Woodford, Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Though shot through the shoulder he led his platoon to the objective, personally killing two of the enemy and securing identifications from others. His example was most inspiring, and it was largely due to his dash and able leadership that his platoon inflicted heavy losses on the enemy encountered.

T./Capt. Lionel Ffooks Woodforde, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did excellent work in getting information during an enemy bombardment and attack, exposing himself to rifle and heavy artillery fire. He organised a defensive flank and took command of a platoon which still held on when other troops had retired. By his coolness and courage he set a most inspiring example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Robert Kenneth Woodhouse, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Telephonic communication between brigade headquarters and an advanced report centre having been broken, and all his men being employed in repairing other telephone lines, he personally acted as linesman, and

succeeded in re-establishing communication. Later, after ninety-six hours' continuous duty under most severe conditions, he made a successful reconnaissance for a telephone cable route. The fine example of courage and endurance he set to the men of his section was admirable.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Victor Woods, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer had temporary command of sixteen guns in a heavy day's fighting, first when the enemy were assembling for an attack. He engaged them for ninety minutes while the infantry withdrew, leaving him isolated. He then withdrew to another position, but the enemy working round him he had to retire again, taking up a position which he held for five hours solely by machine-gun fire against repeated attacks. Finally, when only four guns remained in action for want of water, small arms ammunition, etc., he withdrew with the assistance of some infantry. His presence of mind and determination saved a critical situation.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Percy Woodyear, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company in an attack on an enemy position under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He led his men with great dash, and never wavered until the objective was reached. He consolidated his position and maintained it until relieved. By his determination he succeeded in restoring a critical situation.

2nd Lt. John James Woolley, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the right flank of the battalion was held up by enemy machine guns hidden in a farm, he rushed forward with a small party, surrounded the farm, and captured it, killing most of the garrison and taking eleven prisoners and two machine guns. His prompt action and great gallantry allowed the attack, which would otherwise have been held up, to proceed according to programme.

2nd Lt. William Esmond Wornum, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's battery came under heavy shell fire while he was on duty as section commander, but by his coolness and determination he kept the guns in action all night and the next day. On one occasion, one of his detachments having suffered heavily, he personally acted as layer to one of the guns.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Godfrey Francis Puget Worthington, West India R., att'd. Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through the line this officer, with a portion of his company, was surrounded, but he succeeded in fighting his way out. On the following day, during a rearguard action, he superintended the withdrawal of his men under heavy shell fire with coolness and skill.

No. 4811 C.S.M. John Wreford, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy enemy attacks he showed great courage and steadiness while organising his line in a new position. By his skill in manœuvring his men after his officer had become a casualty he beat off a determined enemy attack. He set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. Arthur Wright, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reorganising his platoon and leading them in a successful counter-attack. Subsequently he was personally responsible for reorganising an ammunition-carrying party and bringing up supplies of ammunition under heavy machine-gun fire. He displayed great courage and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Franklin Wright, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his field company was engaged in a rearguard action. Owing to casualties he was left in sole charge of the sappers of his company, and showed great coolness and enterprise in leading his company through a very difficult situation requiring great energy and courage.

2nd Lt. Herman Wright, Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer held on to his position after both flanks had withdrawn, and by his tenacity and skill delayed the enemy advance over a large area for over half-an-hour, giving the rest of the line time to withdraw. In the ultimate withdrawal he remained behind covering the retirement of his platoon, only withdrawing after a hand-to-hand fight with the enemy. His example throughout the operations was splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Wright, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When five lorries in his park had been set on fire by a heavy bomb from a hostile aeroplane he hastened to the spot with his non-commissioned officer and a few drivers and succeeded in getting the remaining five lorries to a place of safety, in spite of much hostile bombing, and the fact that one of these lorries had also caught fire. He then returned with some more men and succeeded in extinguishing the other five burning lorries, though bombs were falling all the time, thus removing a good mark for the aim of the other hostile aeroplanes. All this was done in forty minutes, and the dispatch with which his successful result was obtained was largely due to the cool presence of mind of this officer and to the gallant manner in which he disregarded all considerations of personal safety.

Lt. Robert Bruce Wycherley, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rallied and reformed men who had been driven out of forward posts, showing great pluck and initiative under very trying circumstances. The same evening he

went forward and sent back valuable information of enemy movement. He did fine service.

Capt. Robert Wylie, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in temporary command of a battalion. When the situation suddenly became critical he altered his dispositions and organised the defence under heavy shell fire. His rapid decision and quick action added materially to the saving of the position, and made the subsequent successful counter-attack possible.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Martin Yates, K.R. Rif. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a small patrol, this officer thoroughly reconnoitred an area that had not been previously explored. Having succeeded in accurately locating the enemy outposts, he brought up a Lewis gun, and firing at close range with that and rifle grenades, he was able to inflict severe casualties and to obtain valuable information that was much required for the conduct of subsequent operations. This officer has on many previous occasions shown himself possessed of the qualities of an able and fearless leader.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Lowndes Yates, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his medical posts under heavy shelling as long as it was possible, and was responsible for the collection and evacuation of several hundred wounded of other divisions, as well as a great many of his own.

T./2nd Lt. George Sangster Young, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was battalion signalling officer, and did good work throughout about ten days' operations. He personally supervised the laying of lines, and so well was this done that not once was the battalion out of touch either with brigade headquarters or the various companies during the whole period. His courage and tenacity under trying circumstances contributed largely to the success of the operations.

T./Lt. John Lindsay Young, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During ten days' operations this officer, after the battery had fired all its ammunition and the guns had been destroyed, fought with his men as infantry. Owing to severe casualties, he was in command of the battalion when it was heavily attacked, and later took command of a company. He set a fine example throughout, steadying his men and helping them to beat off repeated attacks.

T./Lt. James Logie Young, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent up to reinforce the line with his company he led it through the barrage with few casualties, re-established the line and took fifty-six prisoners. His company held the line under machine-gun and snipers' fire until relieved next morning.

2nd Lt. Patrick Campbell Young, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a forward section under very heavy bombardment of gas and high explosives. He kept his guns in action all day, and finally withdrew them successfully under very heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Young, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with a handful of men armed with rifles only, held on to a sap through a preliminary bombardment with trench mortars and rifle grenades, succeeded by repeated bombing attacks. By his tenacity he saved a very awkward situation.

T./2nd Lt. William Young, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company in an attack on the enemy's position. Although it came under intense machine-gun fire he rallied all ranks by his courage and coolness, and pressed the advance, being also responsible for the rapidity with which the consolidation progressed.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. Robert James Allan, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy trenches. Without hesitation, he rushed at a machine-gun which was holding up his party, shot the man operating the gun, and kicked another down from the parapet into the trench, where he and the remainder of the crew were captured. Throughout he handled his party with skill and coolness, whilst his personal courage proved an incentive to all.

Lt. William Timothy Bannan, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy defences, when he led his platoon with the greatest courage and skill, and destroyed several hostile posts, and inflicted heavy casualties. His splendid example and good leadership throughout afforded great encouragement to all ranks with him.

Lt. Arthur Leo Barry, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, after several reconnaissances, located an enemy post, 700 yards in front of our line. He led a raiding party of ten against it, but, finding the enemy were on the alert, he waited for four hours, then rushed it, and either killed or wounded nine, bringing back one prisoner. He was wounded, but completed the operation.

Lt. Joshua Ralph Beam, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during a raid on enemy defences, when he commanded the left flank party with the greatest courage and ability. From a previous personal reconnaissance he suspected the existence of a dug-cut, which he made his special objective. Cutting his way through

stiff opposition, he found it occupied, accounting himself for several, who refused to surrender, and taking the rest prisoners. He remained at the objective, under heavy hostile machine-gun fire, until all his men had been withdrawn, and he then carefully searched the area for wounded before returning himself.

Lt. Jay Burpee Black, Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out several daring patrols, twice entering the enemy's lines, and bringing back very valuable information. During a raid he showed marked ability in handling his men. The success of the operation was mainly due to his courage and good leadership.

Lt. John Brilliant, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in volunteering for and leading a raiding party against enemy positions some 500 yards in front of a line. Seeing some of the enemy running away, he pursued them, and, although wounded himself, personally accounted for several, and driving one into our barrage, thereby obtained valuable information. By previous reconnaissances under difficult and highly dangerous conditions, he largely contributed to the success of the raid.

Capt. Charles Kenneth Brown, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, after a personal reconnaissance of the front, led his men first in taking up guns and ammunition, and subsequently salving light railway tools and material along four light railway lines. He was also most useful in directing the infantry to their proper positions and in collecting many stragglers.

Lt. Robert Elliott Brown, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a raid. He skilfully led his men in the darkness and killed or captured several of the enemy in shell-holes, dug-outs and cellars. He showed fine dash and leadership under heavy fire, and made his mopping-up raid a complete success.

Capt. Leslie Bernard Bumstead, Mtd. Rifle.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer planned and carried out a raid for the purpose of securing identifications. Personally leading one of the sections he killed many of the enemy, and brought back two prisoners and a machine gun. His skill and handling of the men were largely responsible for the success of the undertaking.

Lt. Robert Burchell, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and powers of leadership in command of a night raid on the enemy's outpost. To get into position it was necessary for him to lead his party in the moonlight a distance of 900 yards over "No Man's Land." During the attack he led his men with the greatest courage and coolness, and when the whole garrison of the post had been either killed or scattered he collected his party, and under heavy machine-gun fire and the light of approaching dawn.

he brought them safely back. His fine personal example was mainly responsible for the success of the raid, from which much valuable information was obtained.

Lt. George Harold Burland, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a raiding party, came against untouched wire and were exposed to heavy fire, which killed a N.C.O. and wounded him and two men. He, however, forced his way through the wire, being the first to reach the trench, driving one of the enemy into a dug-out, which was blown up. He continued to act with the utmost vigour, checking his party out of the trench and seeing that a wounded man was carried back to safety.

Lt. John Lighthall Cains, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the arrangements and conduct of a raid on the enemy trenches, which he carried out with great success, which he did everything to ensure by most assiduous and complete reconnaissance of the position for three successive nights before the operation. During the actual attack he led his men with great courage and admirable resource and fully attained his object, capturing the enemy post and accounting for the whole garrison, of which three were made prisoners, his own casualties amounting only to two men slightly wounded. He withdrew his whole party with the utmost skill, and brought them safely back to our lines in spite of heavy enemy shelling.

Lt. Roy Percy Clarke, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With another officer he proceeded by light railway trains, and under enemy shell, machine gun and rifle fire successfully salvaged light railway material. Their danger was augmented by having to pass blazing ammunition dumps with ammunition exploding. Their grit and determination caused valuable Government property to be saved.

Lt. Thomas Cowing, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raiding party at night over difficult ground and entered the enemy's trenches, driving in a post, which he followed up the trench to a wire block. Whilst trying to get round the block he was seriously wounded. He did fine work and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

Lt. William Currie, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made an early morning reconnaissance in enemy territory, and brought back information which greatly contributed to the success of a raid later in the day, in which he led his platoon with great dash and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Daniel Joseph Dempsey, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company of railway troops, showed untiring energy in constructing and maintaining light railways in

the forward area, especially on one occasion, when he repaired the line under heavy shell fire, which enabled gas drums to be conveyed to the outposts and back to the trenches before daylight.

Capt. Alan Barrie Duncan, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On a very dark night he led a raiding party with great ability, and mopped up 250 yards of enemy trench. His tireless energy and fine initiative were an inspiration to all ranks.

Lt. Wesley Alexander Dunlop, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, after a careful reconnaissance of "No Man's Land," led a raiding party by night into the enemy's front line and up a communication trench where the enemy were encountered, several of his party becoming casualties. After bombing dug-outs and securing identification, he withdrew all his men carrying back five stretcher cases. His skilful handling and prompt decisions were responsible for the success of the undertaking.

Lt. Henry Alexander Dyde, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of a patrol in "No Man's Land" he was nearly surrounded by a strong enemy party, but, attacking with the greatest determination, he killed eight and captured two, the result being largely due to his judgment and leadership.

Lt. Desmond Joseph Emrey, M.M., Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in preparing a bridge for demolition in full view of the enemy. The work was only half completed when the enemy raided the trench directly in front and put down a heavy barrage. In spite of this, by his splendid example and leadership, he successfully completed the work and stood by ready to fire for several hours until the situation had fully cleared up.

Lt. William Gorden Ernst, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer organised and carried out a night raid for identification purposes. Finding his original objective unoccupied, he pushed along the enemy front line trench for 200 yards with only three men, until he met an enemy post. A bombing fight ensued, in which two of the enemy were killed and one wounded and identification procured. He was wounded the next day on reconnaissance patrol.

Capt. William Clarke Givens, A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and maintained for two days under shell and rifle fire a First Aid post, rendering aid to a large number of cases. Next day he established a dressing station, where he worked for sixty hours without relief.

Capt. William Nelson Graham, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid on hostile defences,

when he led his platoon with great skill and courage, taking an active part in clearing out several enemy dug-outs, and capturing two strong enemy parties. His fine example greatly inspired his men, and contributed to the success of the raid, towards the end of which he was severely wounded.

Capt. Thomas Earlrid Greachen, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised a raid and made every possible arrangement to further its success, leading his company to the first objective, where he remained in communication with battalion headquarters, superintended the withdrawal, and the evacuation of the wounded. He set a splendid example to his men, and it was largely due to his efforts that the raid was so successful.

Lt. Percy Harradence, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He successfully led his platoon to and past their objective, disposing of new wire and killing two of the enemy under heavy fire on the way. He displayed fine dash and leadership, causing his men by his example to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. George Edmond Hawes, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy trenches. For three nights before, under the most trying conditions, he carried out a very valuable reconnaissance. He successfully guided his party through the enemy lines, capturing a machine gun, bombing a strong point and causing many casualties. It was due to his able leadership and example that the raid was so successful.

Lt. Geoffrey Heighington, Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led the right section of a raiding party, which penetrated 400 yards into the enemy's defences, killing many, and capturing a machine gun. During the subsequent withdrawal he held a communication trench, enabling it to be carried out safely, and all the wounded to be evacuated. His leadership and example contributed to the success.

Capt. Oswald Horatio Hepworth, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on hostile trenches when he commanded the left Company with the greatest courage and initiative. Prior to the operation he reconnoitred the ground on three separate nights. After the objective was reached, he covered his whole front under heavy machine-gun fire, and directed the retirement, successfully evacuating all his wounded. His fine leadership and determination in reaching his objective, under heavy fire and strong resistance, mainly contributed to the success of the raid.

Lt. Hubert Lee Holland, Cyc. Co., secd. to R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when working with artillery in carrying

out six successful shoots whereby many enemy gun pits were destroyed and explosions caused. In one case he descended to 100 feet and found all pits totally destroyed. He carried out a good low reconnaissance of two suspected hostile batteries and also obtained other very useful information.

Lt. Edmund Maurice Johnstone, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid on a hostile dug-out when in charge of five scouts; acting as an advance party. On reaching the hostile outpost, an enemy patrol of ten men was seen on his flank. Sending word to the main party, he, with his scouts, promptly attacked the patrol, killing six and causing the remainder to flee. He personally accounted for two of the enemy, and it was due to his courage, coolness and prompt action that the enemy patrol was destroyed and the main party saved from a flank attack.

Lt. James Gerald Kelly, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a successful raid with great dash and ability, capturing prisoners and a machine-gun. He showed fine leadership.

Capt. Albert Henry Kendall, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer superintended all the operations for evacuation, being constantly up and down the line from his headquarters to the advanced positions under continuous shell fire. He personally superintended the evacuation of railway guns, and kept the broad gauge traffic running to the last possible moment.

Lt. John George Leighton, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a patrol. In spite of a large enemy working party in the vicinity, with seven men he crawled 200 yards in bright moonlight and entered an enemy trench, capturing a machine-gun and accounting for the whole crew. He showed exceptional determination and coolness in the carrying out of a most difficult task.

Lt. John Robertson Stewart Lough, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and led a patrol of seven men into the enemy trenches. He encountered two hostile parties. Five of one and four of the other were killed. Having withdrawn to a shell hole inside the enemy's wire he held fire till a party of forty or forty-five of the enemy came within fifteen yards of him when bombs were thrown and rifles fired and the enemy dispersed in confusion. He withdrew his patrol safely.

Lt. George Eustace Mabee, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With another officer he proceeded by light railway trains, and under heavy shell, machine-gun and rifle fire, successfully salvaged light railway material. Their danger was augmented by having to pass blazing ammunition exploding. Their grit and determination

caused valuable Government property to be saved.

Lt. Alexander Mathieson MacLennan, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He made repeated reconnaissances of the most daring and thorough nature on the previous nights. He made careful preparations for the raid and took part in the attack, collecting maps and papers that contained very valuable information. His courage, coolness and perseverance were a fine example to all.

Lt. Ralph Addis Markham, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of a patrol he located an enemy post which was protected by a double belt of wire. In face of heavy bombing, he successfully rushed the post and killed or drove out the garrison. Though severely wounded, he bombed two of the enemy, and stayed to see his wounded evacuated. He did splendidly.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Fraser McCaghey, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, after several daring reconnaissances by day and night, organised a raiding party, which, under his direction, entered the enemy trenches at 3 a.m., without being observed, penetrating to a strong point where they killed or wounded twenty-five, and brought back two prisoners for identification, and also a machine gun. The surprise was so complete that the raiders had only three slight casualties.

Lt. John Malcolm McDonald, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in action when in command of the right party of raiding troops. By cool judgment and excellent leadership he managed to cut off a large party of the enemy, who were endeavouring to escape by a communication trench, personally accounting for several, and taking the rest prisoners. By his great courage and personal example on all occasions, he inspired his men with his own confidence, and markedly furthered their keenness in operations.

Lt. Clifford McEwen, Infy. Secd. to R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in destroying six enemy aeroplanes. A most gallant pilot and patrol leader.

Lt. Sydney McEwen, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy trenches. He led his men with great dash, and although met with a volley of bombs, forced his way into the trench, inflicting casualties, and then pushing forward to his final objective. Throughout the operation he showed marked qualities of leadership and his utter disregard of personal danger set an example to all ranks.

Lt. James McIvor, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid on an enemy post. He

showed patience and courage in organising and leading his party. He clambered over the wire, and succeeded in driving in the post, and capturing three prisoners. Although wounded, he personally superintended the withdrawal, and was the last to leave the trench.

Lt. Maxwell McRae, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a raiding party, to capture an enemy post 1,000 yards distant. He and two scouts went forward and located the post, and guided the party. They then attacked, captured two prisoners, and disposed of the remaining twenty of the garrison, returning without a casualty. Throughout the raid this officer showed great coolness and skill in directing operations, and he personally captured one prisoner and shot four of the enemy.

Lt. Edward Thomas Mennie, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy trenches. Though wounded, he led his party through the enemy wire under heavy fire and successfully accomplished his task. He twice assisted in carrying out men who had become casualties. His work throughout showed masterful leadership and an heroic devotion to duty.

Lt. Claude Menpes, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid he led his platoon with great dash and ability, rushed a "pill-box" with three men, captured the machine gun and three prisoners, and killed the remainder of the garrison. He did splendidly.

Capt. Joseph Alexander Miller, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. During heavy hostile high explosive shelling, a direct hit was made on a house in which was stored a quantity of petrol. The house contained four civilians and sixteen British soldiers, nine of whom, with two of the civilians, were killed instantly, and the remainder seriously injured. Without hesitation he proceeded to the scene, and, with his party, succeeded in extinguishing the flames, and at great personal risk carrying out the dead and wounded. But for his prompt and courageous action, the bodies of the dead could not have been identified, and the wounded would have perished in the burning house.

Lt. Hugh Mervyn Morrow, Rail Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer having been directed to keep open a certain portion of the railway line which was continually being broken by enemy shell fire, proceeded with a party of men, through a heavy barrage fire, to the damaged area, where he mended all the breaks. While engaged in this work the line was again broken further behind and the enemy fire increased in intensity. As he was proceeding to repair the fresh damage one of his party became a casualty from shell shock. He personally conducted him to a place of safety and then returned to his duty of supervising the repairs to the line, which were eventually

successfully completed. His whole behaviour was marked by cool courage and presence of mind, the example of which greatly helped his men.

Lt. Bey Ambrose Neville, 14th Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully led a raid gaining his objective, and when the enemy counter-attacked, he and two others shot the officer and captured five prisoners. He displayed fine leadership throughout and set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Edward Launce O'Leary, Can. Field Arty., atttd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on bombing duty, he successfully drove off three enemy aeroplanes, and when on escort duty, and attacked by six enemy aeroplanes, he brought down one out of control. He made twelve successful reconnaissance flights during a fortnight of bad weather conditions at low altitude, his machine being hit in many places.

Lt. Joseph O'Neill, Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a raiding party. He successfully reached his objective and captured four prisoners and a machine gun. He shot the serjeant of the gun crew in the arm and brought him back himself as a prisoner. He did very fine work.

Lt. John Percy Orr, Infy. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a fighting patrol. He spotted about thirty of the enemy inside their wire, went forward with two men, and used revolvers on them. The enemy opened fire, but this officer and his two men crossed the wire and carried off an enemy serjeant. Meanwhile his patrol opened up on the enemy with their Lewis gun and rifles, and inflicted many casualties. The success attained was entire y due to this officer's courage and resource.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Petherick, Can. Mtd. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising and carrying out a very successful raid. Although wounded, he continued to direct operations and remained in the enemy's trenches until every man of his party was clear. By his skill and forethought he got all his men safely back.

Lt. Eugene Somerville Phillips, Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed courage, dash and enterprise in patrol duty on four different nights, securing valuable information and harassing and inflicting casualties on the enemy. One night he pushed forward with a small patrol about 700 yards in bright moonlight, engaging an enemy wiring party in mass with Lewis gun fire, killing six or eight and wounding others. Pressing forward, he was engaged by three machine guns, one of which he silenced with bombs, and withdrew without casualties.

Lt. Richard Ansel Pritchard, Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He dug out men buried in the trench

by heavy bombardment while the fire was hottest, exposing himself freely; and then showed great ability and promptitude in repulsing an enemy attack. He behaved with fine courage throughout.

Lt. James Thomas Probert, Nova Scotia Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a raiding party against an enemy post. In the first attempt he was wounded, and all the bombs were expended; but after fetching up more the post was reached and the garrison driven into a dug-out in rear, a machine gun and other matériel being captured. He was wounded a second time, but persisted until his objective was gained.

Capt. David Calderwood Robertson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night raid on enemy positions in command of his company. He led it to the final objective with the greatest courage and skill, and directed the subsequent search of the shell-hole positions, personally capturing a prisoner. His entire disregard for danger and coolness was largely responsible for the success of the raid. During the withdrawal he successfully supervised the evacuation of casualties, and was the last of the party to return.

Lt. Thomas Noble Rowling, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in immediately organising and leading a party to search for an officer whose patrol had lost touch with him during the night. He searched until broad daylight before finding the officer, who had been seriously wounded 300 yards in front of the line. He exposed himself to sniping and machine-gun fire, and his faithful and thorough search is worthy of great praise.

Lt. Henry William Sainsbury, Inf.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was untiring in his work as scout officer. On five occasions he went out with patrols over 1,000 yards of "No Man's Land," each time locating enemy posts. One night when out with a fighting patrol, which was nearly surrounded, he successfully withdrew, after inflicting heavy casualties and shooting the most forward man of the enemy with his revolver. He invariably succeeded in gaining useful information.

Lt. Frank Sawers, Can. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He formed a defensive flank with his hundred men, counter-attacked the enemy, stopped his advance, and enabled infantry to successfully withdraw to a new position. His promptitude and gallantry saved an awkward situation.

Lt. Frederick Alexander Sprague, Mtd Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully led a raid into the enemy's trenches and cleaned them up, bringing back valuable identifications as to enemy killed. Previous to this he had led three reconnaissance patrols, which enabled him to find gaps in the wire, through which he led his raiders. He did fine work.

Lt. Francis Charles Turner, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a raiding party which rushed a machine-gun post after crawling up to within twenty yards of it. Although wounded in four places, he retained command of the party, saw to the getting out of three wounded cases under heavy machine-gun fire, and finally withdrew his party when the task had been carried out.

Lt. James Archibald Tuxford, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made long, tedious and perilous reconnaissances. During a raid he led his platoon forward with great gallantry and vigour. He showed great pluck and presence of mind in taking prisoners, in completely destroying the enemy's trench, and in assuring himself that his whole platoon was withdrawn.

Lt. George Henry Vancorbae, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the left platoon of a Company in a raid on the enemy's trenches. As soon as the barrage lifted he dashed forward with his men, personally inflicting several casualties, and heading off a party of ten, who were subsequently taken prisoner. On the recall signal he directed the retirement of his men with wounded and prisoners, being the last to leave.

Capt. Philip Ilderton Walker, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the section of trench held by the company of which this officer was in command had been obliterated and the wire destroyed by the enemy's bombardment, he disposed his men in new positions with great skill, and when the enemy attacked in some force he personally directed the fire of the Lewis gun and the riflemen with such success that the attack was completely broken up, with very heavy losses. He set an admirable example of gallantry and coolness to all under his command.

Lt. Harold John Ward, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when forming part of a small composite force. He was sent forward with his platoon to occupy and strengthen a strong post in advance of the first line, and by his personal courage and example his platoon was able to carry out the task and hold on under very heavy shell fire until relieved by regular troops. He has always displayed coolness in carrying out his orders under difficult conditions.

Lt. Arthur Edwin White, Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in the face of the greatest danger, worked untiringly throughout the night, getting much needed ammunition up to the guns. The railway lines were broken in several places by shell fire, four light railway wagons loaded with ammunition had been cut off, and they had to be got out. At another dump seven wagons laden with ammunition were isolated, and three separate trips were necessary to withdraw them. During each trip the track

was repeatedly broken, but it was again and again repaired under continuous fire. He was mainly responsible for the carrying out of the work.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Percy John Abercrombie, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack when our advance was held up by the fire of a hostile machine-gun, this officer rushed forward with a bomb, with which he killed the gunner and put the gun out of action. Rallying the men, who had been checked, he charged forward with fearless energy, and captured, after a hand-to-hand fight, the objective in his front, securing fifteen prisoners. Throughout the operation, his coolness under heavy fire and his disregard for danger set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. Norman Charles Aldridge, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company through many days' fighting with skill and determination, frequently making ground and inflicting losses by skilful reconnaissance and rapid bombing attacks.

Lt. Angus Sutherland Allen, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing an observation post. Though frequently subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he made constant reconnaissances, and never failed to keep his battalion well posted with information. He so successfully organised his snipers that at least twenty-five of the enemy were accounted for.

Capt. Geoffrey Penrose Arnold, A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack this officer formed his regimental aid post in the open just in front of the jumping-off line, and continued to dress wounded there for twenty four hours under continuous fire. The medical officers of two other battalions both became casualties early in the attack, and he attended to the wounded of these battalions besides his own. His coolness and splendid work saved scores of lives.

Lt. Thomas Francis Arnold, D.C.M., M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When, during an attack, the left company was hung up by wire, he went forward through a murderous machine-gun fire found the position of the right company and communicated it to the left. He then went to battalion headquarters with full dispositions and returned with fresh orders through intense machine-gun fire. His work throughout the attack was magnificent and a model of devotion to duty.

Lt. Victor Grey Barnden, Pnr. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack on the enemy, this officer was responsible for consolidating the left flank. He brought his party up in the dark, and found the position strongly held by the enemy. He attacked, capturing some

and killing the remainder, then laid out and dug his task. He set a fine example of skill and coolness.

Capt. William Robert Moodie Beamond, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company which took over a position, hastily consolidated, after having captured it, but which remained heavily enfiladed by hostile artillery and machine-gun fire. He promptly grasped the situation and so disposed his forces that the defence of the locality was ensured and the casualties reduced to a minimum. The energy and devotion to duty he displayed in consolidating this valuable position were no less than the courage with which he exposed himself under heavy fire, and his example had a most inspiring effect on his men.

Lt. Cyril Ashley Bennetto, A.L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He took his troop with a rush across the open and captured three machine guns, killing or taking prisoner the personnel. He then continued his advance on a confused enemy retiring in large numbers and inflicted heavy casualties on them. It was a fine example of what may be done by quick decision and dash.

Capt. William Russell de la Poer Beresford, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded he took command, and led it into a counter-attack under heavy fire. On reaching the objective the other three company commanders had become casualties, and he reorganised and consolidated all the companies in the positions gained. The following night under his direction a wide gap on the left flank was cleared by two fighting patrols and the gap connected up with the brigade on the left.

Rev. Donald Burns Blackwood, M.A., Chaplain Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, not content to remain at casualty clearing stations, was indefatigable in his efforts to comfort the wounded in the forward battle zone, visiting the regimental aid posts of the battalions engaged. On the second day and night of the fighting he was out with burial parties well in advance of headquarters of front-line battalions, working throughout the night in shelled areas. His cheery presence amongst the unwounded but tired troops did a lot towards keeping up their spirits, whilst his work amongst the wounded was invaluable.

Lt. William Harvey Blake, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in charge of a platoon of his battalion in an attack on enemy posts. Although wounded in both hands early in the action, he continued to lead his platoon, rushed the objective, capturing and consolidating it under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, with three men, he rushed an enemy machine-gun post, killing the garrison and bringing back portions of the

gun. Although badly wounded he remained on duty until his post had been consolidated. His splendid courage and example throughout were admirable.

2nd Lt. Guy Godolphyn Bonython, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When all senior officers became casualties, he took command of the company and led it with great courage. Although wounded he remained at duty, and when it became necessary to withdraw, extricated the company from a difficult situation with much skill.

Lt. Harold Booth, Aust. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A farm had been set on fire by enemy shelling, and the flames threatened to ignite ammunition dumps at guns and limbers of this officer's battery. He promptly removed ammunition and limbers clear of the flames, and saved all the guns and limbers and most of the ammunition.

Lt. Thomas Henry Britton, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in an attack in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He inflicted many casualties on the enemy and captured two machine-guns. Later he organised a party, and in face of heavy fire brought in all dead and wounded. By his splendid example of courage he helped to carry the assault to a successful issue.

Lt. Charles James Brookes, Aust. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward under heavy shell fire to reconnoitre the infantry position. He sent back such good information that the batteries were brought to bear on bodies of the enemy massing for the attack. On the following three days he remained continuously on duty at the battery observation post despite constant shelling, and sent back valuable information as to the dispositions of the enemy's infantry and guns.

Lt. Herbert Basil Brown, D.C.M., M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led the vanguard of his company with dash and determination, bringing up a Lewis gun and dealing with all opposition and snipers, so that the way was cleared for the main guard. Though suffering from illness he refused relief, and led a successful bombing attack.

Lt. Walter Heyward Bryan, Aust. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions, in face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he led his men to the gun position with ammunition, himself carrying two bombs of 54 lbs. each, and fired with great effect on strong points, machine-gun positions and snipers' posts, which were greatly harassing that part of our front, and which he totally destroyed. His courage and coolness under trying circumstances were a fine example to his men, and largely con-

tributed to the success with which they accomplished a difficult and dangerous task.

2nd Lt. Alfred John Buckler, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At night he led a party of sappers and infantry into "No Man's Land," and with incendiary piles set light to two aeroplane hangars which the enemy had been using as cover from observation and for machine-gun emplacements. While successfully carrying out his work, he was all the time under heavy machine-gun fire from another hangar fifty yards away.

Capt. John Edward Wallace Bushelle, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company in a counter-attack. In the face of heavy fire he showed an utter disregard for danger, and by his fearless leadership greatly assisted in the success of the operation. Later, under heavy and close machine-gun fire, he moved in the open, directing the work of his company.

Capt. Norman Sydney Cains, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company successfully to his objective under heavy fire, and skilfully consolidated his position. When the enemy counter-attacked he drove them back, showing fine leadership and courage.

2nd Lt. William Bosward Carr, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a "mopping up" party, when he led his men with great skill and captured twenty prisoners. He bombed the enemy's battalion headquarters, killed the commanding officer, and captured a liaison officer, from whom valuable information was obtained. Later, being unable to regain touch with other parts of his battalion, and attacked on two sides by the enemy, he extricated his men and got them back to his own lines.

Lt. John Carlyle Christian, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment this officer arrived in the front line with a patrol of sixteen men, and at once got them into position, rendering valuable assistance. Later on he volunteered to go back and report the situation, which he successfully did.

Lt. Walter James Clasper, M.G. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the infantry were held up, this officer brought his two machine guns to bear on three enemy machine guns, silencing them all. On another occasion, with one gun, he silenced five enemy machine-guns, and then, pushing his other gun forward, inflicted heavy casualties on the retreating enemy.

Lt. Gladstone John Garland Clayton, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon with great gallantry, in the face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, to the attack of an enemy

command post, which he captured with the officer in charge, who was in the act of sending a message by telephone when he was taken. Whilst our troops were consolidating, several officers and men were shot by snipers, whom he eventually drove off by skilful bombing. His coolness during the work of consolidation was not more marked than the courage with which he led the attack, and his whole conduct set a high example to his men.

2nd Lt. Joseph Climpson, M.M., Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack, this officer was in charge of the brigade forward party. All communications had to be improvised in a very short time, and this was accomplished by the energy with which he led his party of linesmen. While the attack was in progress, lines were laid under incessant fire and maintained almost continuously throughout the attack and for the two following days, thanks to his untiring efforts.

Lt. Thomas Edward Cowley, M.G. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. In spite of heavy casualties from machine-gun and shell fire, he organised his gun teams and reached the allotted objective. During the advance he brought his guns into action and silenced two enemy machine guns, which were temporarily holding up the attack. By his resource and courage he set a fine example to his men. He was finally wounded.

Lt. Moreton Cameron Crocker, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack, it was largely due to this officer's energy that communication was rapidly established between battalion headquarters and the front line. Leading a small squad of linesmen through an area which was under very heavy fire, he established telephone communication shortly after midnight. The next night he volunteered to act as guide to some neighbouring troops, and led them under artillery fire to their jumping-off line. His services were invaluable throughout a difficult and successful operation.

Lt. Eric Wyndham Dark, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack by the enemy, all communications being cut, this officer was ordered to get in touch with the left company and send back information of the general situation. He had to pass through heavy artillery and machine gun fire, but he succeeded in getting in touch with all concerned. To get in touch with the right company he had to pass over 300 yards of ground exposed to machine-gun fire. His liaison work was most useful.

Capt. John Murrison Davidson, A. Vet. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy gas bombardment this officer directed the removal of the horses to a fresh locality, and treated those affected. Thanks to his organisation and care the casualties were kept to a minimum.

Lt. Eowyn Hugh Davies, Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two consecutive nights this officer was responsible for throwing the footbridges across a river in "No Man's Land." The first night he organised the operation and his covering party so skilfully that two bridges were constructed and bridge-heads established in one-and-a-half hours. The second night he launched a bridge with sappers only, and while on his way to launch the second bridge suffered 50 per cent. casualties but got the bridge launched and reported ready just in time for the attack to commence. Then he helped to carry his casualties to the regimental aid post.

Lt. Harold Hand Davis, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout more than three weeks' operations this officer continually showed initiative, leadership and courage. One morning, after a heavy bombardment, his post was strongly attacked for two hours, but the coolness with which he directed the fire inflicted such heavy losses that the attack was abandoned. Another morning, in charge of a party attacking an enemy post, he was held up by direct machine-gun fire, but placing a Lewis gun in position he made a bombing attack and then rushed the post, occupying and consolidating it. He set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Daniel Robert Desbois, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a platoon post in front of the line when attacked heavily on both flanks and front. Though under heavy enfilade fire the whole time, he showed a careless disregard for his own safety, and by his courage and cheerfulness inspired his men with great confidence. The formation of the attacking waves was broken time after time by the gallantry of his post.

Lt. Francis Joseph De Vere, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his party in an attack on the enemy and gained his objective, successfully consolidating his position. He showed great personal courage and capable leadership.

Capt. Ernest Noel Brougham Docker, A.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He followed up with his bearers, picked up guides, gained touch with the regimental aid posts, and organised a line of bearer relays. This was done at night under machine-gun and heavy shell fire.

Lt. Herbert Hamilton Downey, Aust. A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as F.O.O. For two days during an exceptionally heavy bombardment he kept in touch with the battery, forwarding valuable information about the tactical situation, and during the night enabling fire to be brought to bear on bodies of the enemy massing for attack and on hostile batteries in action.

Capt. John Robertson Duigan, Aust. F. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While on reconnaissance he was attacked by four enemy scouts. Although wounded, he manoeuvred his machine with great skill, his observer using the rear machine-gun, with the result that one scout was shot down out of control. The three others continued the attack, eventually setting fire to his tail plane; after which he landed behind the front line, helped to remove the observer, who had been wounded five times, and salvaged the photographic plates in spite of being wounded three times himself.

Lt. Gelson Henry Frederick Engel, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst laying a guiding tape forward he discovered a strong enemy patrol and indicated it to the garrison of the line, who counter-attacked it successfully. While marking out a communication trench to the captured position he and another officer located an enemy machine-gun post, and with a small party rushed it, capturing the garrison and two machine guns. He rendered very valuable service.

Capt. Frank William Fay, Aust. A.M. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the transport and evacuation of wounded from the divisional main dressing station. The station was twice hit by shells, but he succeeded in clearing all wounded, exposing himself in bringing up ambulance cars and showing great energy and devotion to duty.

Lt. John Fisher, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was informed by the Engineer officer that an enemy machine-gun post prevented him laying a tape to mark a fire trench it was intended to dig. He immediately took six men and attacked the post with resolute courage, capturing six of the enemy and two machine guns. The initiative and prompt decision of his action, which was performed in the face of a heavy sniping fire, saved his company from heavy casualties, as the machine guns would have covered the ground over which the men would have advanced.

Lt. James Hugh William Fraser, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as transport officer, he brought up rations and water through heavy shell and machine-gun fire when they were urgently needed. He was subsequently severely wounded when again bringing up rations during an enemy attack.

Lt. Harry Neville Garton, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two platoon commanders had become casualties, he took command of the men and successfully attacked some machine guns, at the corner of a village, which were causing casualties. He then formed up his men, as a second wave, for an advance which drove the enemy entirely out of the village.

and he proceeded, with the utmost coolness and great skill, to select suitable positions to occupy. During the action on several occasions he assisted, under heavy fire, to carry wounded men to a place of shelter. His energetic handling of his men, under difficult circumstances, was most praiseworthy, and his cool composure and personal courage under fire were an excellent example to all under his command.

Lt. Roger Britten Goode, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful handling of his platoon, this officer rushed two enemy strong points 300 yards in advance of our position, capturing four machine guns and seventeen prisoners. Later, three enemy counter-attacks were repulsed, largely owing to his coolness and determination.

Lt. Cecil Spencer Goss, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company he brushed aside enemy patrols and snipers and established such a well-selected position that he smashed an enemy attack with Lewis-gun and rifle fire.

Lt. Joseph Patrick Greene, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the party of which this officer was in command were engaged in establishing a new post, they were attacked by a strong enemy fighting patrol. He at once engaged the enemy with bombs that were handed to him by his men, and dispersed the attackers with heavy losses. When he had extricated his party from the somewhat difficult situation, it was observed that the enemy were on the point of making prisoner one of his men who had been wounded. Without hesitation he went back, and keeping off the enemy with the fire of his revolver, he took up the wounded man and brought him back to safety. He displayed courage of a high order in this encounter.

Lt. William James Hall, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack this officer led his platoon with dash and skill against successive strong points, and after his company commander became a casualty he controlled the direction of the company to the final objective. By his bold leading the company was successfully established and linked up with the flank battalion of the adjoining brigade. He showed fine judgment in consolidating and maintaining the position until relieved.

Capt. Roy William Harburn, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night counter-attack by his battalion on a strong enemy position this officer, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, led his company against a succession of strong points, capturing forty prisoners and six machine guns. On gaining the final objective he re-organised his own company and the men of other companies whose officers had become casualties, taking command of the whole line and placing it in a good state of

defence. He was cheerful and cool, and inspired those under him by his example.

Lt. Neville Gordon Hatton, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a counter-attack this officer led his platoon with great dash against a series of enemy machine-gun strong posts, and was largely responsible for his company successfully reaching its final objective. Early in the operation, owing to casualties, he had to assume command of the company, and showed great initiative in the consolidation.

Capt. Percy William Hay, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. During an advance under heavy machine-gun fire against a strongly entrenched enemy position, all his officers became casualties. He re-organised his company in the open, pushed on, established himself in the position, and held it in the face of severe enemy opposition. The success of the operation was chiefly due to his initiative, courage and devotion.

2nd. Lt. James Forrest Holland, I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining communications between posts and battalion headquarters. He was continually on duty attending to wires and establishing communications under very heavy artillery bombardments, machine-gun and rifle fire. He showed untiring energy, and set a fine example of courage.

Lt. John Edmund Hopper, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of two machine guns during an attack. He rushed an enemy machine gun, capturing the crew; and with his fire put another gun out of action, and dispersed two large parties of the enemy moving forward. He set a fine example of courage and leadership to all.

Lt. Charles William Hutton, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer attacked a machine gun that was checking our advance, and with complete success bombed the detachment, and put the gun out of action. With two other men, he then made prisoners of one officer and twelve men. Later, he led his patrol against a party of the enemy, who were concentrating on our front, and forced them to retire. His coolness and fearless behaviour under fire maintained a fine spirit in his platoon throughout the attack.

Capt. Ernest James Jones, D.F.C., F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While co-operating with artillery, he was attacked by three triplanes. He was wounded and the controls of his machine damaged. He out-maneuvred the enemy, reported his observation to his battery by wireless, and returned to his aerodrome. On landing, owing to the damage to his machine, he crashed, but although much weakened by loss of blood, extricated his observer from the wreckage. On another occasion while on

photography he was attacked by six triplanes. One of these his observer shot down out of control, while the remainder were forced to withdraw. He then continued his work. At all times he has set a very fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. William Frederic Jones, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack the company on the flank of this officer was checked by the fire of an enemy machine-gun post, which enfiladed our line and also guarded the approach for the enemy reinforcements. Quickly apprehending the situation, he organised a small bombing squad and attacked the post with determined courage. He killed the detachment, and captured the gun, and the company was then enabled to continue its advance and gain its objective. Throughout the remainder of the day he rendered most valuable service in the work of consolidating the captured position.

No. 210 Aust. S.M. Thomas Llewellyn Keen, L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining communication between squadrons. To do this he had to expose himself to exceptionally heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and it was owing to his resource and courage in taking and sending messages that the regiment was kept together.

Capt. Arthur Sugden Keighley, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Accompanied only by a corporal, this officer made a daylight reconnaissance, crawling across "No Man's Land" under cover of hedges and ditches until he reached the enemy lines, where he searched several houses and out-buildings. He then entered a hostile observation post, and captured an enemy observer, whom he brought back. Through his initiative, dash, and skill, he secured valuable information of the enemy's dispositions.

Lt. Roy Keith Kidman, A.L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of an outpost, which was attacked by a strong hostile force. He held the enemy in check and inflicted severe casualties at close range, compelling them to deploy in the hills in front of the post. He maintained his position until daylight, and by telephonic communication was able to give accurate information as to the enemy's strength and position. His coolness and tenacity were most commendable.

Lt. Robert Cecil King, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred the whole of a two-mile front over country affording little or no cover from the continual and heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, thus greatly assisting in the organisation of the defence. During the five hours he spent on this reconnaissance he displayed excellent judgment and the greatest courage.

2nd Lt. Henry Kitching, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he led his platoon forward with great

dash, getting the enemy on the run and continuing his advance in spite of casualties. He consolidated a strong point, and though both his flanks were exposed, he remained firm till other troops came up. He was wounded in the neck during the advance, but refused to be evacuated until relieved. Throughout he displayed the greatest determination, excellent leadership, and splendid courage.

Lt. Herbert Norman Knowles, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action in charge of his platoon, when several platoon posts were established in front of a line. The work of consolidation was greatly hampered by the fire of a hostile machine gun. With the greatest courage and determination, he crawled forward alone, bombed the gun post, and disposed of the occupants, and, although subjected to harassing fire, he brought the machine gun back with him. His courageous action undoubtedly prevented casualties in his platoon, and allowed the work of consolidation to proceed without hindrance.

Lt. Frederick Neville Lipscomb, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He had only four men with him. He joined another officer with six men, and they attacked a party of some eighty of the enemy with machine guns. He killed eight of the enemy, and between them his party captured a machine gun, three officers and 50 men, and killed the remainder. It was a splendid performance.

Lt. James Robert Beattie Love, D.C.M., I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the skilful handling of his gun teams and successfully repelling two enemy counter-attacks, which was vigorously launched, whilst our new line was in process of consolidation. It was due to his prompt action and coolness that the position was maintained at a very critical time.

Lt. Thomas Ernest Lowe, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a party who were charged with the duty of clearing enemy details from a village. It was mainly due to his gallantry and admirable control that the operation was a complete success, the co-operation and systematic working of the parties detailed for different sectors being excellent. He himself was wounded, but remained in the fighting till the end. He set a fine example of courage and fine leadership, which were of the utmost value in the operation.

Capt. George Frederick Lowther, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When responsible for the forming up of attacking troops a shell burst near him, severely wounding him. He would not allow his casualty to be reported, although much shaken and in great pain, but carried on at a very critical period. He remained at his post over five hours after being wounded, only withdrawing when ordered to do so.

Lt. Arthur Arundel Mackenzie, I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a post during a hostile attack. Under cover of a very heavy barrage, the enemy, in strength, approached to within bombing distance of the post. Owing to casualties there were only twenty men at his disposal, but by a vigorous and determined resistance he succeeded in driving the enemy back.

Lt. Norman John Madden, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer, who was in charge of a fighting patrol, attacked single-handed a machine gun that was checking our advance, and put the gun out of action, capturing the whole of the detachment. He then advanced with another man on a second gun, successfully bombing it and killing two of the enemy. Our advance was then resumed. In this encounter he was wounded, but remained at his duty until the position was consolidated and he was ordered to leave. He set a fine example of courage and resolution to the men of his platoon.

Lt. Neil Scott Maddox, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in attack, when he led a party of three men in broad daylight against a hostile post consisting of about 15 of the enemy, and succeeded in partly surrounding them. When within 20 yards of the post he rushed it, and his party succeeded in killing seven of the garrison, the remainder of whom made their escape. Later his party was counter-attacked by about 30 of the enemy, but he successfully withdrew, and reached his trench with only one man a casualty. His courage and resource have at all times been most marked.

Capt. David Stacey Amherst Martin, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a machine-gun company. This officer carried out a careful reconnaissance under fire, getting his guns well placed to meet the enemy attack, the result being that the fire of his guns was most effective, and achieved with very small casualties to his own men.

Lt. Maxwell Barton Tweedie McDowall, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon through to the objective with great skill. Finding both flanks in the air, and that the rest of the company had not come up, he made a personal reconnaissance and cleaned up a machine-gun position. During the counter attack he gradually withdrew, causing the enemy severe loss with his Lewis guns. He showed a fine example of coolness under intense fire and against heavy odds.

Capt. Robert Alexander McKillop, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When our troops were being subjected to sniping, he pushed his company forward, brushing aside all opposition, and established a line well ahead. He also commanded a suc-

cessful night raid, capturing ten prisoners and inflicting many casualties.

Lt. Hector Reginald McLeod, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After heavy enemy bombardment had cut his lines in thirty-eight places he succeeded in keeping up communication between battalion headquarters and an advanced report centre, and when signallers at the latter had been wounded, he worked the lines himself. He showed great courage and determination, and sent back most useful information.

Lt. Frederick James Stanley Mead, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations when he was responsible for the moving of bombs to a captured objective. His skilful handling of the carrying parties and his courage and untiring energy in leading them forward through the hostile artillery and machine-gun fire enabled new dumps to be established, and thus greatly helped with the consolidation of the new position. Throughout the operations his coolness and splendid example enabled the supply of material to the troops in the forward positions to be kept up.

Lt. William Alfred Money, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout four days' operations this officer showed coolness and initiative. The first night, under a very heavy enemy bombardment, he kept his men well together. In the morning he assisted in the selection of a line under machine-gun fire and sniping. Later, when touch with the left was lost, he went out and regained communication. On the same morning he and three men captured one officer and fifty men outside a village.

Lt. Vivian Mulrone, Aust. Arty.

For conspicuous courage and devotion in charge of his section in action. A premature explosion occurred, and two men working at the gun were seriously wounded, and fire was set to a dump of ammunition, which was in danger of being blown up at any moment. He immediately rushed forward to the gun position, over ground in full view of the enemy and continually swept by machine-gun fire, and with the assistance of a N.C.O., attended to the wounded men, and carried them back to a point whence they could be removed to a dressing station. He then returned and succeeded in saving a dump of ammunition from destruction. He showed fine courage and contempt for danger throughout.

Lt. Arthur John Chilbers Muriel, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went with a party under cover of darkness to take possession of a farm, held by enemy, when a fire broke out and lit up the surroundings, and the party came under heavy machine-gun fire. He then went forward alone, located a machine gun and brought back information, which was the means of saving valuable lives.

2nd Lt. Dalton Thomas Walker Neville, D.C.M. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of a patrol, reconnoitring the enemy's side of "No Man's Land," this officer located two enemy posts. Attacking with dash and skill, the enemy being taken quite unawares—two being killed and three brought over for identification. The withdrawal was made under machine-gun fire, and in face of a counter-attack, but he piloted his men back without casualties.

Capt. Stanley James Nichol, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance this officer was in charge of a portion of the front line. His duties were performed with judgment and intelligence, and the information which he sent back was of great value. The following night he personally reconnoitred, and allotted objectives to commanders of front line companies. The whole operation was under his direct control, and, although wounded, he carried on until the front line had been consolidated. On his return to battalion headquarters he gave clear information as to the dispositions.

Lt. Thomas Brown Norman, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon successfully to his objective with great dash and courage, and when the enemy later gained a footing in the trench, he drove them out and re-established the position. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Percy Edward Nuttall, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon in a night attack on a nest of machine guns in the edge of a wood, five being captured. When the objective was reached he was the only officer left with the company. He took charge and reorganised it, his example, under heavy fire, cheering and inspiring the men. The next day he discovered a party of the enemy, with a machine gun forming up in some low ground. Getting a Lewis gun, he fired it himself, causing 30 casualties, and scattering them. Later, he inflicted a further 15 casualties on the same party crossing a ridge. He was eventually wounded himself. He did splendid service.

Lt. George Victor O'Connor, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as liaison officer, when he was most helpful along the line, in spite of very heavy enemy fire. He was then severely wounded and crawled out to a neighbouring telephone and gave full particulars of the situation to battalion headquarters, refusing to be evacuated until he had dictated a report and made a sketch map, which proved of great value.

Lt. Ernest Ellerman Paterson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded early in the attack this officer took command, and under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire re-organised the company

and advanced on the objective. He was suddenly confronted with a hostile machine gun detachment, who were bringing their guns into action. He immediately attacked and captured the gun, making prisoners of the men. His company suffered heavy losses both in officers and men, but he maintained their spirit and endurance by his cool handling of the situation and his courage and composure under heavy fire.

Lt. Joseph Pearce, L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in digging trenches under heavy shell fire, keeping the men at work by his example. He remained on duty forty-eight hours, digging in the trenches, dressing the wounded, and re-organising the posts which were knocked out.

Lt. Charles Eliel Pizzey, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer rendered valuable service throughout three days' operations. The information furnished by his reconnaissance was invaluable, and helped greatly to the success of two advances. He showed marked ability in adapting captured machine guns for use against the enemy, instructing the gunners and helping them in every way. He led a storming party and cleared out a trench, and his energy and coolness throughout was a great asset to the morale of the men.

Capt. Victor Bernard Portman, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great success and took his objective. Though wounded he then changed his position for a less exposed one, which he dug in. All his officers were wounded. He showed fine courage and good leadership.

Lt. Clarence Gordon Prescott, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy attack on his position the enemy gained a footing in a farm on high ground and were causing casualties by enfilade fire. He at once rallied his platoon and led a brilliant charge on the house, driving the enemy out and killing forty. He showed fine courage and by his prompt action he saved a very critical situation.

Lt. James Adam Purcell, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed fine courage and leadership in leading his platoon against an enemy strong point, gaining his objective and capturing thirty-five prisoners, two light trench mortars and a machine gun.

Lt. John McIntyre Rae, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion intelligence officer his work with a party of scouts was of the greatest service, both in attack and defence, his information being both accurate and comprehensive.

Lt. Thomas Ridley, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a platoon of the support company during an attack by the enemy. He led his platoon against a strong party, capturing forty-five prisoners and two machine guns. He then retook the part of our trenches which the enemy had penetrated. These two successful counter-attacks were the outcome of his initiative and determination.

Capt. Alexander Maxwell Robertson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with fine courage and ability at night under heavy shell fire and took enemy posts, taking three prisoners and killing the garrison. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Ernest Robinson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had succeeded in penetrating our front line this officer at once charged, killing one officer and three men. He also wrested a machine gun from the enemy and used it on them as they withdrew. Though wounded early in the action, he remained on duty. He did splendidly.

Lt. Samuel Leslie Robinson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took out a night patrol to secure identification, which was urgently needed. Getting his party under cover of the noise of the guns close up to an enemy post, he rushed it, killing one and taking one prisoner himself. The enemy by this time were wide awake, but he skilfully withdrew all his men, including three wounded, being the last to return himself.

Lt. Charles James Sams, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a platoon in close support. When the enemy attacked he promptly brought a heavy fire to bear on them. He then led his platoon forward with the main counter-attack, exposed to very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and was wounded, but carried on until success was assured. He set a fine example before being sent back to have his wound dressed.

Lt. Henry Joseph August Schutze, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon with great dash in two bombing attacks, pushing forward and establishing blocks in a trench, from which he defied all efforts to dislodge him. On another occasion he was responsible for maintaining touch with the troops of the Division in an attack, and while they were consolidating, re-organising and reinforcing them when they were counter-attacked. His initiative and determination were of great assistance.

Lt. Alfred George Selmes, Aust. Div. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of two mortars in advanced positions, which were constantly under heavy shell fire. When the enemy troops appeared to be making for an attack,

and had put down a heavy barrage lasting three-and-a-half hours, he personally conducted shooting by his section, and annihilated several small parties of the enemy.

Lt. Joseph George Frederick Senior, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a party of men he crept into "No Man's Land," and at an appointed moment leaped into the enemy trench, bombing his way along. He was largely instrumental in the capture of a large number of prisoners. He also assisted to construct a barricade under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, with a small party he made a raid on enemy trenches, and captured two machine guns. His devotion to duty, gallantry and initiative contributed largely to the success of these operations.

Lt. George Small, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a company in support, all lines had been cut by the heavy barrage, and communication destroyed. He went through the fire, and, observing a critical situation on the left, returned and brought up two platoons, co-operating in a counter attack on the trenches taken by the enemy. After the trench was cleared, he led a second attack against some of the enemy who had got round the flank, capturing fifty prisoners and two machine guns. He did excellent service.

Capt. George Stewart Smith, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack he led his company to the assault in the face of intense machine-gun fire with such dash that he dislodged and either killed or captured ninety of the enemy, and six machine guns were taken. His leadership on this and previous occasions has been of a very high order.

Lt. Louis Victor Smith, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment this officer did splendid work in keeping communications open, working tirelessly in mending the lines. When the wireless section were all disabled by a shell he soon organised a fresh squad in a new site.

Lt. Malcolm Shore Stanley, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He supervised the construction of posts, moving from post to post under heavy fire, and made a valuable reconnaissance which contributed largely to the success of an attack. He did fine service.

Lt. Stanley Gladstone Stebbins, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of a fighting patrol of eight men with a Lewis gun, went out to obtain identifications by the capture of a prisoner. He located an enemy patrol, which put up a stubborn fight, in which the Lewis gun was knocked out; but he brought back the necessary identification, after killing three and wounding two of the enemy,

having handled the situation with skill and judgment.

 Lt. Leonard Ralph Stephens, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in charge of a platoon in action. He led his men with great courage and skill, and, on gaining the objective, immediately began the work of consolidation. Throughout the operations his splendid example greatly encouraged all ranks with him.

 Lt. Charles Merton Stodart, A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack, he made a difficult reconnaissance to select a site for a continuous Wave Wireless Set, and conducted the wireless personnel to the position selected. On the night of the attack, he acted at the observation post as forward observation officer, and when the infantry advanced, he followed them under heavy shell fire, maintaining communication, and phoning back valuable information, which was passed to brigade headquarters. Throughout the operations he afforded a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

 Lt. Andrew John Sweetman Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy barrage of high-explosive and gas shells, this officer went out in the dark with his linesmen, and remained out patrolling the lines and repairing breaks until the afternoon, thus enabling communication to be almost uninterruptedly maintained.

 Lt. Richard Saunders Swinbourne, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His platoon took part in an attack on an enemy strong point. Thanks to his personal reconnaissance and skilful leading, the objective was gained with only one casualty, an important trench system cleared and ten prisoners taken.

 Lt. Fernleigh Silas Tall, A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a day when the enemy were shelling a main road with high explosives and gas this officer, on three separate occasions, rescued wounded men under great difficulties. When an ammunition wagon and team received a direct hit he went and carried one of the men to safety, returning again through the barrage to rescue a second. Later on he assisted in rescuing three more men. His conduct and example throughout the day were of great value to others.

 Lt. George Stanley Telfer, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack, although twice wounded, this officer at first declined to leave his post. Later he was ordered to do so, but returned after having his wounds dressed. He displayed admirable leadership during the attack, and his reconnaissance during consolidation led to the capture of a strong post which was menacing the right flank.

Capt. Ewing George Thomson, Aust. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer tended wounded in the open from 4 a.m. to 11 a.m. one morning. During this period he was under very heavy high explosive and gas bombardment, but, although suffering from the effects of gas, he stuck to his aid post. His rapidity in evacuating wounded from the gassed area no doubt saved many lives.

 Lt. William Crawford Tomkin, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a section of Stokes guns. Finding that the advance of our attack was being checked by the fire of a machine gun, he pushed forward one of his guns in spite of the heavy fire of the enemy and put the machine gun out of action, enabling our advance to proceed. Later on, with his runner, he attacked an enemy post, capturing eight prisoners. His cheerful energy and fine courage in the face of difficulties were, throughout the action, of great help to his men.

 Lt. Robert Edmonds Tree, I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a determined enemy attack. He was wounded in the shoulder and his company was forced back about fifty yards. He at once re-organised and led a counter-attack, driving the enemy out of his old position and advancing a short distance. This advance secured our left flank for the rest of the day and was of great importance.

 Lt. Leslie Trenerry, Aust. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of an ammunition convoy, came under very heavy shell fire when passing along a smoken road, the two leading teams of mules being killed and the leading wagon set on fire. He immediately diverted the remainder of the convoy and then returned to assist the wounded, although the shell fire was still intense, and there was danger of the burning wagon exploding at any moment. He got all the wounded under cover and extinguished the fire.

 Lt. Harry Melbourne Moir Wall, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading a patrol. He pushed ahead with two men, and, meeting an enemy patrol, broke them up, and captured three prisoners, which he brought back under heavy fire to the remainder of the patrol. He showed great coolness and courage. He has previously done fine work.

 2nd Lt. Aubrey Austell Walls, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer made three journeys, through heavy machine gun and rifle fire, with bombs, which he realised were necessary for the defence of a strong point we had just captured. He afterwards supervised digging a trench with a coolness and contempt of danger which set a fine example to his men. After daylight, when an officer was badly wounded during a reconnaissance, he went out

in full view of the enemy, and helped to carry him in, being hit by a machine-gun bullet on the helmet and severely bruised. Later, he again went out and shot a sniper who, from the cover of a neighbouring cornfield, was causing casualties to our men. His behaviour throughout the action was conspicuous for intrepidity and devotion to duty.

Lt. Ulric Kerwick Walsh, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack this officer was in charge of a section of 3-inch Stokes mortars; whilst under intense barrage he skilfully controlled the fire, contributing largely to the success of a counter-attack. His close co-operation with the Infantry was a great encouragement to them. His work throughout the operations has been consistently good.

Lt. Ernest Keith White, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a difficult situation he went forward and made a personal reconnaissance, bringing back useful information. Subsequently he made another valuable reconnaissance under very heavy fire. Throughout he set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. John Albert Wiltshire, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operation of reducing the last resistance of the enemy in a village he behaved with great gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept in touch by means of signallers with battalion head-quarters, sending back valuable information. Seeing that the enemy were offering strong resistance at one point of the village, he hastily collected a party and with great skill and initiative attacked and captured the post. He was wounded, but continued in the fighting until the village was finally cleared of the enemy. His gallantry and fine leadership were of great service and did much to ensure the success of the operation.

Capt. Eric Maclean Young, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in a night attack through a heavy artillery barrage, in which he was wounded, but refused to leave his post, and, leading his company against a machine-gun position, captured fifty prisoners and four machine-guns. Though his wound was painful, he carried on for three days until he was again severely wounded and sent to the rear, after a splendid example of courage and determination.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Ernest Richard Black, Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skilfully leading a small patrol by night through the enemy's outpost line. Although several times fired on by the outposts, he

carried out his mission and gained valuable information.

Lt. Arthur Grant Ross Crawford, I.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the enemy made a determined assault and drove our men from their position, he rallied the men, and with great courage and daring led them back to the attack. All day, till wounded, he directed the fire of his machine-gun section, continually visiting different parts of the firing line under heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Percy George Doherty, Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. After the first trench was taken, he rallied his men to meet a counter-attack, which was repulsed. The enemy then began another counter-attack, and although slightly wounded, he led his men forward under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and drove the enemy back a second time.

Lt. (T/Capt.) Robert Joseph Grant, N.Z. R. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy in superior force attacked the line held by the battalion, the company officer was killed, and this officer at once went forward to the advanced posts and took over the duty, going from post to post cheering and reorganising the garrisons and checking the enemy advance. At one point, when a determined attempt was made to force a sap, he led a bombing party and forced the enemy back.

2nd Lt. Norman Robert Harper, Cant. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great promptitude and skill in filling a gap in the line and organising the new line until severely wounded in the head. His courage and leadership inspired his men, and materially contributed to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. Cluney Harris, N.Z. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He rushed his own and two captured guns into a forward position and completely drove off an enemy counter-attack, inflicting severe losses on them when they were retiring. By his resource and initiative in getting all four guns into action with only a few men, a breakage in our line was averted.

Lt. Alfred Squires Herbert, Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment of many hours this officer, time after time, left his trench to reorganise strong posts and machine-gun posts which had been knocked out. He also dressed and brought in many wounded, carrying on almost without cess-

tion for forty-eight hours, and setting a fine example.

Capt. Harry Wright Kennedy, N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was second in command of the centre company in the line of advanced posts when the preliminary bombardment commenced. Anticipating an attack he went from post to post, seeing that all were prepared. This work entailed great personal danger, and his example influenced the men all along the line. At each post he took part in the work of the garrison, with rifle, Lewis gun, or bomb, and at once he led a bombing party forward, countering an enemy rush.

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Robert Ruxton Leys, Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led his party forward and captured a machine gun, which was causing heavy casualties, killing five of the enemy with his revolver. He showed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Murdo Macdonald, N. Zealand Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a silent raid against an enemy post, but was held up by machine gun fire, and had to withdraw. He then made a fine personal reconnaissance, re-organised his party, and with great skill and determination again led them forward, rushing the post and capturing prisoners and two machine guns.

2nd Lt. Henry Taylor Marshall, N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the front line was being pushed forward on to the high ground, this officer found that the advance was held up by an enemy machine gun strong post. He immediately distributed his men, and attacking very skilfully, drove out the enemy with loss and captured the machine gun. The weather was very bad and the ground very heavy, but his coolness and determination encouraged his men to overcome their fatigue and press on.

Rev. Matthew Mullineux, N.Z. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days' hard fighting, when the medical officer had become a casualty, early on the morning of the first day, he took charge of the Regimental Aid post, dressed the wounded and superintended their evacuation. The Regimental Aid post was subjected to very heavy high explosive and gas shell fire for twelve hours, and but for his skill and excellent dispositions, serious congestion would have occurred. His untiring energy and cheerful service in providing comfort for the troops under most adverse circumstances were of the greatest value to all ranks of the battalion.

2nd Lt. James Alexander McLean Roy, N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked in force, the section occupied by this officer's platoon found a salient of advanced posts on which the brunt of the attack fell. He went from post to post, cheering and steadying the garrisons, and setting such a fine example that the enemy were completely held up by his platoon. When the enemy tried to push up to the posts through an old communication trench, he met them with bombers, and swept the open ground with a Lewis gun, inflicting a great number of casualties.

Rev. Clarence Bouchier Wilmot Seton, N.Z. Chaplain's Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he volunteered to assist the medical officer with the wounded. The enemy bombardment was so intense that the aid post which was in the open had to be moved five times. He continued untiring in his assistance to the medical officer in cheering and alleviating the sufferings of the wounded. When the stream of casualties began to decrease he went forward to the front line, visiting the men, distributing comforts, and cheering them by his presence and fearless conduct.

Lt. Maurice Archibald Stedman, N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's platoon had suffered casualties from a preliminary bombardment, and he cheered and re-organised the men by going from post to post regardless of danger. When the infantry attack developed, he led forward a bombing party far in advance of the line in an endeavour to break it, and though pushed back he delayed it. Later, when the enemy got round behind, he led out a rifle section into the open and made his position secure.

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Werner Backeberg, S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great judgment in his handling of men. He went forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire to try and establish communication with other troops. By his cool bearing and splendid leadership he set a fine example to the men under his command.

T/Lt. Angus Percy Green, S. Afr. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when acting as liaison officer with an infantry brigade. He was sent forward at the request of the infantry to carry out an important shoot. He made his way to the O.P. through heavy shell fire, and although the top had been blown off, and all the telephone wires cut, he found it was still possible to observe from it. In spite of heavy hostile shelling he personally established communi-

cation and successfully carried out his shoot, under heavy shell fire throughout.

Rev. Heywood Harris, S.A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three days' hard fighting he showed great courage under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, attending to the wounded at the R.A.P. His assistance was of the greatest value to the medical officer, and it was largely due to his unsparing efforts that the evacuation of the wounded was so successfully accomplished. His coolness and devotion to duty were most praiseworthy.

T./2nd Lt. George Alexander Leighton, S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical period, when the other officers of his company had become casualties, he took command of all the units in the vicinity, as well as of his own, and established a strong defensive position at a time when the enemy attack was imminent. He moved about under heavy fire, from shell-hole to shell hole, until he had completed his dispositions; and his courage and fearless devotion to duty were examples to all those under him, re-establishing their steadfastness and enabling him to control men who were quite strangers to him at a moment when a firm resistance was of the utmost value.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Lewell S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During four days' hard fighting he commanded his men with great gallantry, moving about under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, encouraging them and directing their fire with good effect. On one occasion, finding his flank in the air, he made excellent dispositions for its defence and effectively held up the advance of the enemy. He proved himself a leader of exceptional ability, and set a fine example of coolness under fire that was of great value to all under his command.

T./Capt. Basil Sampson, S. Afr. Medical Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack on the enemy positions, this officer, with another, improvised an advanced dressing station and relay posts under the most difficult conditions. They remained at a point considerably forward, under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and it was largely due to their efforts and able dispositions that a great many wounded were dressed and evacuated who otherwise might have fallen into the hands of the enemy when later they forced back our line.

T./Capt. William Smith, S. Afr. Medical Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack on the enemy positions, this officer, with another, improvised an advanced dressing station and relay posts

under the most difficult conditions. They remained at a point considerably forward, under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and it was largely due to their efforts and able dispositions that a great many wounded were dressed and evacuated who otherwise might have fallen into the hands of the enemy when later they forced back our line.

Lt. Harold Laurence Sumner, S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of a composite battalion he showed fine leadership. About 11 a.m. his company line was driven in by a strong enemy attack. He immediately reorganised the men himself, leading a counter-attack which was successful. He inflicted heavy losses, blocked a gap in the line, and restored the position.

Rev. Patrick Joseph Walshe, S. Afr. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three days' hard fighting he was working with unsparing devotion to duty under heavy shell and machine-gun fire among the wounded at the regimental aid post. He rendered the most valuable assistance to the medical officer, and it was largely due to his unremitting efforts that the casualties were successfully evacuated.

NEWFOUNDLAND FORCE.

Capt. John Clift, R. Newfoundland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He displayed great coolness and initiative, allowing the enemy within 200 yards of his position in mass and then opening heavy fire and breaking up their attack. He personally collected stragglers and extended his flank with them. It was through his resourcefulness and boldness that the subsequent withdrawal of other troops was made possible.

AMENDMENTS.

The following are the correct descriptions of Officers upon whom Rewards have recently been conferred:—

T./Lt.-Col. George Rollo, D.S.O., L'pool R.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

(Bar to D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. James Syme McEwan Aucott, M.C., Sco. Rif., attd. K.O.S.B.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

(Bar gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

2/Lt. Charles Donald Baird, M.C., R. Sc. Fus.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Norman Francis Boyes, M.C., Som.

L. I., attd. T.M. Bty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Edward Guy Clarkson, M.C., Can. Infy., Cent. Ont. R.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Ronald Edmond Combe, M.C., R. War. R.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

2/Lt. (A/Lt.) Geoffrey Seymour Conway, M.C.,
R.G.A., Spec. Res.
(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)
T/Lt. (A/Capt.) John Stanley Edwards, M.C.,
Lanc. Hrs., attd. L'pool R.
(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)
Lt. Alexander Maclean, M.C., Can. Fld. Arty.
(M.C. gazetted with deed 5th July, 1918.)
Capt. Francis Dudley Richmond Milne, M.C.,
D. Gds., attd. Rif. Brig.
(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)
S/3937 C.S.M. Frederick James Oliver, M.C.,
Rif. Brig.
(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

The following "Deed" is substituted for that included in London Gazette dated 26th July, 1918:—

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Victor Mawer, M.C.,
High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a Company. When the enemy drove in the troops on the flank, he led forward his company to counter-attack and pushed the enemy right back. He was wounded, but remained at duty till he had fully restored the position. He showed great pluck and able leadership.

Published at the EXCHEQUER CHAMBERS, Parliament Square, Edinburgh.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

* * * This Gazette is filed at His Majesty's Stationery Office, London, and at the Office of the Dublin Gazette.

Monday, 18 September, 1918

Price Ninepence.

